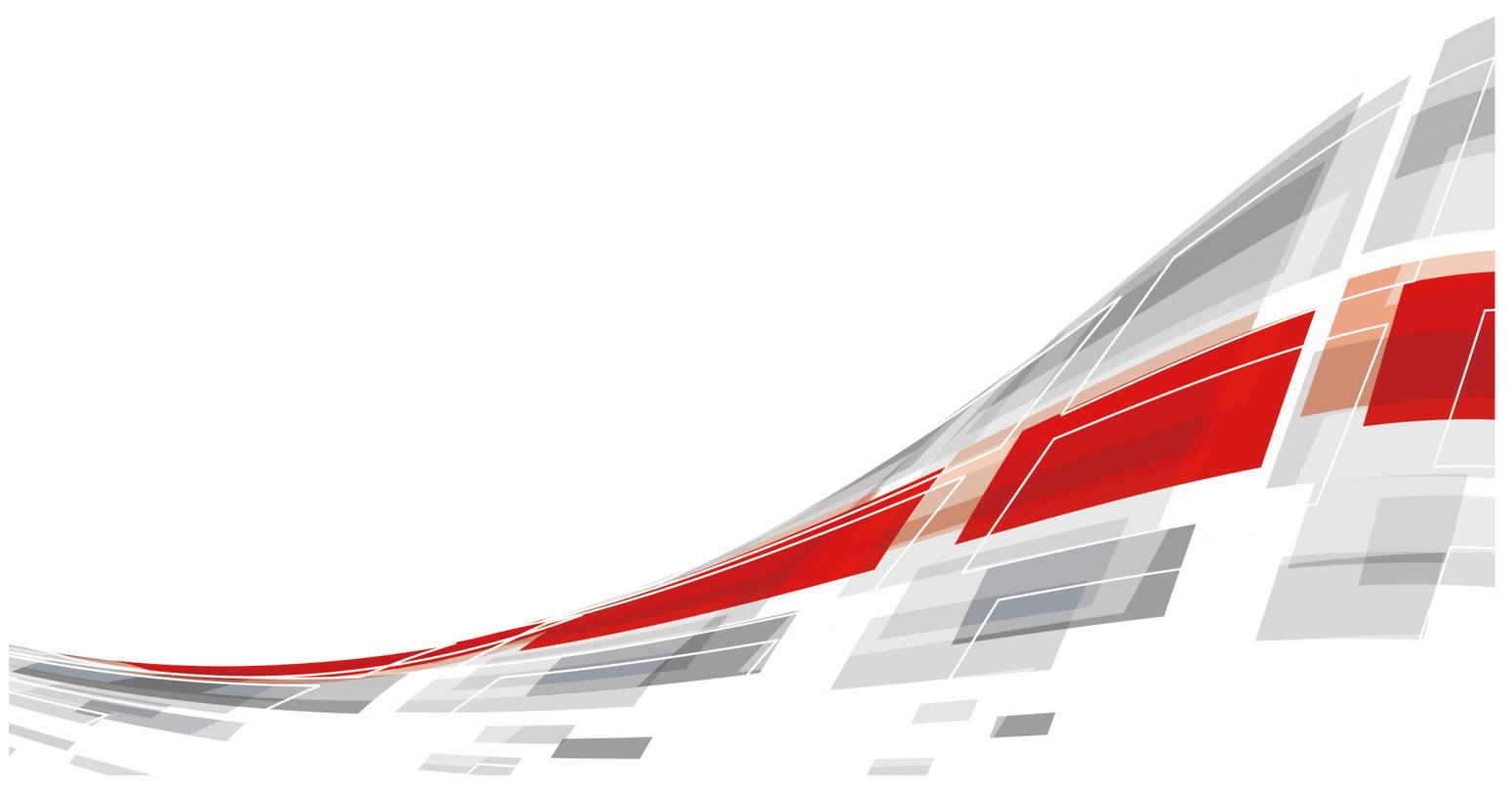


FusionServer 2288H V6 Server

Technical White Paper

Issue 17
Date 2026-01-06



Copyright © XFUSION INTERNATIONAL PTE. LTD. 2026. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written consent of XFUSION INTERNATIONAL PTE. LTD.

Trademarks and Permissions

XFUSION and other xFusion trademarks are trademarks of XFUSION INTERNATIONAL PTE. LTD. All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

Notice

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between xFusion and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute a warranty of any kind, express or implied.

XFUSION INTERNATIONAL PTE. LTD.

Website: <https://www.xfusion.com>

About This Document

Purpose

This document describes the FusionServer 2288H V6 rack server in terms of features, structure, specifications, and component hardware and software compatibility.

Intended Audience

This document is intended for pre-sales engineers.

Symbol Conventions

The symbols that may be found in this document are defined as follows.

Symbol	Description
	Indicates a hazard with a high level of risk which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.
	Indicates a hazard with a medium level of risk which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.
	Indicates a hazard with a low level of risk which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.
	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in equipment damage, data loss, performance deterioration, or unanticipated results. NOTICE is used to address practices not related to personal injury.
	Supplements the important information in the main text. NOTE is used to address information not related to personal injury, equipment damage, and environment deterioration.

Contents

About This Document.....	ii
1 Overview	1
2 Features.....	3
3 Physical Structure.....	7
3.1 2288H V6-32DIMM.....	7
3.2 2288H V6-16DIMM.....	8
4 Logical Structure	10
4.1 2288H V6-32DIMM.....	10
4.2 2288H V6-16DIMM.....	11
5 Hardware Description.....	13
5.1 2288H V6-32DIMM.....	13
5.1.1 Front Panel.....	13
5.1.1.1 Appearance.....	13
5.1.1.2 Indicators and Buttons.....	16
5.1.1.3 Ports	23
5.1.2 Rear Panel.....	27
5.1.2.1 Appearance.....	27
5.1.2.2 Indicators and Buttons.....	30
5.1.2.3 Interface.....	32
5.1.3 Processors	35
5.1.4 Memory.....	35
5.1.4.1 DDR4 Memory.....	35
5.1.4.1.1 Memory ID.....	36
5.1.4.1.2 Memory Subsystem Architecture.....	37
5.1.4.1.3 Memory Compatibility.....	38
5.1.4.1.4 DIMM Installation Rules.....	39
5.1.4.1.5 Memory Installation Positions	40
5.1.4.1.6 Memory Protection Technologies.....	43
5.1.4.2 PMem.....	43
5.1.4.2.1 Memory Identifier.....	43
5.1.4.2.2 Memory Subsystem Architecture.....	44

5.1.4.2.3 Memory Compatibility.....	45
5.1.4.2.4 DIMM Installation Rules.....	46
5.1.4.2.5 Memory Installation Positions.....	47
5.1.4.2.6 Memory Protection Technologies.....	48
5.1.5 Storage.....	49
5.1.5.1 Drive Configurations.....	49
5.1.5.1.1 8 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration.....	49
5.1.5.1.2 8 x 3.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration.....	56
5.1.5.1.3 12 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration.....	59
5.1.5.1.4 12 x 3.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration.....	63
5.1.5.1.5 12 x 3.5" Drive EXP Configuration.....	81
5.1.5.1.6 16 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration.....	91
5.1.5.1.7 16 x 3.5" Drive EXP Configuration.....	94
5.1.5.1.8 20 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration.....	102
5.1.5.1.9 24 x 2.5" Drive Configuration.....	106
5.1.5.1.10 25 x 2.5" Drive EXP Configuration.....	116
5.1.5.2 Drive Indicators.....	134
5.1.5.3 RAID Controller Card	136
5.1.6 Network.....	136
5.1.6.1 OCP 3.0 Network Adapters	136
5.1.7 I/O Expansion.....	137
5.1.7.1 PCIe Cards.....	137
5.1.7.2 PCIe Slots.....	137
5.1.7.3 PCIe Slot Description.....	147
5.1.8 PSUs	156
5.1.9 Fan Modules.....	157
5.1.10 LCD.....	157
5.1.11 Board.....	158
5.1.11.1 Mainboard.....	159
5.1.11.2 Drive Backplane.....	161
5.2 2288H V6-16DIMM.....	173
5.2.1 Front Panel.....	173
5.2.1.1 Appearance.....	173
5.2.1.2 Indicators and Buttons.....	175
5.2.2 Rear Panel.....	179
5.2.2.1 Appearance.....	179
5.2.2.2 Indicators and Buttons.....	180
5.2.2.3 Interface.....	182
5.2.3 Processor.....	183
5.2.4 Memory.....	184
5.2.4.1 DDR4 Memory.....	184
5.2.4.1.1 Memory ID.....	184

5.2.4.1.2 Memory Subsystem Architecture.....	185
5.2.4.1.3 Memory Compatibility.....	186
5.2.4.1.4 DIMM Installation Rules.....	187
5.2.4.1.5 Memory Installation Positions.....	188
5.2.4.1.6 Memory Protection Technologies.....	189
5.2.5 Storage.....	190
5.2.5.1 Drive Configurations.....	190
5.2.5.1.1 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration.....	190
5.2.5.1.2 8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration.....	193
5.2.5.1.3 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration.....	195
5.2.5.1.4 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration.....	205
5.2.5.1.5 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration.....	211
5.2.5.1.6 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration.....	217
5.2.5.2 Drive Indicators.....	227
5.2.5.3 RAID Controller Card	229
5.2.6 Network.....	229
5.2.6.1 OCP 3.0 Network Adapters.....	229
5.2.7 I/O Expansion.....	230
5.2.7.1 PCIe Card.....	230
5.2.7.2 PCIe Slots.....	230
5.2.7.3 PCIe Slot Description.....	232
5.2.8 PSUs.....	234
5.2.9 Fan Modules.....	235
5.2.10 LCD.....	235
5.2.11 Board.....	236
5.2.11.1 Mainboard.....	237
5.2.11.2 Drive Backplane.....	239
6 Product Specifications.....	246
6.1 2288H V6-32DIMM.....	246
6.1.1 Technical Specifications.....	246
6.1.2 Environmental Specifications.....	252
6.1.3 Physical Specifications.....	254
6.2 2288H V6-16DIMM.....	255
6.2.1 Technical Specifications.....	256
6.2.2 Environmental Specifications.....	259
6.2.3 Physical Specifications.....	262
7 Software and Hardware Compatibility.....	264
8 Safety Instructions.....	265
8.1 Security.....	265
8.2 Maintenance and Warranty.....	268
9 System Management.....	270

10 Certifications.....	272
11 Waste Product Recycling.....	274
A Appendix.....	275
A.1 Chassis Label.....	275
A.1.1 On the Front Top.....	276
A.1.1.1 Nameplate.....	276
A.1.1.2 Certificate.....	277
A.1.1.3 Sample Quick Access Tags.....	278
A.1.2 Chassis Tail Label.....	279
A.1.3 Chassis Internal Label.....	280
A.2 Product SN.....	280
A.3 Operating Temperature Limitations.....	281
A.3.1 2288H V6-32DIMM.....	282
A.3.2 2288H V6-16DIMM.....	310
A.4 Nameplate.....	318
A.5 Names and Content of Hazardous Substances.....	318
A.6 RAS Features	319
A.7 Sensor List	319
A.7.1 2288H V6-32DIMM.....	319
A.7.2 2288H V6-16DIMM.....	326
B Glossary.....	334
B.1 A-E.....	334
B.2 F-J.....	335
B.3 K-O.....	335
B.4 P-T.....	335
B.5 U-Z.....	336
C Acronyms and Abbreviations.....	337
C.1 A-E.....	337
C.2 F-J.....	338
C.3 K-O.....	339
C.4 P-T.....	340
C.5 U-Z.....	342

1 Overview

FusionServer 2288H V6 (2288H V6) is a new-generation 2U 2-socket rack server designed for Internet, Internet Data Center (IDC), cloud computing, enterprise, and telecom applications.

The product is ideal for IT core services, cloud computing, virtualization, high-performance computing, distributed storage, big data processing, enterprise or telecom service applications, and other complex workloads.

The reliable product features low power consumption, high scalability, easy deployment, and simplified management.

 **NOTE**

For details about the server nameplate information, see [A.4 Nameplate](#).

Figure 1-1 Server appearance 1



Figure 1-2 Server appearance 2



2 Features

Performance and Scalability

- Powered by the third-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable Ice Lake processors, the server provides up to 40 cores, 3.6 GHz frequency, a 60 MB L3 cache, and up to three 11.2 GT/s UPI links between the processors, which deliver supreme processing performance.
 - It supports up to two processors with 80 cores and 160 threads to maximize the concurrent execution of multithreaded applications.
 - The L2 cache capacity is increased. Each core exclusively occupies 1.25 MB L2 cache, and at least 1.5 MB L3 cache.
 - Intel Turbo Boost Technology 2.0 allows processor cores to run faster than the frequency specified in the Thermal Design Power (TDP) configuration if they are operating below power, current, and temperature specification limits.
 - Intel Hyper-Threading Technology enables each processor core to run up to two threads, improving parallel computation capability.
 - The hardware-assisted Intel® Virtualization Technology (Intel® VT) allows operating system (OS) to better use hardware to address virtualization workloads.
 - Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel AVX-512) significantly accelerates floating-point performance for computing-intensive applications.
 - Intel DL Boost (VNNI) is supported to improve the performance of deep learning applications.
 - The Intel® SGX and Intel® TME security features provide fine-grained data protection through application isolation in the memory, and defend against physical attacks through full memory encryption.
- 2288H V6-32DIMM supports a maximum of 32 memory modules in the following memory forms:
 - The server supports a maximum of 32 DDR4 ECC 3200 MT/s DIMMs. The DDR4 ECC DIMMs support registered DIMMs (RDIMM) and load-reduced DIMMs (LRDIMMs), which provide high speed and availability. A server supports a maximum memory capacity of 8192 GB and a maximum memory bandwidth of 400 GB/s in theory.
 - The server supports a maximum of 16 Intel® Optane™ Persistent Memory Module 200 series (PMem modules for short), which must be used with the

DDR4 memory modules. When the DDR4 memory modules are used together, the server supports a maximum of 12 TB memory capacity (calculated based on a maximum of 256 GB capacity per DDR4 memory module and a maximum of 512 GB capacity per PMem module).

- 2288H V6-16DIMM servers support a maximum of 16 DDR4 ECC 3200 MT/s DIMMs. The DDR4 ECC DIMMs support registered DIMMs (RDIMM) and load-reduced DIMMs (LRDIMMs), which provide high speed and availability. A server supports a maximum memory capacity of 2048 GB and a maximum memory bandwidth of 400 GB/s in theory.
- Flexible drive configurations meet a variety of business requirements and ensure high elasticity and scalability of storage resources.
- The use of all solid-state drives (SSDs) is supported. An SSD supports up to 100 times more I/O operations per second (IOPS) than a typical hard disk drive (HDD). The use of all SSDs provides higher I/O performance than the use of all HDDs or a combination of HDDs and SSDs.
- The use of 12 Gbit/s SCSI (SAS) serial connection for internal storage provides 2x data transmission rate than the use of 6 Gbit/s SAS connection, maximizing the performance of I/O-intensive applications.
- With Intel integrated I/O, the third-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable processors integrate the PCIe 4.0 controller to shorten I/O latency and improve overall system performance.
- 2288H V6-32DIMM supports a maximum of eleven standard PCIe 4.0 expansion slots. 2288H V6-16DIMM supports a maximum of two standard PCIe 4.0 expansion slots and five standard PCIe 3.0 expansion slots.
- 2288H V6-32DIMM supports two FlexIO cards (adapting to the OCP 3.0 network adapter). 2288H V6-16DIMM supports one FlexIO card (adapting to the OCP 3.0 network adapter) with flexible configuration of GE/10GE/25GE/100GE network adapters which are hot swappable.

Availability and Serviceability

- Carrier-class components with process expertise ensure high system reliability and availability.
- The server supports hot-swappable SAS/SATA/NVMe drives. SAS/SATA drives support RAID 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, and 60, depending on the RAID controller card used. It also uses a supercapacitor to protect the RAID cache data against power failures. The RAID controller card supports Intel VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) for RAID management. Different VROC keys can be configured to support different RAID levels.
- SSDs offer better reliability than HDDs, prolonging system uptime.
- The server provides simplified O&M and efficient troubleshooting through the UID/HLY indicators on the front panel, fault diagnosis LED, touch LCD diagnosis panel, and iBMC web interface.
- The mounting ears of 2288H V6-32DIMM provide iBMC direct connect management ports to support local iBMC O&M, improving O&M efficiency.
- A server provides two hot-swappable PSUs in 1+1 redundancy mode and four hot-swappable fan modules in N+1 redundancy mode, improving system availability.
- The built-in iBMC monitors system parameters in real time, triggers alarms, and performs recovery actions to minimize the system downtime.

Manageability and Security

- The built-in iBMC monitors server operating status and provides remote management.
- A password is required for accessing the BIOS, ensuring system boot and management security.
- The NC-SI feature allows a network port to serve as a management port and a service port. The NC-SI feature is disabled by default and can be enabled through the iBMC or BIOS.
- The integrated Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI) improves setup, configuration, and update efficiency and simplifies fault handling.
- The server chassis panel ensures security of local data.
- Chassis cover opening detection is supported to enhance security.
- Intel Execute Disable Bit (EDB) function prevents certain types of malicious buffer overflow attacks when working with a supported OS.
- The Intel Converged Boot Guard & Trusted Execution Technology (Intel CBnT) prevents malicious software attacks based on hardware, prevents the firmware from being maliciously modified, and prevents the execution of unauthorized boot blocks. It also allows applications to run in their own independent space without being affected by other software running in the system, thereby enhancing security.
- The secure boot based on the chip RoT implements level-by-level firmware verification starting from the hardware RoT and builds a complete secure boot chain.
- The trusted platform module (TPM) and trusted cryptography module (TCM) provide advanced encryption functions, such as digital signatures and remote authentication.
- The following requirements in NIST SP 800-147B are met:
 - The BIOS firmware digital signature update mechanism is supported. During the upgrade, the digital signature is verified to prevent unauthorized BIOS firmware upgrade.
 - The flash security protection mechanism is supported to prevent unauthorized modification of the flash memory in the OS.
- The requirements of a sequence of measurements being made of the BIOS code and its configurations based on the hardware root of trust during the boot in NIST SP 800-155 are met.
- The requirements on protection, detection, and recovery in NIST SP 800-193 are met.

NOTE

The service port with NC-SI enabled supports the following configuration:

- Configuring any network port on the FlexIO card or PCIe NIC (with NC-SI enabled).
- Enabling, disabling, and setting a virtual local area network (VLAN) ID for this port. The VLAN ID is **0** and disabled by default.
- Configuring IPv4 addresses (IPv4 address, subnet mask, and gateway) and IPv6 addresses (IPv6 address, prefix length, and gateway) for this port.

Energy Efficiency

- The server supports 80 Plus Platinum/Titanium PSUs of different energy efficiency levels. The PSU efficiency reaches 96% at 50% load.
- Active/standby power supply and HVDC power supply are supported, improving the efficiency of the power supply system.
- Efficient voltage regulator-down (VRD) power supplies for boards minimize the energy loss from DC/DC power conversion.
- Area-based, Proportional-Integral-Derivative (PID) intelligent fan speed adjustment and intelligent CPU frequency scaling optimize heat dissipation and reduce overall system power consumption.
- The improved thermal design with energy-efficient fans ensures optimal heat dissipation and reduces system power consumption.
- The server is protected with power capping and power control measures.
- Staggered spin-up of drives reduces the server boot power consumption.

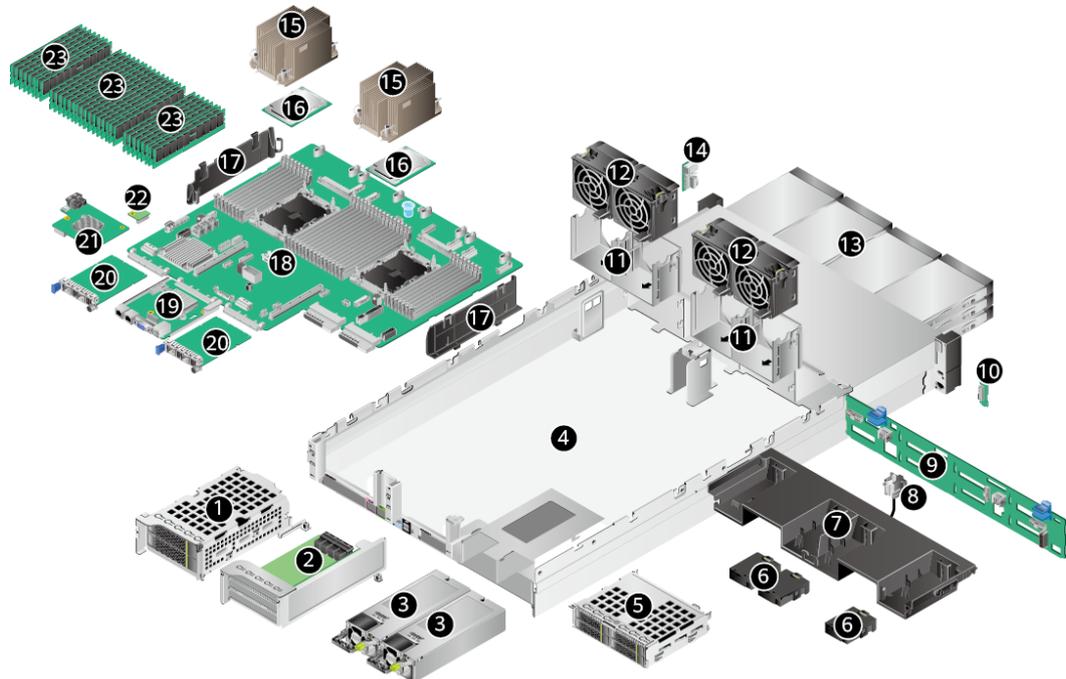
3 Physical Structure

[3.1 2288H V6-32DIMM](#)

[3.2 2288H V6-16DIMM](#)

3.1 2288H V6-32DIMM

Figure 3-1 Physical structure of a server with 12 x 3.5" drives (example)

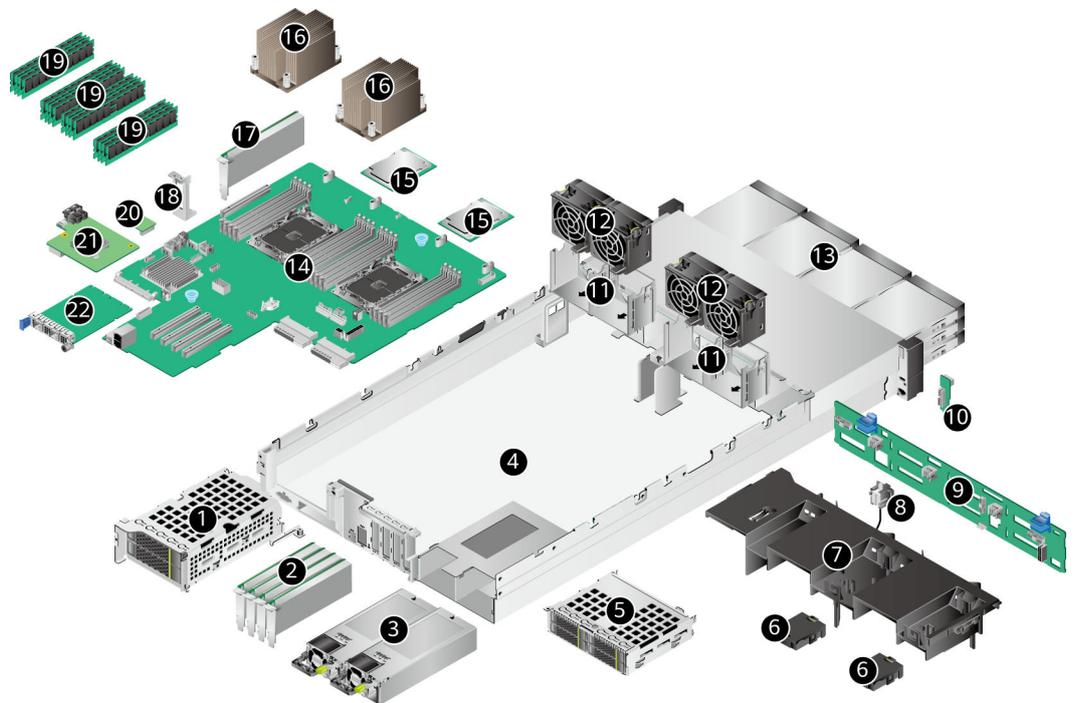


1	I/O module 1	2	I/O module 2
3	PSU	4	Chassis
5	I/O module 3	6	Supercapacitor holder

7	Air duct NOTE You are not allowed to install the air duct on a server with built-in drives.	8	Intrusion sensor
9	Front-drive backplane	10	Left mounting ear plate
11	Fan module brackets	12	Fan module
13	Front drive	14	Right mounting ear plate
15	Processor heat sink	16	Processor
17	Cable organizer	18	Mainboard
19	BMC card	20	OCP 3.0 network adapter
21	Screw-in RAID controller card	22	TPM/TCM
23	Memory	-	-

3.2 2288H V6-16DIMM

Figure 3-2 Physical structure of a server with 12 x 3.5" drives (example)



1	I/O module 1	2	PCIe Card
3	PSU	4	Chassis

5	I/O module 3	6	Supercapacitor holder
7	Air duct NOTE You are not allowed to install the air duct on a server with built-in drives.	8	Intrusion sensor
9	Front-drive backplane	10	Left mounting ear plate
11	Fan module brackets	12	Fan module
13	Front drive	14	Mainboard
15	Processor	16	Processor heat sink
17	Built-in PCIe card	18	Built-in PCIe card guide trough
19	Memory	20	TPM/TCM
21	Screw-in RAID controller card	22	OCP 3.0 network adapter

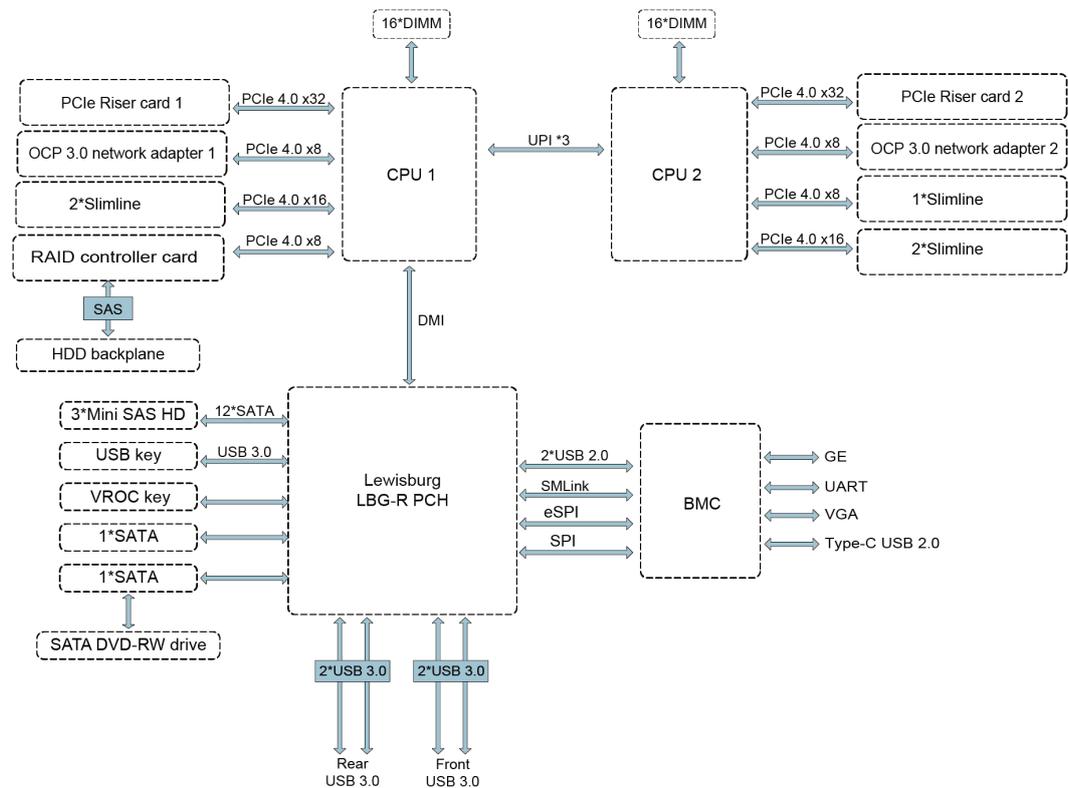
4 Logical Structure

4.1 2288H V6-32DIMM

4.2 2288H V6-16DIMM

4.1 2288H V6-32DIMM

Figure 4-1 Logical Structure

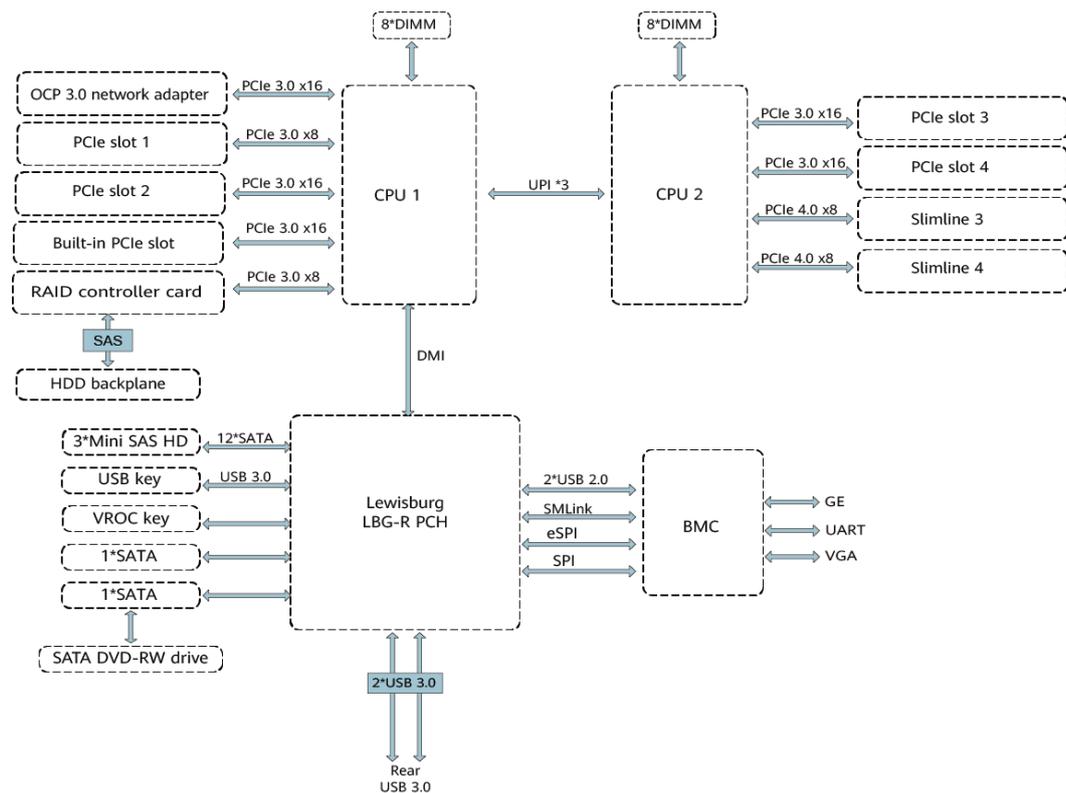


- The server supports one or two third-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable Ice Lake processors.
- The server supports up to 32 memory modules.

- The CPUs (processors) interconnect with each other through three UPI links at a speed of up to 11.2 GT/s.
- The PCIe riser card connects to the processors through PCIe buses to provide ease of expandability and connection.
- CPU1 and CPU2 each support one OCP 3.0 network adapter.
- The screw-in RAID controller card on the mainboard connects to CPU 1 through PCIe buses, and connects to the drive backplane through SAS high-speed cables. A variety of drive backplanes are provided to support different local storage configurations.
- The LBG-R Platform Controller Hub (PCH) is integrated on the mainboard to support five USB 3.0 ports.
- The BMC management chip integrated on the mainboard supports ports such as a video graphic array (VGA) port, a management network port, and a serial port.

4.2 2288H V6-16DIMM

Figure 4-2 Logical Structure



- The server supports one or two third-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable Ice Lake processors.
- The server supports up to 16 memory modules.
- The CPUs (processors) interconnect with each other through three UPI links at a speed of up to 11.2 GT/s.
- CPU1 supports one OCP 3.0 network adapter.

- The screw-in RAID controller card on the mainboard connects to CPU 1 through PCIe buses, and connects to the drive backplane through SAS high-speed cables. A variety of drive backplanes are provided to support different local storage configurations.
- The LBG-R Platform Controller Hub (PCH) is integrated on the mainboard to support three USB 3.0 ports.
- The BMC management chip integrated on the mainboard supports ports such as a video graphic array (VGA) port, a management network port, and a serial port.

5 Hardware Description

[5.1 2288H V6-32DIMM](#)

[5.2 2288H V6-16DIMM](#)

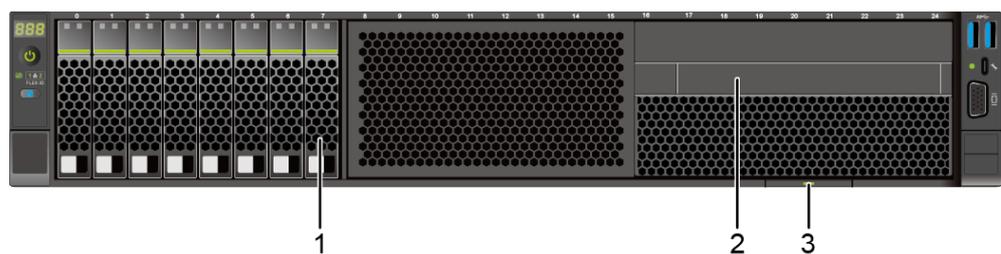
5.1 2288H V6-32DIMM

5.1.1 Front Panel

5.1.1.1 Appearance

- 8 x 2.5" Drive Configuration

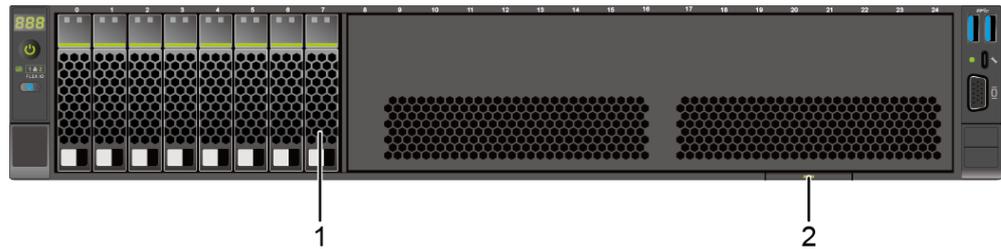
Figure 5-1 Front view



1	Drive	2	(Optional) Built-in DVD drive (or LCD module)
3	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)	-	-

- 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration

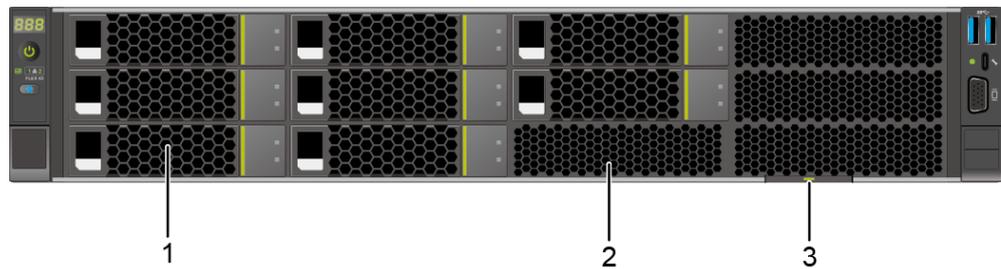
Figure 5-2 Front view



1	Drive	2	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)
---	-------	---	--

- 8 x 3.5" Drive Configuration

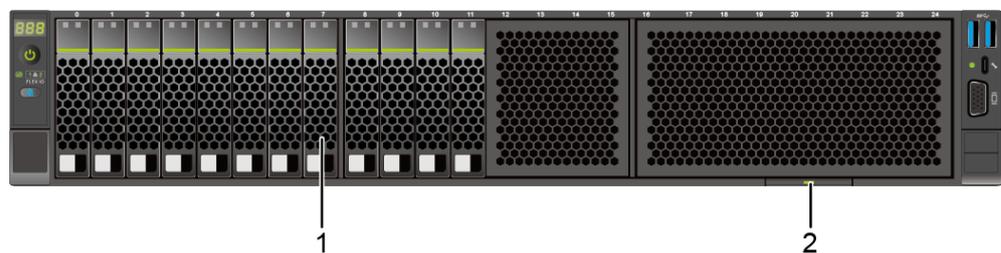
Figure 5-3 Front view



1	Drive	2	Filler panel in drive slot NOTE The slot cannot hold drives.
3	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)	-	-

- 12 x 2.5" drive configuration (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe)

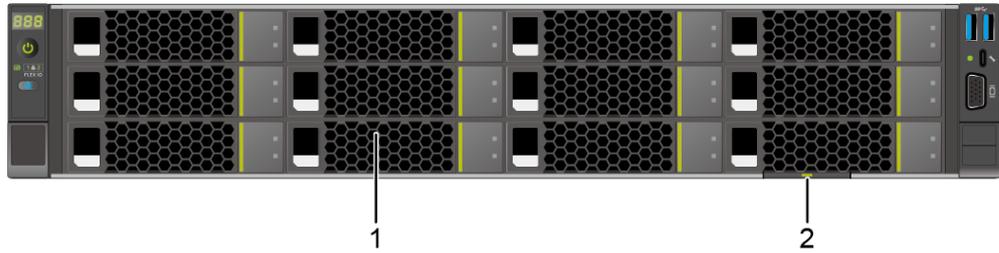
Figure 5-4 Front view



1	Drive	2	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)
---	-------	---	--

- 12 x 3.5" drive configuration

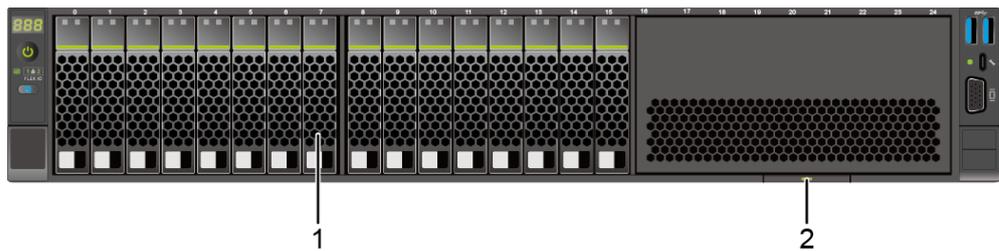
Figure 5-5 Front view



1	Drive	2	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)
---	-------	---	--

- 16 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration

Figure 5-6 Front view



1	Drive	2	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)
---	-------	---	--

- 20 x 2.5" drive configuration (4 x SAS/SATA + 16 x NVMe)

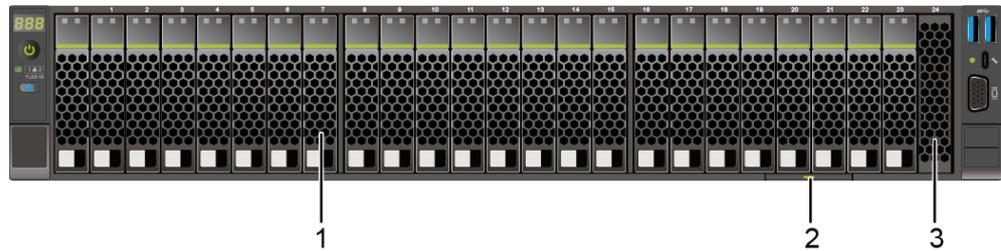
Figure 5-7 Front view



1	Drive	2	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)
3	Filler panel in drive slot NOTE The slot cannot hold drives.	-	-

- 24 x 2.5" drive configuration

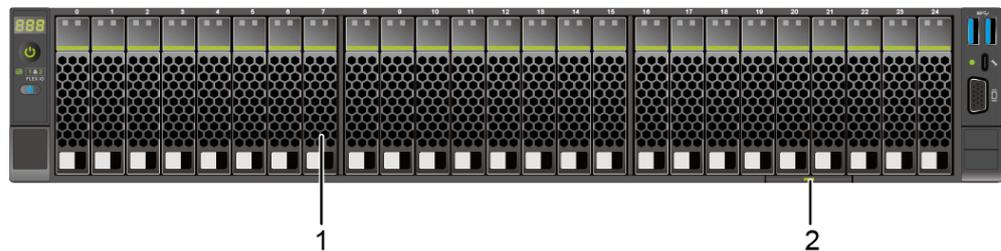
Figure 5-8 Front view



1	Drive	2	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)
3	Filler panel in drive slot NOTE The slot cannot hold drives.	-	-

- 25 x 2.5" drive configuration

Figure 5-9 Front view



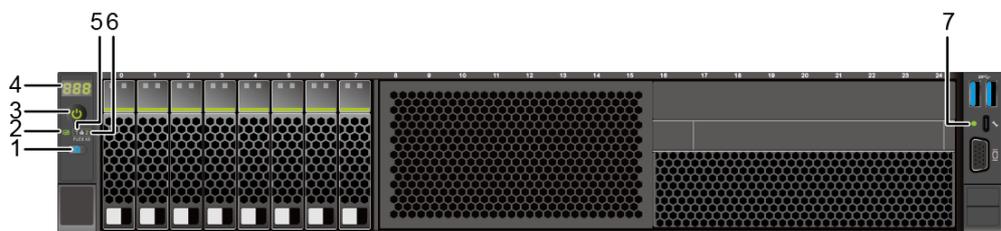
1	Drive	2	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)
---	-------	---	--

5.1.1.2 Indicators and Buttons

Indicator and Button Positions

- 8 x 2.5" drive configuration

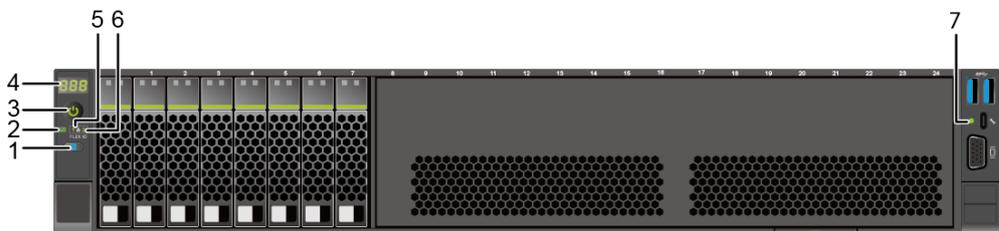
Figure 5-10 Indicators and buttons on the front panel



1	UID button/indicator	2	Health status indicator Power button/ indicator
3	Power button/indicator	4	Fault diagnosis LED
5	FlexIO card 1 presence indicator	6	FlexIO card 2 presence indicator
7	iBMC direct connect management port indicator	-	-

- 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration

Figure 5-11 Indicators and buttons on the front panel



1	UID button/indicator	2	Health status indicator Power button/ indicator
3	Power button/indicator	4	Fault diagnosis LED
5	FlexIO card 1 presence indicator	6	FlexIO card 2 presence indicator
7	iBMC direct connect management port indicator	-	-

- 8 x 3.5" Drive Configuration

Figure 5-12 Indicators and buttons on the front panel



1	UID button/indicator	2	Health status indicator Power button/ indicator
3	Power button/indicator	4	Fault diagnosis LED
5	FlexIO card 1 presence indicator	6	FlexIO card 2 presence indicator
7	iBMC direct connect management port indicator	-	-

- 12 x 2.5" drive configuration (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe)

Figure 5-13 Indicators and buttons on the front panel



1	UID button/indicator	2	Health status indicator Power button/ indicator
3	Power button/indicator	4	Fault diagnosis LED
5	FlexIO card 1 presence indicator	6	FlexIO card 2 presence indicator
7	iBMC direct connect management port indicator	-	-

- 12 x 3.5" drive configuration

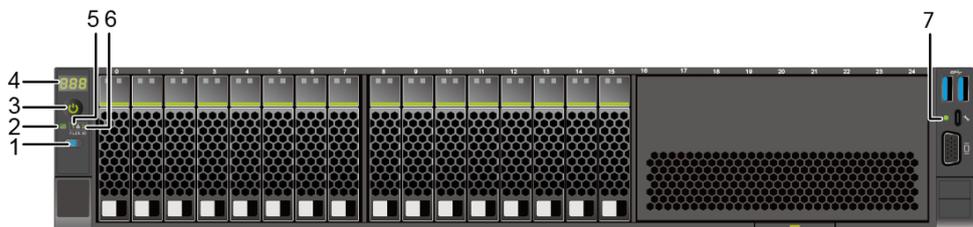
Figure 5-14 Indicators and buttons on the front panel



1	UID button/indicator	2	Health status indicator Power button/ indicator
3	Power button/indicator	4	Fault diagnosis LED
5	FlexIO card 1 presence indicator	6	FlexIO card 2 presence indicator
7	iBMC direct connect management port indicator	-	-

- 16 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration

Figure 5-15 Indicators and buttons on the front panel



1	UID button/indicator	2	Health status indicator Power button/ indicator
3	Power button/indicator	4	Fault diagnosis LED
5	FlexIO card 1 presence indicator	6	FlexIO card 2 presence indicator
7	iBMC direct connect management port indicator	-	-

- 20 x 2.5" drive configuration (4 x SAS/SATA + 16 x NVMe)

Figure 5-16 Indicators and buttons on the front panel



1	Fault diagnosis LED	2	Power button/indicator
---	---------------------	---	------------------------

3	Health status indicator	4	UID button/indicator
5	FlexIO card 1 presence indicator	6	FlexIO card 2 presence indicator
7	iBMC direct connect management port indicator	-	-

- 24 x 2.5" drive configuration

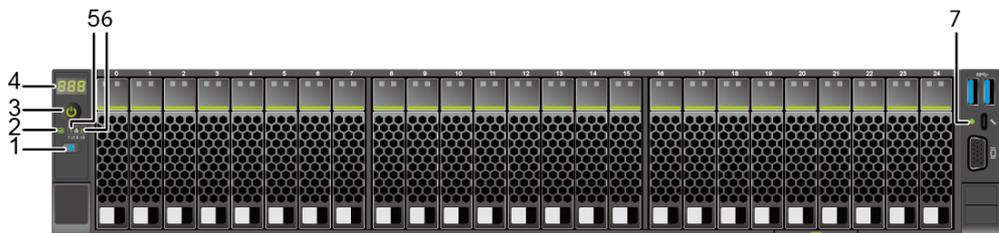
Figure 5-17 Indicators and buttons on the front panel



1	UID button/indicator	2	Health status indicator Power button/indicator
3	Power button/indicator	4	Fault diagnosis LED
5	FlexIO card 1 presence indicator	6	FlexIO card 2 presence indicator
7	iBMC direct connect management port indicator	-	-

- 25 x 2.5" drive configuration

Figure 5-18 Indicators and buttons on the front panel



1	UID button/indicator	2	Health status indicator Power button/indicator
3	Power button/indicator	4	Fault diagnosis LED

5	FlexIO card 1 presence indicator	6	FlexIO card 2 presence indicator
7	iBMC direct connect management port indicator	-	-

Indicator and Button Descriptions

Table 5-1 Description of indicators and buttons on the front panel

Silkscreen	Indicator and Button	Description
	Fault diagnosis LED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ---: The device is operating properly. • Error code: A component is faulty. For details about error codes, see the <i>iBMC Alarm Handling</i>.
	Power button/indicator	<p>Power indicator:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off: The device is not powered on. • Steady green: The device is powered on. • Blinking yellow: The iBMC is starting. The power button is locked and cannot be pressed. The iBMC is started in about 1 minute, and then the power indicator is steady yellow. • Steady yellow: The device is standby. <p>Power button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the device is powered on, you can press this button to gracefully shut down the OS. <p>NOTE For different OSs, you may need to shut down the OS as prompted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the device is powered on, you can hold down this button for 6 seconds to forcibly power off the device. • When the power indicator is steady yellow, you can press this button to power on the device.

Silkscreen	Indicator and Button	Description
	Health status indicator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: The device is powered off or is faulty. ● Blinking red at 1 Hz: A major alarm has been generated on the system. ● Blinking red at 5 Hz: A critical alarm has been generated on the system. ● Steady green: The device is operating properly.
	UID button/ indicator	The UID button/indicator helps identify and locate a device. UID indicator: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: The device is not being located. ● Blinking or steady blue: The device is being located. UID button: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● You can control the UID indicator status by pressing the UID button or using the iBMC. ● You can press this button to turn on or off the UID indicator. ● You can press and hold down this button for 4 to 6 seconds to reset the iBMC.
	FlexIO card presence indicator	Indicates whether the FlexIO card is detected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: The FlexIO card is not detected. ● Blinking green at 0.5 Hz: The FlexIO card is detected but is not powered on. ● Blinking green at 2 Hz: The FlexIO card is detected and has just been inserted. ● Steady green: The FlexIO card is detected and the power supply is normal.

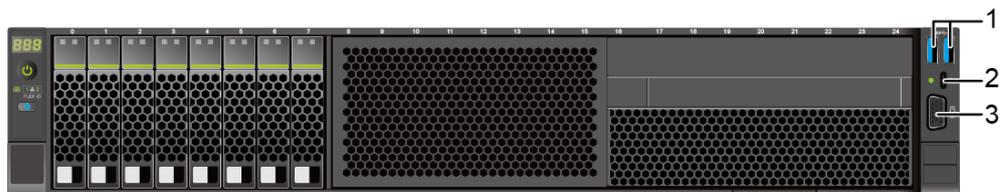
Silkscreen	Indicator and Button	Description
●	iBMC direct connect management port indicator	<p>Indicates the status when the iBMC direct connect management port connects to a terminal (local PC or Android mobile phone):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: No terminal is connected. ● Blinking green at short intervals for 3 seconds and then off: The port is disabled. ● Steady green: The terminal is connected. <p>Indicates the status when the iBMC direct connect management port connects to a USB device:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Blinking red at long intervals: The job fails or an error is reported when the job is complete. ● Blinking green at short intervals: The job is being executed. ● Blinking green at short intervals for 3 seconds and then off: The port is disabled. ● Steady green: The server configuration file is being copied from the USB device or the job is successfully completed.

5.1.1.3 Ports

Port Positions

- 8 x 2.5" drive configuration

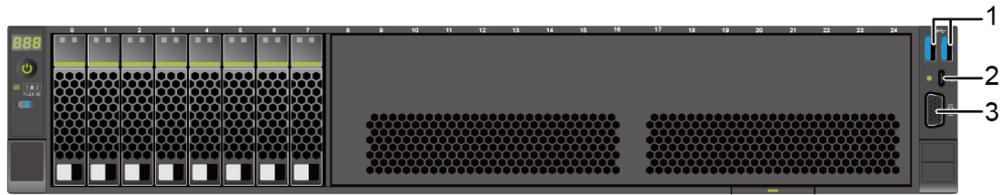
Figure 5-19 Ports on the front panel



1	USB 3.0 port	2	iBMC direct connect management port
3	VGA port	-	-

- 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration

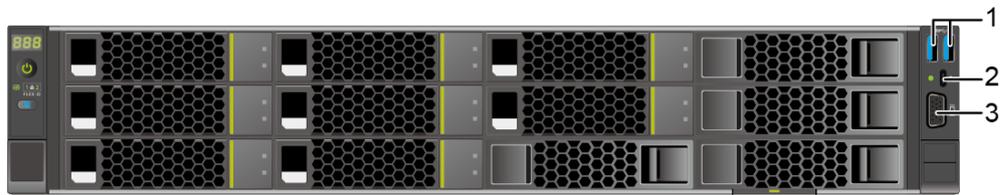
Figure 5-20 Ports on the front panel



1	USB 3.0 port	2	iBMC direct connect management port
3	VGA port	-	-

- 8 x 3.5" drive configuration

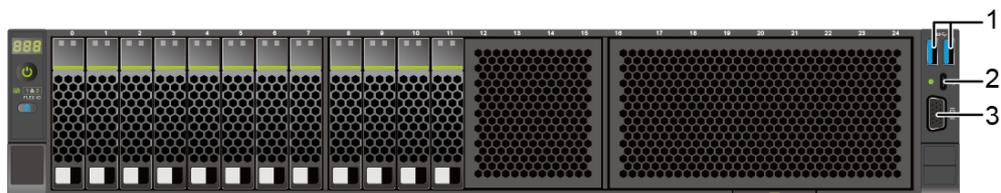
Figure 5-21 Ports on the front panel



1	USB 3.0 port	2	iBMC direct connect management port
3	VGA port	-	-

- 12 x 2.5" drive configuration (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe)

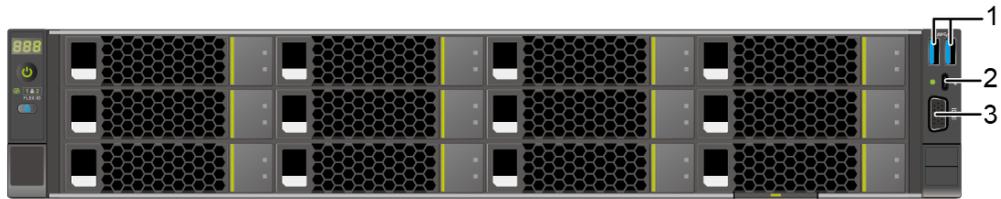
Figure 5-22 Ports on the front panel



1	USB 3.0 port	2	iBMC direct connect management port
3	VGA port	-	-

- 12 x 3.5" drive configuration

Figure 5-23 Ports on the front panel



1	USB 3.0 port	2	iBMC direct connect management port
3	VGA port	-	-

- 16 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration

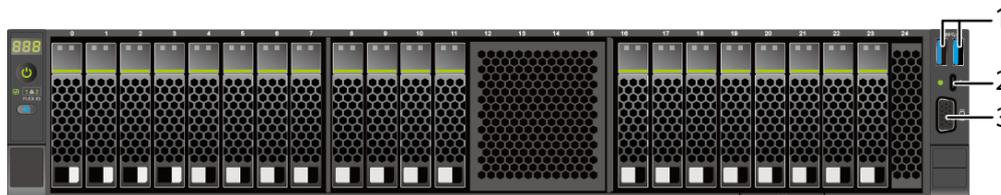
Figure 5-24 Ports on the front panel



1	USB 3.0 port	2	iBMC direct connect management port
3	VGA port	-	-

- 20 x 2.5" drive configuration (4 x SAS/SATA + 16 x NVMe)

Figure 5-25 Ports on the front panel



1	USB 3.0 port	2	iBMC direct connect management port
3	VGA port	-	-

- 24 x 2.5" drive configuration

Figure 5-26 Ports on the front panel



1	USB 3.0 port	2	iBMC direct connect management port
3	VGA port	-	-

- 25 x 2.5" drive configuration

Figure 5-27 Ports on the front panel



1	USB 3.0 port	2	iBMC direct connect management port
3	VGA port	-	-

Port Description

Table 5-2 Ports on the front panel

Port	Type	Quantity	Description
VGA port ^{Note}	DB15	1	Used to connect a display terminal, such as a monitor or KVM.

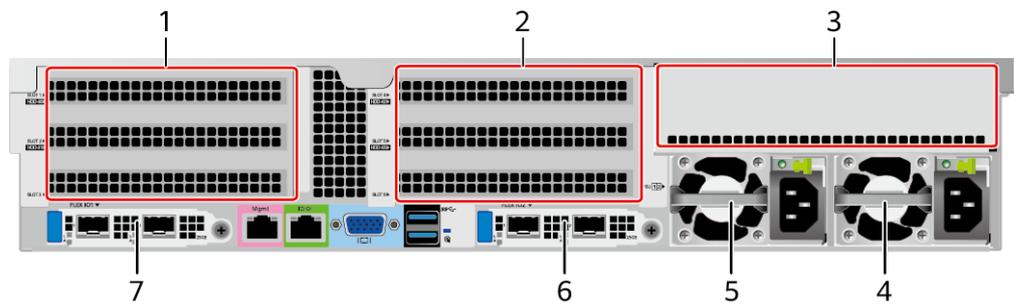
Port	Type	Quantity	Description
iBMC direct connect management port ^{Note}	USB Type-C NOTE The USB 2.0 protocol is supported.	1	Used to connect to a local PC or mobile phone through a USB Type-C cable to monitor and manage the system. NOTE Only local PCs running Windows 10 and mobile phones running Android are supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To log in to the iBMC from the local PC, enter https://IP address of the iBMC management network port in the address box of the browser on the local PC. When accessing the iBMC through a mobile phone, you need to use the mobile application FusionMobile to access the iBMC. For details, see the <i>FusionMobile User Guide</i>.
USB port	USB 3.0	2	Used to connect to a USB 3.0 device. NOTICE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Before connecting an external USB device, ensure that the USB device functions properly. Otherwise, it may adversely impact the server. The USB 3.0 port can be used to supply power to low-power peripherals. However, the USB 3.0 port must comply with the USB specifications. To run advanced peripherals, such as external CD/DVD drives, an external power supply is required.
Note: The VGA port and iBMC direct connect management port cannot be used at the same time.			

5.1.2 Rear Panel

5.1.2.1 Appearance

- Server with a drive module or PCIe riser module on the rear panel

Figure 5-28 Rear view

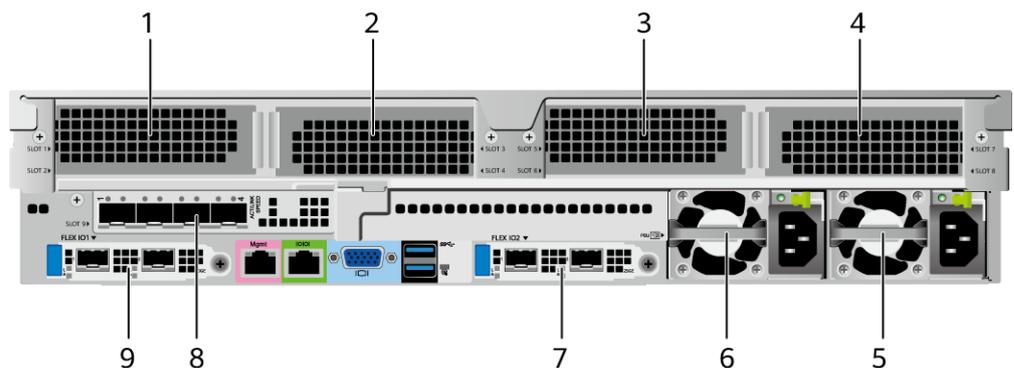


1	I/O module 1	2	I/O module 2
3	I/O module 3	4	Power supply 2
5	PSU 1	6	(Optional) FlexIO card 2 NOTE The FlexIO card slot supports only OCP 3.0 network adapters.
7	(Optional) FlexIO card 1 NOTE The FlexIO card slot supports only OCP 3.0 network adapters.	-	-

NOTE

- I/O module 1 and I/O module 2 each support a PCIe riser module, 2 x 3.5" rear-drive module, or module with 2 x 2.5" rear drives and one PCIe riser module.
- I/O module 3 supports a PCIe riser module or 4 x 2.5" rear-drive module.
- For details about the OCP 3.0 network adapter, see [5.1.6.1 OCP 3.0 Network Adapters](#).
- The figure is for reference only. The actual configuration may vary.
- Server with four GPUs on the rear panel

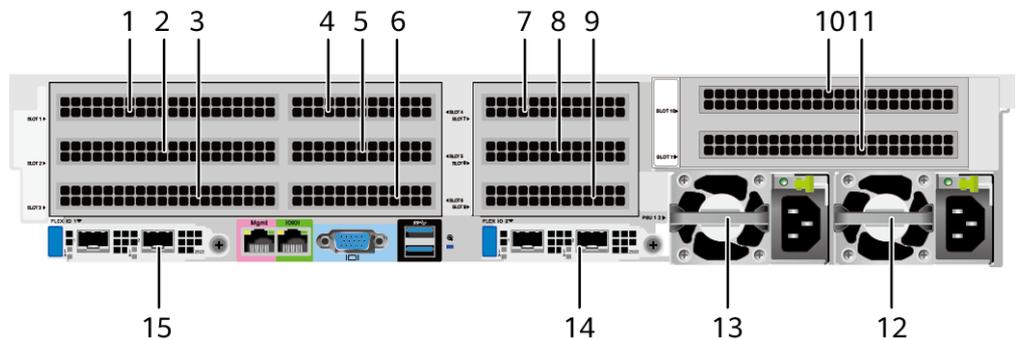
Figure 5-29 Rear view



1	Slot2	2	Slot3
3	Slot6	4	Slot7
5	PSU 2	6	Power supply unit (PSU) 1
7	(Optional) FlexIO card 2 NOTE The FlexIO card slot supports only OCP 3.0 network adapters.	8	(Optional) Slot 9
9	(Optional) FlexIO card 1 NOTE The FlexIO card slot supports only OCP 3.0 network adapters.	-	-

NOTE

- For details about the OCP 3.0 network adapter, see [5.1.6.1 OCP 3.0 Network Adapters](#).
- The figure is for reference only. The actual configuration may vary.
- Server with 11 Standard PCIe Cards on the Rear Panel



1	Slot1	2	Slot2
3	Slot3	4	Slot4
5	Slot5	6	Slot6
7	Slot7	8	Slot8
9	Slot9	10	Slot10
11	Slot11	12	Power supply 2
13	Power supply unit (PSU) 1	14	(Optional) FlexIO card 2 NOTE The FlexIO card slot supports only OCP 3.0 network adapters.

15	(Optional) FlexIO card 1 NOTE The FlexIO card slot supports only OCP 3.0 network adapters.	-	-
----	---	---	---

 **NOTE**

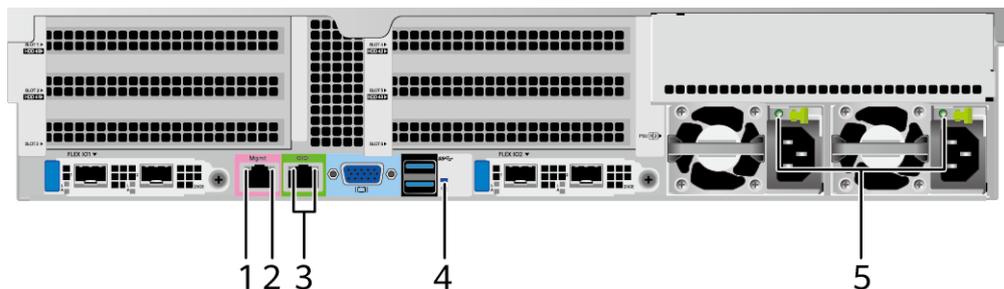
- For details about the OCP 3.0 network adapter, see [5.1.6.1 OCP 3.0 Network Adapters](#) .
- The figure is for reference only. The actual configuration may vary.

5.1.2.2 Indicators and Buttons

Indicator Positions

- Server with a drive module or PRM on the rear panel

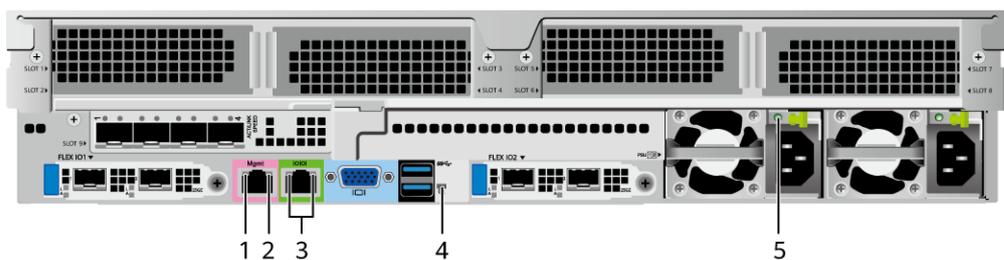
Figure 5-30 Indicators on the rear panel



1	Data transmission status indicator of the management network port	2	Connection status indicator of the management network port
3	Serial port indicator NOTE Reserved and unavailable currently.	4	UID indicator
5	PSU indicator	-	-

- Server with four GPUs on the rear panel

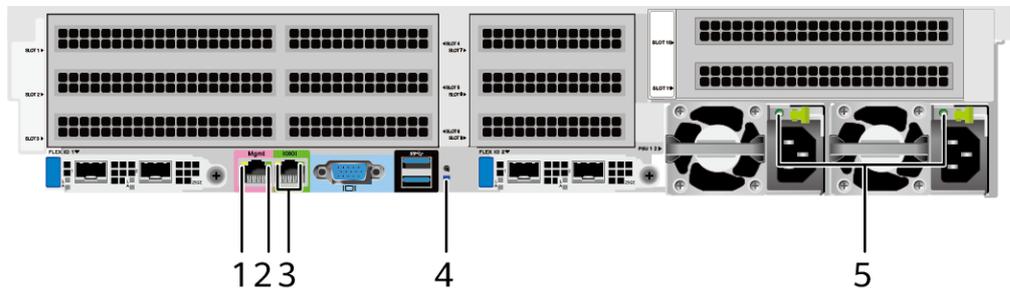
Figure 5-31 Indicators on the rear panel



1	Data transmission status indicator of the management network port	2	Connection status indicator of the management network port
3	Serial port indicator NOTE Reserved and unavailable currently.	4	UID indicator
5	PSU indicator	-	-

- Server with 11 standard PCIe cards on the rear panel

Figure 5-32 Indicators on the rear panel



1	Data transmission status indicator of the management network port	2	Connection status indicator of the management network port
3	Serial port indicator NOTE Reserved and unavailable currently.	4	UID indicator
5	PSU indicator	-	-

Indicator Description

Table 5-3 Indicators on the rear panel

Silkscreen	Indicator	Description
-	Data transmission status indicator for the management network port	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off: No data is being transmitted. • Blinking yellow: Data is being transmitted.

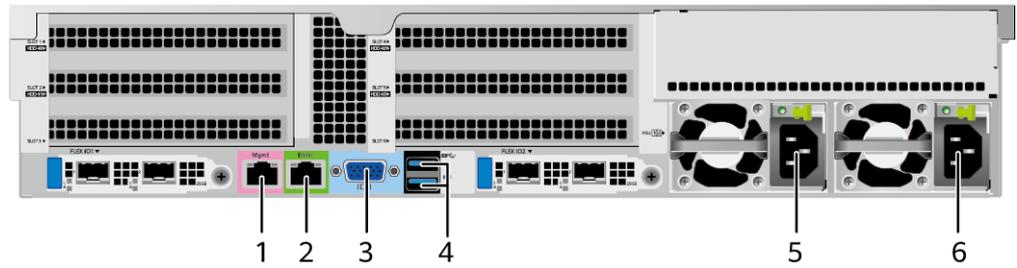
Silkscreen	Indicator	Description
-	Connection status indicator for the management network port	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: The network port is not connected. ● Steady green: The network port is connected properly.
	UID indicator	<p>The UID indicator helps identify and locate a device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: The device is not being located. ● Blinking or steady blue: The device is being located. <p>NOTE You can control the UID indicator status by pressing the UID button or using the iBMC.</p>
-	PSU indicator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: No power is supplied. ● Blinking green at 1 Hz: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The input is normal, and the power supply enters the SV12 mode. – The input is overvoltage or undervoltage. – The PSU is in deep hibernation mode. ● Blinking green at 4 Hz: The firmware is being upgraded online. ● Steady green: The power input and output are normal. ● Steady orange: The input is normal but there is no output. <p>NOTE The possible causes of no power output are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Power supply overtemperature protection ● Power output overcurrent or short-circuit ● Output overvoltage ● Short-circuit protection ● Device failure (excluding failure of all devices)

5.1.2.3 Interface

Port Positions

- Server with a drive module or PRM on the rear panel

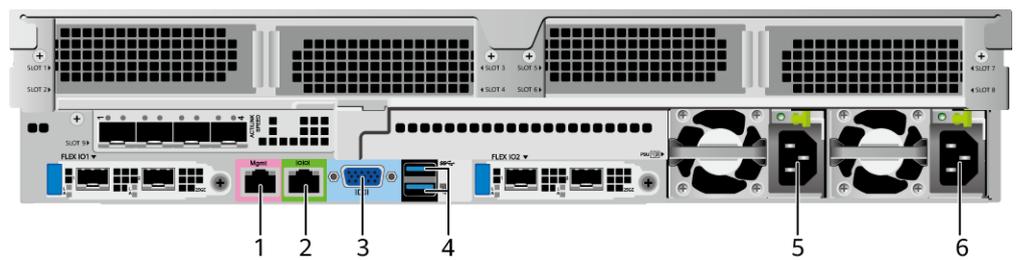
Figure 5-33 Ports on the rear panel



1	Management network port	2	Serial port
3	VGA port	4	USB 3.0 port
5	Socket for PSU 1	6	Socket for PSU 2

- Server with four GPUs on the rear panel

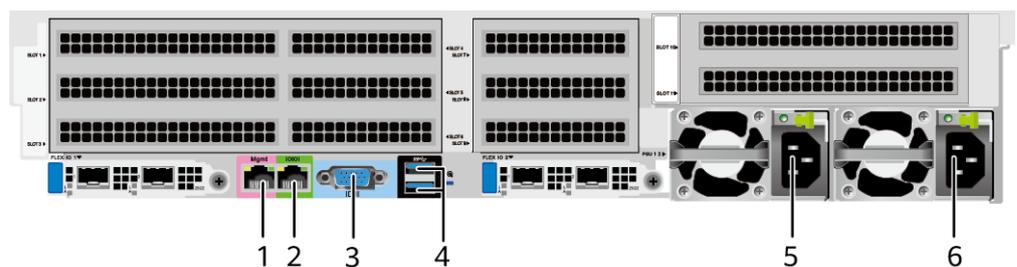
Figure 5-34 Ports on the rear panel



1	Management network port	2	Serial port
3	VGA port	4	USB 3.0 port
5	Socket for PSU 1	6	Socket for PSU 2

- Server with 11 standard PCIe cards on the rear panel

Figure 5-35 Ports on the rear panel



1	Management network port	2	Serial port
3	VGA port	4	USB 3.0 port
5	Socket for PSU 1	6	Socket for PSU 2

Port Description

Table 5-4 Ports on the rear panel

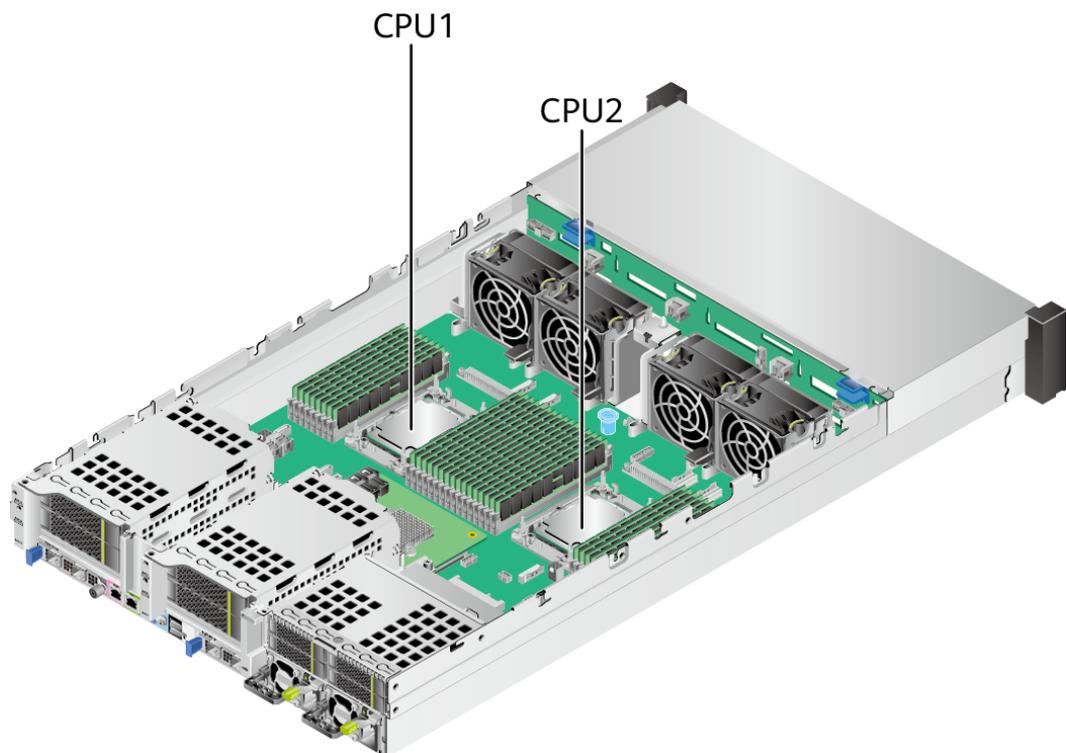
Port	Type	Quantity	Description
Management network port	RJ45	1	iBMC management network port, which is used to manage the server. NOTE The management network port is a GE port that supports 100 Mbit/s and 1000 Mbit/s auto-negotiation.
Serial port	RJ45	1	Default operating system serial port used for debugging. You can also set it as the iBMC serial port by using the iBMC command. NOTE The port uses 3-wire serial communication interface, and the default baud rate is 115,200 bit/s.
VGA port	DB15	1	Used to connect a display terminal, such as a monitor or KVM.
USB port	USB 3.0	2	Used to connect to a USB 3.0 device. NOTICE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The maximum current is 1.3 A for an external USB device. • Before connecting an external USB device, ensure that the USB device functions properly. Otherwise, it may adversely impact the server. • The USB 3.0 port can be used to supply power to low-power peripherals. However, the USB 3.0 port must comply with the USB specifications. To run advanced peripherals, such as external CD/DVD drives, an external power supply is required.

Port	Type	Quantity	Description
PSU socket	-	2	Used to connect to a power distribution unit (PDU) through a power cable. You can select the PSUs as required. NOTE When determining the PSUs, ensure that the rated power of the PSUs is greater than that of the server.

5.1.3 Processors

- The server supports one or two processors.
- If only one processor is required, install it in socket CPU1.
- Processors of the same model must be used in a server.
- For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.

Figure 5-36 Processor positions



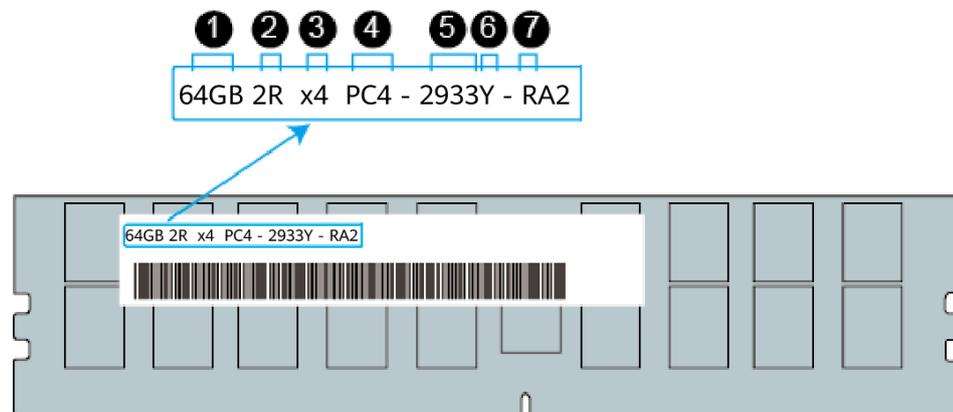
5.1.4 Memory

5.1.4.1 DDR4 Memory

5.1.4.1.1 Memory ID

You can determine the memory module properties based on the label attached to the memory module.

Figure 5-37 Memory identifier



No.	Description	Example
1	Capacity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16 GB • 32 GB • 64 GB • 128 GB • 256 GB
2	Number of ranks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1R: single-rank • 2R: dual-rank • 4R: quad-rank • 8R: octal-rank
3	Data width on the DRAM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • x4: 4-bit • x8: 8-bit
4	Type of the memory interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PC4: DDR4
5	Maximum memory speed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2933 MT/s • 3200 MT/s
6	Memory latency parameters (CL-tRCD-tRP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • W = 20-20-20 • Y = 21-21-21 • AA = 22-22-22
7	DIMM type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R = RDIMM • L = LRDIMM

5.1.4.1.2 Memory Subsystem Architecture

A server provides 32 memory slots. Each processor integrates eight memory channels.

Install the memory modules in the primary memory channels first. If the primary memory channel is not populated, the memory modules in secondary memory channels cannot be used.

Table 5-5 Memory channels

CPU	Channel	Memory Slot
CPU 1	A (primary)	DIMM000(A)
	A	DIMM001(I)
	B (primary)	DIMM010(B)
	B	DIMM011(J)
	C (primary)	DIMM020(C)
	C	DIMM021(K)
	D (primary)	DIMM030(D)
	D	DIMM031(L)
	E (primary)	DIMM040(E)
	E	DIMM041(M)
	F (primary)	DIMM050(F)
	F	DIMM051(N)
	G (primary)	DIMM060(G)
	G	DIMM061(O)
	H (primary)	DIMM070(H)
	H	DIMM071(P)
CPU2	A (primary)	DIMM100(A)
	A	DIMM101(I)
	B (primary)	DIMM110(B)
	B	DIMM111(J)
	C (primary)	DIMM120(C)
	C	DIMM121(K)
	D (primary)	DIMM130(D)
	D	DIMM131(L)

CPU	Channel	Memory Slot
	E (primary)	DIMM140(E)
	E	DIMM141(M)
	F (primary)	DIMM150(F)
	F	DIMM151(N)
	G (primary)	DIMM160(G)
	G	DIMM161(O)
	H (primary)	DIMM170(H)
	H	DIMM171(P)

5.1.4.1.3 Memory Compatibility

Observe the following rules when configuring DDR4 memory modules:

NOTICE

- A server must use DDR4 memory modules of the same part number (P/N code), and the memory speed is the minimum value of the following items:
 - Memory speed supported by a CPU
 - Maximum operating speed of a memory module
 - The DDR4 DIMMs of different types (RDIMM and LRDIMM) and specifications (capacity, bit width, rank, and height) cannot be used together.
 - For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
-
- The memory can be used with the third-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable Ice Lake processors. The maximum memory capacity supported by all processor models is the same.
 - The total memory capacity is the sum of the capacity of all DDR4 DIMMs.

NOTICE

The total memory capacity refers to the capacity when DDR4 memory modules are fully configured. For details about the memory capacity when PMem modules are used together with DDR4 memory modules, see [5.1.4.2.3 Memory Compatibility](#).

-
- For details about the capacity type of a single memory module, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
 - The maximum number of memory modules supported depends on the memory type and rank quantity.

 **NOTE**

Each memory channel supports a maximum of 8 ranks. The number of memory modules supported by each channel varies depending on the number of ranks supported by each channel:

Number of memory modules supported by each channel ≤ Number of ranks supported by each memory channel/Number of ranks supported by each memory module

- A memory channel supports more than eight ranks for LRDIMMs.

 **NOTE**

A quad-rank LRDIMM generates the same electrical load as a single-rank RDIMM on a memory bus.

Table 5-6 DDR4 memory specifications

Parameter		Specifications				
Capacity per DDR4 memory module (GB)		16	32	64	128	256
Type		RDIMM	RDIMM	RDIMM	LRDIMM	RDIMM
Rated speed (MT/s)		3200	3200	3200	3200	2933
Operating voltage (V)		1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Maximum number of DDR4 DIMMs in a server ^a		32	32	32	32	32
Maximum DDR4 memory capacity of the server (GB)		512	1024	2048	4096	8192
Actual rate (MT/s)	1DPC ^b	3200	3200	3200	3200	2933
	2DPC	3200	3200	3200	3200	2933
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a: The maximum number of DDR4 memory modules is based on dual-processor configuration. The value is halved for a server with only one processor. • b: DPC (DIMM per channel) indicates the number of memory modules per channel. • The information listed in this table is for reference only. For details, consult the local sales representative. 						

5.1.4.1.4 DIMM Installation Rules

 **NOTE**

This section applies to a server fully configured with DDR4 memory modules. If PMem modules are used together, see [5.1.4.2.4 DIMM Installation Rules](#).

Observe the following when configuring DDR4 memory modules:

- Install memory modules only when corresponding processors are installed.
- Do not install LRDIMMs and RDIMMs in the same server.
- Install filler memory modules in vacant slots.

Observe the following when configuring DDR4 memory modules in specific operating mode:

- Rank sparing mode
 - Comply with the general installation guidelines.
 - At least two ranks must be configured for each channel.
 - A maximum of two standby ranks can be configured for each channel.
 - The capacity of a standby rank must be greater than or equal to that of other ranks in the same channel.
- Memory mirroring mode
 - Comply with the general installation guidelines.
 - Each processor supports four integrated memory controllers (IMCs), and each IMC has two channels for installing memory modules. The installed memory modules must be identical in size and organization.
 - For a multi-processor configuration, each processor must have a valid memory mirroring configuration.
- Memory scrubbing mode
 - Comply with the general installation guidelines.

5.1.4.1.5 Memory Installation Positions

A server supports a maximum of 32 DDR4 memory modules. To maximize performance, balance the total memory capacity between the installed processors and to load the channels similarly whenever possible.

Observe the memory module installation rules when configuring memory modules. For details, see the *Memory Configuration Guide* of the server on the technical support website.

NOTICE

At least one DDR4 memory module must be installed in the primary memory channels corresponding to CPU 1.

Figure 5-38 Memory slots

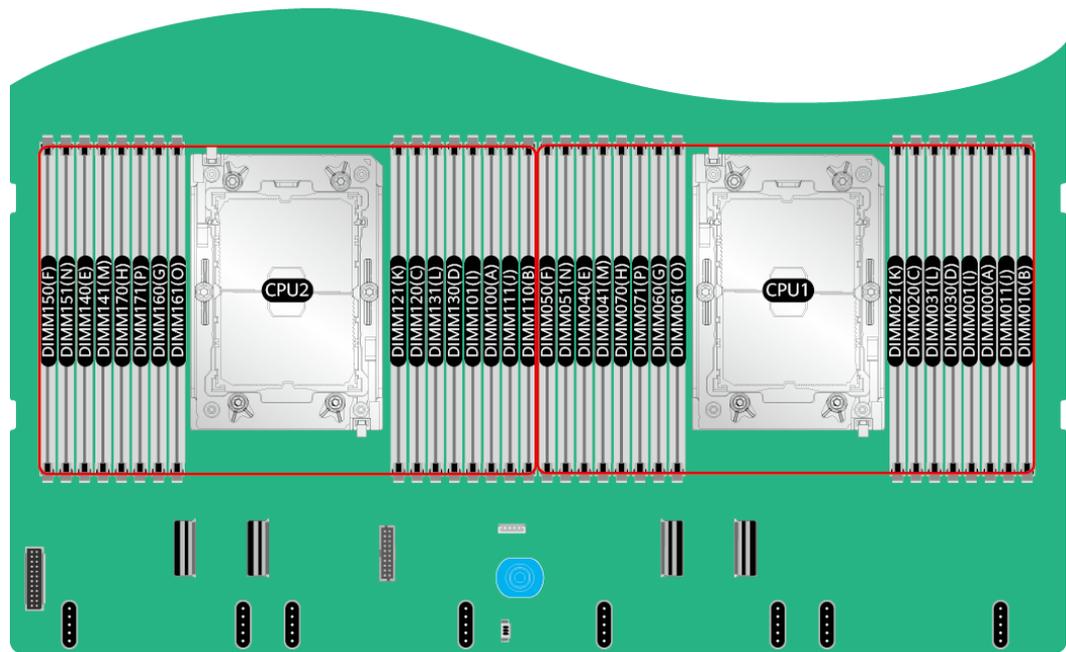


Figure 5-39 DDR4 memory module installation guidelines (1 processor)

CPU	Channel	DIMM Slot	Number of DIMMs (✓: recommended ○: not recommended)								
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	✓	
			1	2	4	6	8	12	12	16	
CPU1	A	DIMM000(A)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM001(I)						●	●	●	●
	B	DIMM010(B)				●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM011(J)						●			●
	C	DIMM020(C)			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM021(K)						●	●	●	●
	D	DIMM030(D)					●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM031(L)									●
	E	DIMM040(E)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM041(M)						●	●	●	●
	F	DIMM050(F)				●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM051(N)						●			●
	G	DIMM060(G)			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM061(O)						●	●	●	●
	H	DIMM070(H)					●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM071(P)									●
Note	When 12 DIMMs are configured, the recommended installation (marked with ✓) achieves better performance than the installation that is not recommended (marked with ○). However, only the installation that is not recommended (marked with ○) supports SNC2, Hemi, SGX, and UMA X-skt.										

Figure 5-40 DDR4 memory module installation guidelines (2 processors)

CPU	Channel	DIMM Slot	Number of DIMMs								
			(✓: recommended ○: not recommended)								
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	✓	
			2	4	8	12	16	24	24	32	
CPU1	A	DIMM000(A)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM001(I)							●	●	●
	B	DIMM010(B)				●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM011(J)							●		●
	C	DIMM020(C)			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM021(K)							●	●	●
	D	DIMM030(D)					●		●	●	●
		DIMM031(L)									●
	E	DIMM040(E)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM041(M)							●	●	●
	F	DIMM050(F)				●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM051(N)							●		●
	G	DIMM060(G)			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM061(O)							●	●	●
	H	DIMM070(H)					●		●	●	●
		DIMM071(P)									●
CPU2	A	DIMM100(A)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
		DIMM101(I)							●	●	●
	B	DIMM110(B)				●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM111(J)							●		●
	C	DIMM120(C)			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM121(K)							●	●	●
	D	DIMM130(D)					●		●	●	●
		DIMM131(L)									●
	E	DIMM140(E)		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM141(M)							●	●	●
	F	DIMM150(F)				●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM151(N)							●		●
	G	DIMM160(G)			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		DIMM161(O)							●	●	●
	H	DIMM170(H)					●		●	●	●
		DIMM171(P)									●
Note	When 24 DIMMs are configured, the recommended installation (marked with ✓) achieves better performance than the installation that is not recommended (marked with ○). However, only the installation that is not recommended (marked with ○) supports SNC2, Hemi, SGX, and UMA X-skt.										

5.1.4.1.6 Memory Protection Technologies

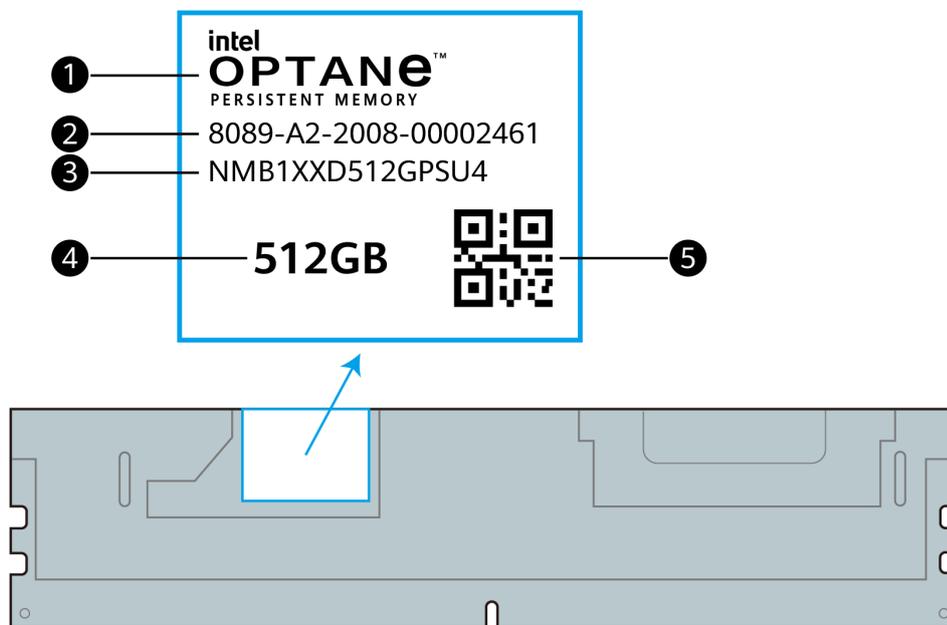
The following memory protection technologies are supported:

- ECC
- Memory Mirroring
- Memory Single Device Data Correction (SDDC)
- Failed DIMM Isolation
- Memory Thermal Throttling
- Command/Address Parity Check and Retry
- Memory Demand/Patrol Scrubbing
- Memory Data Scrambling
- Post Package Repair (PPR)
- Write Data CRC Protection
- Adaptive Data Correction - Single Region (ADC-SR)
- Adaptive Double Device Data Correction - Multiple Region (ADDDC-MR)
- Partial Cache Line Sparing (PCLS)

5.1.4.2 PMem

5.1.4.2.1 Memory Identifier

Figure 5-41 Memory identifier



No.	Description	Example
1	Component	Intel Optane™ Persistent Memory

No.	Description	Example
2	SN	8089-A2-2008-00002461
3	Model	NMB1XXD512GPSU4
4	Capacity (GB)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 128 • 256 • 512
5	SN QR code	8089-A2-2008-00002461

5.1.4.2.2 Memory Subsystem Architecture

The server provides 32 memory slots. Each processor integrates eight memory channels, and each memory channel supports only one PMem module.

PMem modules must be used with DDR4 memory modules.

Table 5-7 Memory channels

CPU	Channel	Memory Slot
CPU 1	A (primary)	DIMM000(A)
	A	DIMM001(I)
	B (primary)	DIMM010(B)
	B	DIMM011(J)
	C (primary)	DIMM020(C)
	C	DIMM021(K)
	D (primary)	DIMM030(D)
	D	DIMM031(L)
	E (primary)	DIMM040(E)
	E	DIMM041(M)
	F (primary)	DIMM050(F)
	F	DIMM051(N)
	G (primary)	DIMM060(G)
	G	DIMM061(O)
	H (primary)	DIMM070(H)
	H	DIMM071(P)
CPU2	A (primary)	DIMM100(A)

CPU	Channel	Memory Slot
	A	DIMM101(I)
	B (primary)	DIMM110(B)
	B	DIMM111(J)
	C (primary)	DIMM120(C)
	C	DIMM121(K)
	D (primary)	DIMM130(D)
	D	DIMM131(L)
	E (primary)	DIMM140(E)
	E	DIMM141(M)
	F (primary)	DIMM150(F)
	F	DIMM151(N)
	G (primary)	DIMM160(G)
	G	DIMM161(O)
	H (primary)	DIMM170(H)
	H	DIMM171(P)

5.1.4.2.3 Memory Compatibility

Observe the following rules when configuring PMem modules:

NOTICE

- The PMem modules must be used with the DDR4 memory modules. For details, see *PMem 200-Barlow pass User Guide*.
 - For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
-
- The memory must be used with the third-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable Ice Lake processors. The maximum memory capacity supported by all processor models is the same.
 - The PMem module can work only in App Direct Mode (AD) and Memory Mode (MM). The total supported memory capacity is calculated as follows:
 - PMem module in AD mode
 Total memory capacity = Total capacity of all PMem modules+ Total capacity of all DDR4 memory modules
 - PMem module in MM mode

Total memory capacity = Total capacity of all PMem modules (The DDR4 memory modules are used as the cache and therefore are not calculated as memory capacity.)

NOTICE

For details about the AD and MM modes, see *PMem 200-Barlow pass User Guide*.

- For details about the capacity type of a single memory module, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
- The maximum number of memory modules supported depends on the memory type and rank quantity.

 **NOTE**

Each memory channel supports a maximum of 8 ranks. The number of memory modules supported by each channel varies depending on the number of ranks supported by each channel:

Number of memory modules supported by each channel ≤ Number of ranks supported by each memory channel/Number of ranks supported by each memory module

Table 5-8 PMem specifications

Parameter	Specifications	
Capacity per PMem module (GB)	128	256
Rated speed (MT/s)	3200	3200
Operating voltage (V)	1.2	1.2
Maximum number of PMem modules in a server ^a	16	16
Maximum PMem capacity of the server (GB) ^b	2048	4096
Actual rate (MT/s)	3200	3200
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a: The maximum number of PMem modules is based on dual-processor configuration. The value is halved for a server with only one processor. • b: The maximum PMem capacity varies depending on the PMem working mode. • The information listed in this table is for reference only. For details, consult the local sales representative. 		

5.1.4.2.4 DIMM Installation Rules

- Observe the following when configuring PMem modules:
 - The DDR4 memory modules used with the PMem modules include RDIMMs and LRDIMMs.

- The PMem modules used in a server must have the same P/N code.
- The DDR4 memory modules used with the PMem modules in a server must have the same P/N code.
- Observe the following when configuring PMem modules in MM mode:
On the same server, it is recommended that the ratio of the DDR4 memory capacity to the PMem capacity be 1:4 to 1:16.

5.1.4.2.5 Memory Installation Positions

A server supports a maximum of 16 PMem modules. The PMem modules must be used with the DDR4 memory modules.

Observe the memory module installation rules when configuring memory modules. For details, see the *Memory Configuration Guide* of the server on the technical support website.

Figure 5-42 Memory slots

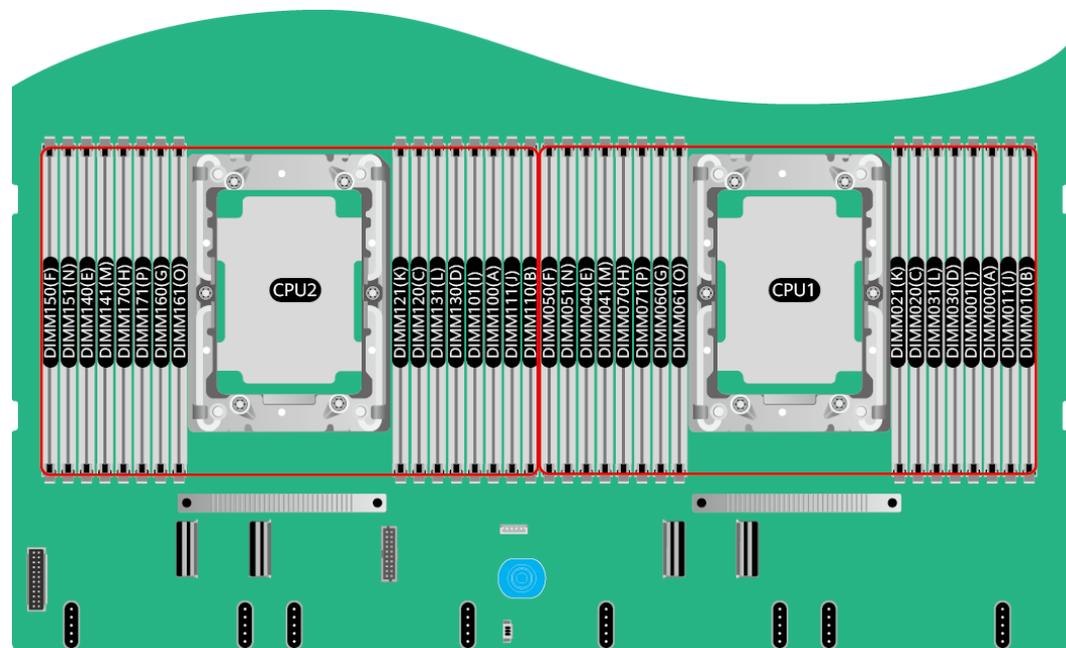


Figure 5-43 PMem module installation guidelines (1 processor)

CPU	Channel	DIMM Slot	Installation Guideline (●: DDR4 ○: PMem)								
			AD	MM	AD	AD	AD	MM	AD	MM	AD
			4+4	6+1	8+1	8+4	8+8	12+2			
CPU1	IMC0	A	DIMM000(A)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
			DIMM001(I)			○	○	○	●		
		B	DIMM010(B)	○	●	●	●	●	○		
			DIMM011(J)					○			
	IMC1	C	DIMM020(C)	●	●	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM021(K)				○	○	●		
		D	DIMM030(D)	○	○	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM031(L)					○	●		
	IMC2	E	DIMM040(E)	●	●	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM041(M)				○	○	●		
		F	DIMM050(F)	○	●	●	●	●	○		
			DIMM051(N)					○			
	IMC3	G	DIMM060(G)	●	●	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM061(O)				○	○	●		
		H	DIMM070(H)	○		●	●	●	●		
			DIMM071(P)					○	●		

Figure 5-44 PMem module installation guidelines (2 processors)

CPU	Channel	DIMM Slot	Installation Guideline (●: DDR4 ○: PMem)								
			AD	MM	AD	AD	AD	MM	AD	MM	AD
			8+8	12+2	16+2	16+8	16+16	24+4			
CPU1	IMC0	A	DIMM000(A)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
			DIMM001(I)			○	○	○	●		
		B	DIMM010(B)	○	●	●	●	●	○		
			DIMM011(J)					○			
	IMC1	C	DIMM020(C)	●	●	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM021(K)				○	○	●		
		D	DIMM030(D)	○	○	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM031(L)					○	●		
	IMC2	E	DIMM040(E)	●	●	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM041(M)				○	○	●		
		F	DIMM050(F)	○	●	●	●	●	○		
			DIMM051(N)					○			
	IMC3	G	DIMM060(G)	●	●	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM061(O)				○	○	●		
		H	DIMM070(H)	○		●	●	●	●		
			DIMM071(P)					○	●		
CPU2	IMC0	A	DIMM000(A)	●	●	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM001(I)			○	○	○	●		
		B	DIMM010(B)	○	●	●	●	●	○		
			DIMM011(J)					○			
	IMC1	C	DIMM020(C)	●	●	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM021(K)				○	○	●		
		D	DIMM030(D)	○	○	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM031(L)					○	●		
	IMC2	E	DIMM040(E)	●	●	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM041(M)				○	○	●		
		F	DIMM050(F)	○	●	●	●	●	○		
			DIMM051(N)					○			
	IMC3	G	DIMM060(G)	●	●	●	●	●	●		
			DIMM061(O)				○	○	●		
		H	DIMM070(H)	○		●	●	●	●		
			DIMM071(P)					○	●		

5.1.4.2.6 Memory Protection Technologies

The following memory protection technologies are supported:

- PMem module Error Detection and Correction
- PMem module Device Failure Recovery (SDDC)
- PMem module Package Sparring (DDDC)
- PMem module Patrol Scrubbing
- PMem module Address Error Detection
- PMem module Data Poisoning (Corrupt Data Containment)
- PMem module Viral
- PMem module Address Range Scrub (ARS)
- PMem module Error Injection
- DDR-T Command and Address Parity Check and Retry
- DDR-T Read Write Data ECC Check and Retry
- PMem module Faulty DIMM Isolation
- PMem module Error Reporting

5.1.5 Storage

5.1.5.1 Drive Configurations

5.1.5.1.1 8 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-9 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA drive: PCH • NVMe drive: CPU
8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card NVMe drive: CPU
8 x 2.5" drive pass-through + 11 x PCIe card configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 7 support only SATA drives. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PCH passthrough
8 x 2.5" drive pass-through + 11 x PCIe card configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 x screw-in RAID controller card
8 x 2.5" drive pass-through + 11 x PCIe card configuration 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 x PCIe RAID controller card
8 x 2.5" drive + 4 x GPU configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 7 support only SATA drives. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PCH passthrough

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
8 x 2.5" drive + 4 x GPU configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 x screw-in RAID controller card
8 x 2.5" drive (4 x SAS/SATA + 4 x SAS/SATA/NVMe) + 4 x GPU configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 3 support only SAS/SATA drives. – Slots 4 to 7 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives^a. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU
8 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration 1 (8 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only NVMe drives. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 x PCIe RAID controller card

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
8 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration 2 (2 x SAS/SATA + 2 x SAS/SATA/NVMe + 4 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 1 support only SAS/SATA drives. Slots 2 to 3 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives. Slots 4 to 7 support only NVMe drives. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 x PCIe RAID controller card^f
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 in [Table 5-9](#)

Figure 5-45 Drive slot numbers

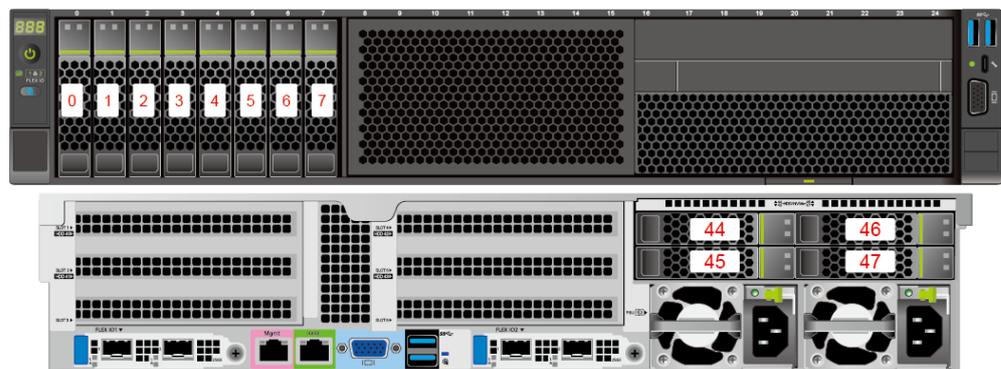


Table 5-10 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47

- Drive slot numbers of 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 and 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 in [Table 5-9](#)

Figure 5-46 Drive slot numbers

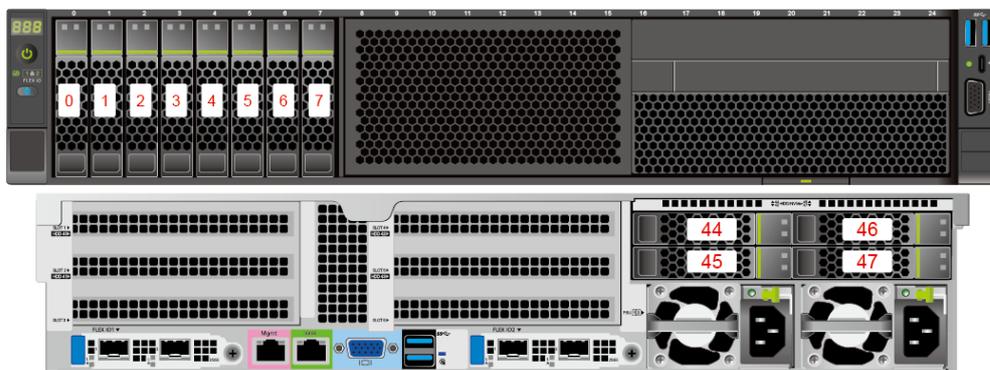


Table 5-11 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller Card
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller Card
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through + 11 x PCIe card configuration 1, and 8 x 2.5" drive + 4 x GPU configuration 1 in [Table 5-9](#)

Figure 5-47 Drive slot numbers

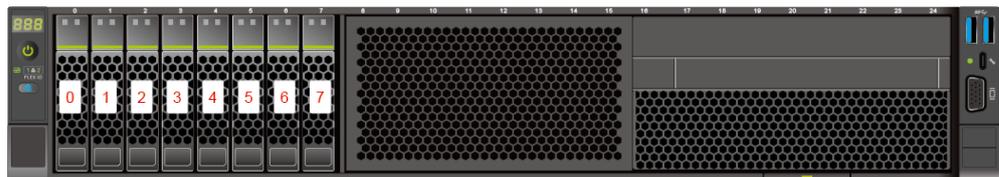


Table 5-12 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7

- Drive slot numbers of 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through + 11 x PCIe card configuration 2, 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through + 11 x PCIe card configuration 3, 8 x 2.5" drive + 4 x GPU configuration 2, and

8 x 2.5" drive (4 x SAS/SATA + 4 x SAS/SATA/NVMe) + 4 x GPU configuration in [Table 5-9](#)

Figure 5-48 Drive slot numbers

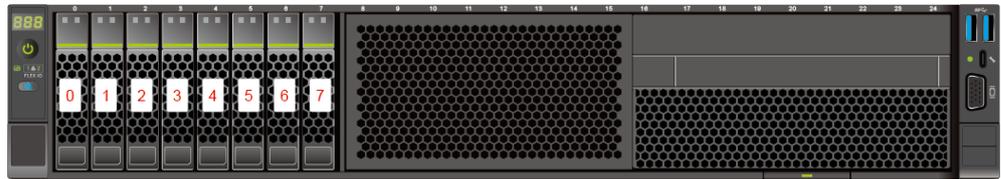


Table 5-13 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller Card
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4 ^{Note}
5	5	5 ^{Note}
6	6	6 ^{Note}
7	7	7 ^{Note}

Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive.

- Drive slot numbers of 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration 1 (8 x NVMe), and 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration 2 (2 x SAS/SATA + 2 x SAS/SATA/NVMe + 4 x NVMe) in [Table 5-9](#)

Figure 5-49 Drive slot numbers

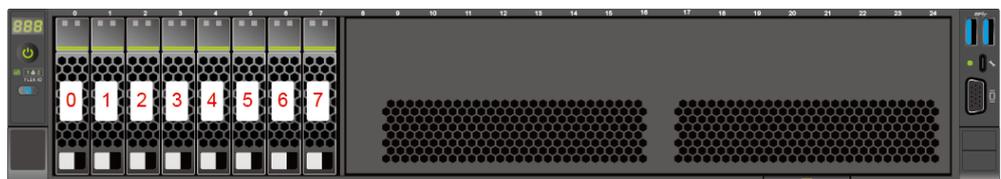


Table 5-14 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller Card
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7

5.1.5.1.2 8 x 3.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-15 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 8 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA drive: PCH • NVMe drive: CPU
8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 8 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 8 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card NVMe drive: CPU
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Drive slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 in [Table 5-15](#)

Figure 5-50 Drive slot numbers

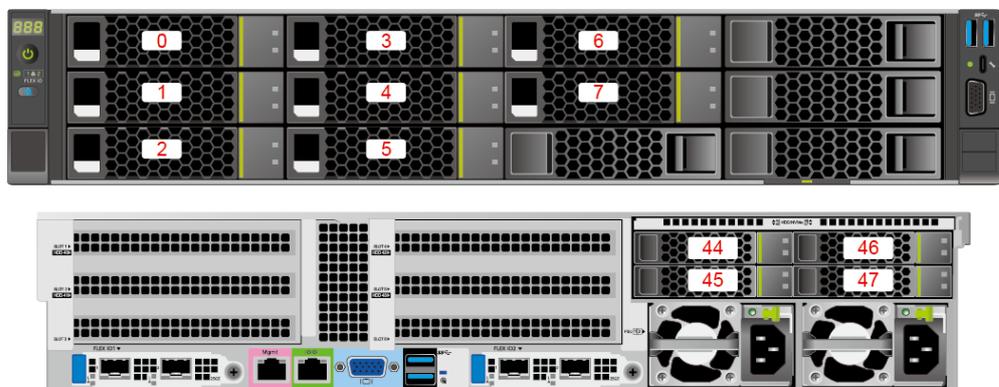


Table 5-16 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
5	5
6	6
7	7
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47 </td

- Drive slot numbers of 8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 and 8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 in [Table 5-15](#)

Figure 5-51 Drive slot numbers

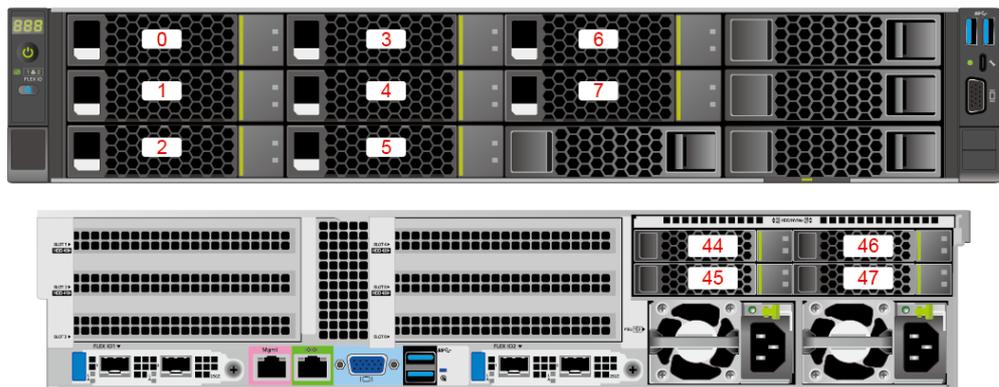


Table 5-17 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

5.1.5.1.3 12 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-18 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 (4 x SATA + 8 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 3 support only SATA drives. – Slots 4 to 11 support only NVMe drives.^a 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA drive: PCH • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 3 support only SAS/SATA drives. – Slots 4 to 11 support only NVMe drives.^a 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card ● NVMe drive: CPU
12 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 3 support only SAS/SATA drives. – Slots 4 to 11 support only NVMe drives.^a 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card ● NVMe drive: CPU
12 x 2.5" drive (4 x SATA + 8 x NVMe) + 4 x GPU configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 3 support only SATA drives. – Slots 4 to 11 support only NVMe drives.^a 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SATA drive: PCH ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 2.5" drive (4 x SAS/ SATA + 8 x NVMe) + 4 x GPU configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 12 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 3 support only SAS/ SATA drives. Slots 4 to 11 support only NVMe drives.^a 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card NVMe drive: CPU
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Drive slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 (4 x SATA + 8 x NVMe) and 12 x 2.5" drive (4 x SATA + 8 x NVMe) + 4 x GPU configuration 1 in [Table 5-18](#).

Figure 5-52 Drive slot numbers

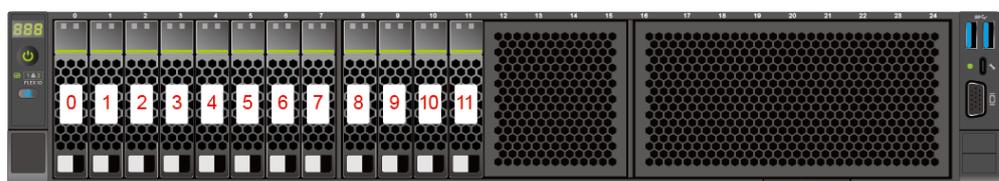


Table 5-19 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
0	0
1	1
2	2

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe), and 12 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe), and 12 x 2.5" drive (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe) + 4 x GPU configuration 2 in [Table 5-18](#).

Figure 5-53 Drive slot numbers

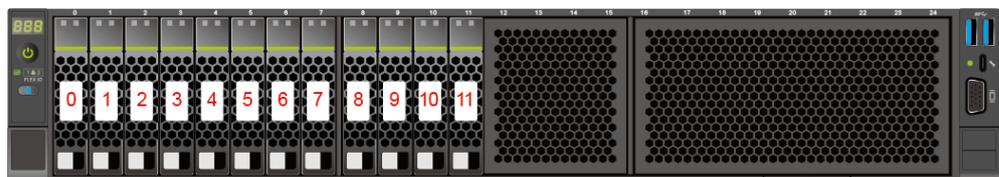


Table 5-20 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	-
5	5	-
6	6	-
7	7	-
8	8	-

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
9	9	-
10	10	-
11	11	-

5.1.5.1.4 12 x 3.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-21 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA drive: PCH • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 2: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 2: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 2: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 5 (dual RAID controller cards)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card + 1 x PCIe RAID controller card <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – One screw-in RAID controller card manages the drives in Slots 40 to 41. – One PCIe RAID controller card manages the drives in Slots 0 to 11. ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 6 (dual RAID controller cards)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 2: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card + 1 x PCIe RAID controller card <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – One screw-in RAID controller card manages the drives in Slots 0 to 11. – One PCIe RAID controller card manages the drives in Slots 42 to 43. ● NVMe drive: CPU
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 (4 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only SATA drives. – Slots 8 to 11 support only SATA/NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SATA drive: PCH ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 (4 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. – Slots 8 to 11 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 2: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 (4 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. – Slots 8 to 11 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 2: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. • Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Drive slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 in [Table 5-21](#)

Figure 5-54 Drive slot numbers

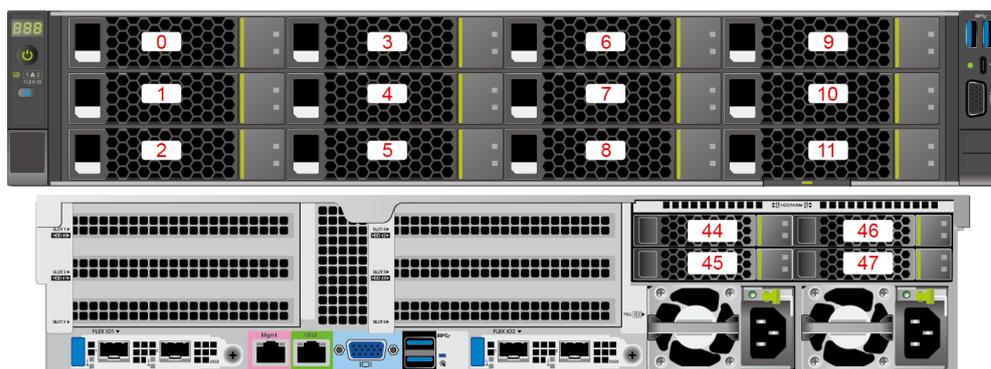


Table 5-22 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 in [Table 5-21](#)

Figure 5-55 Drive slot numbers (3.5" drives in I/O module 1 and I/O module 2)

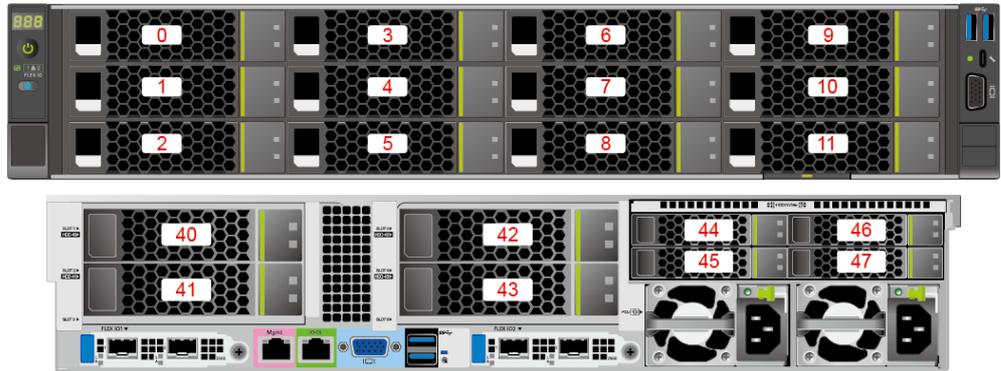


Figure 5-56 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and 3.5" drives in I/O module 2)

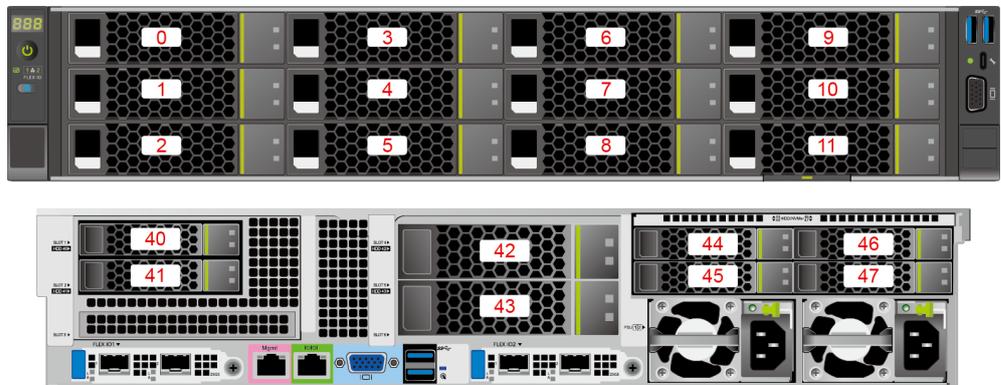


Table 5-23 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
11	11	11
40	40	12
41	41	13
42	42	14
43	43	15
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 in [Table 5-21](#)

Figure 5-57 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and 3.5" drives in I/O module 2)

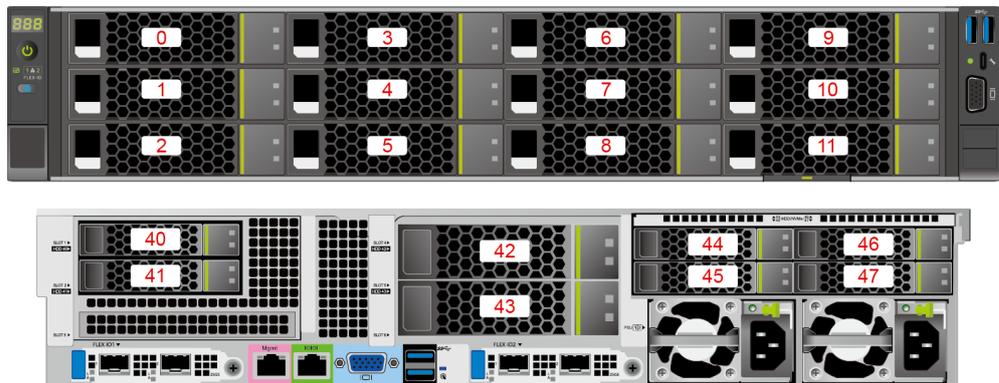


Figure 5-58 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and I/O module 2)

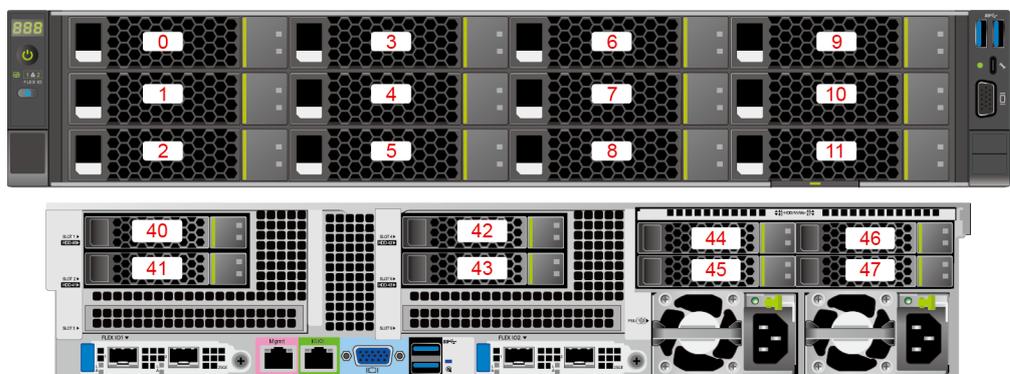


Table 5-24 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
40	40	12
41	41	13
42	42	14
43	43	15
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 4 in [Table 5-21](#)

Figure 5-59 Drive slot numbers

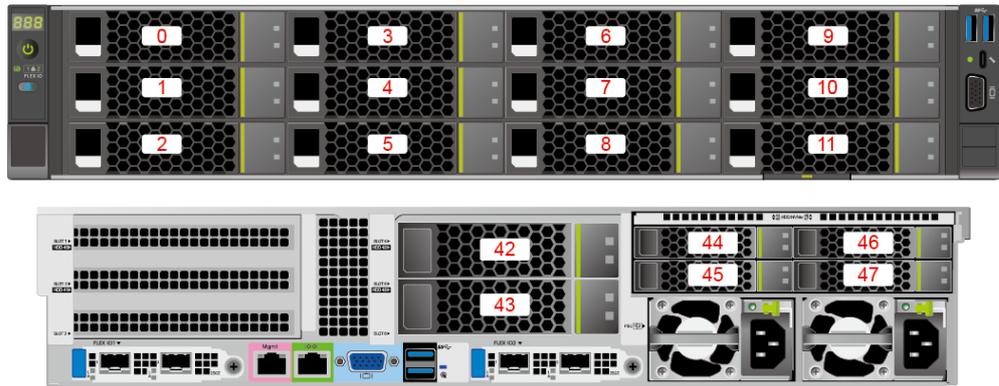


Table 5-25 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
42	42	12
43	43	13
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 5 (dual RAID controller cards) in [Table 5-21](#)

Figure 5-60 Drive slot numbers

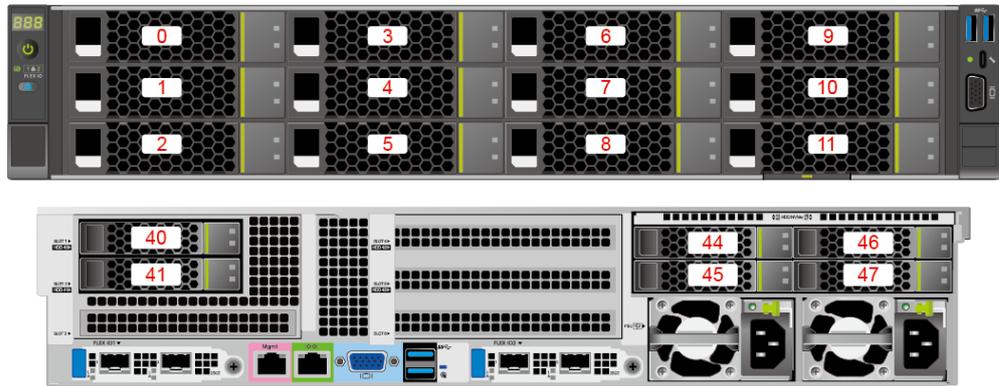


Table 5-26 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
40	40	0
41	41	1
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 6 (dual RAID controller cards) in [Table 5-21](#)

Figure 5-61 Drive slot numbers

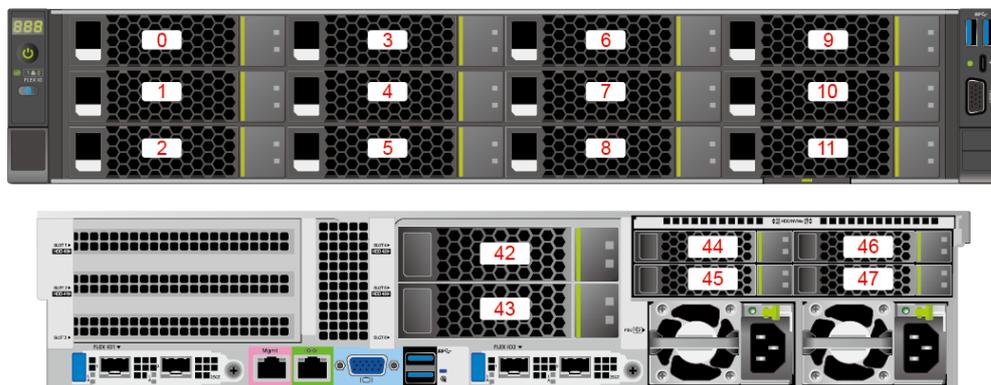


Table 5-27 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
42	42	0
43	43	1
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 (4 x NVMe) in [Table 5-21](#)

Figure 5-62 Drive slot numbers

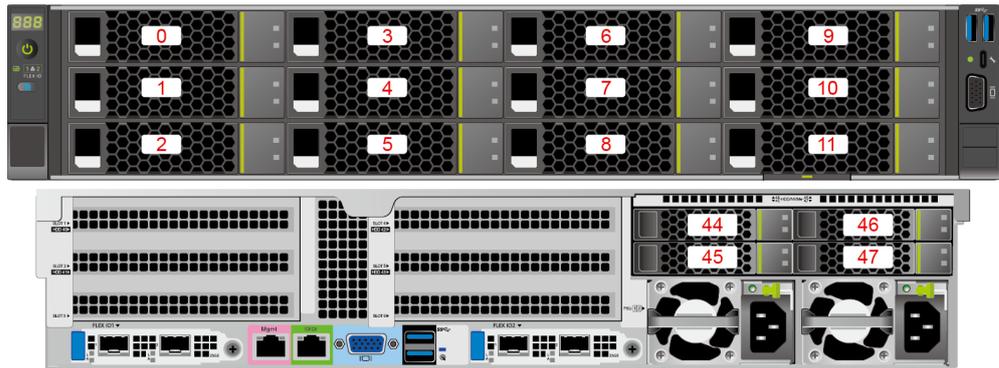


Table 5-28 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 (4 x NVMe) in [Table 5-21](#)

Figure 5-63 Drive slot numbers (3.5" drives in I/O module 1 and I/O module 2)

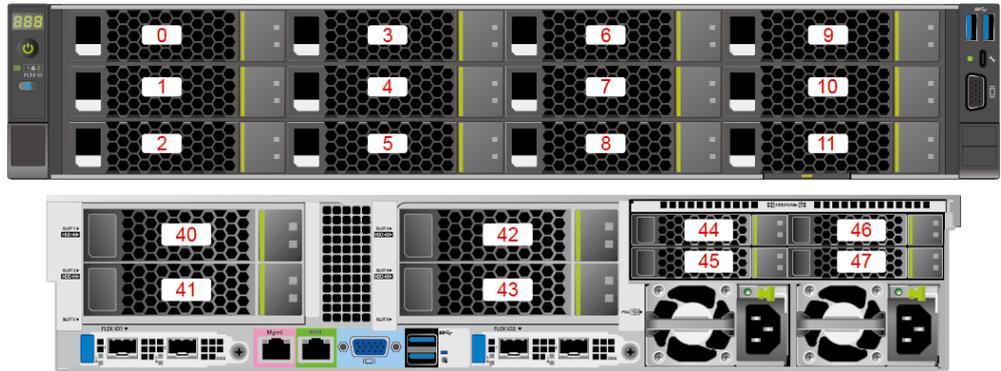


Figure 5-64 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and 3.5" drives in I/O module 2)

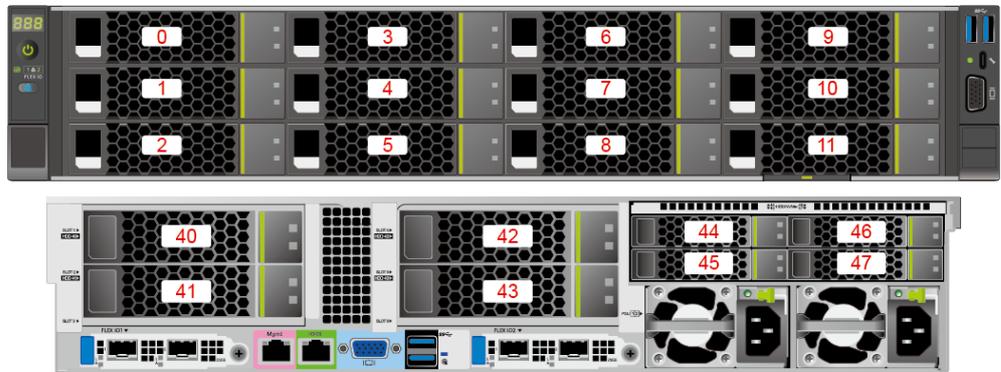


Table 5-29 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	gNote
9	9	gNote
10	10	10Note

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
11	11	11 ^{Note}
40	40	12
41	41	13
42	42	14
43	43	15
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive.

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 (4 x NVMe) in [Table 5-21](#)

Figure 5-65 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and 3.5" drives in I/O module 2)

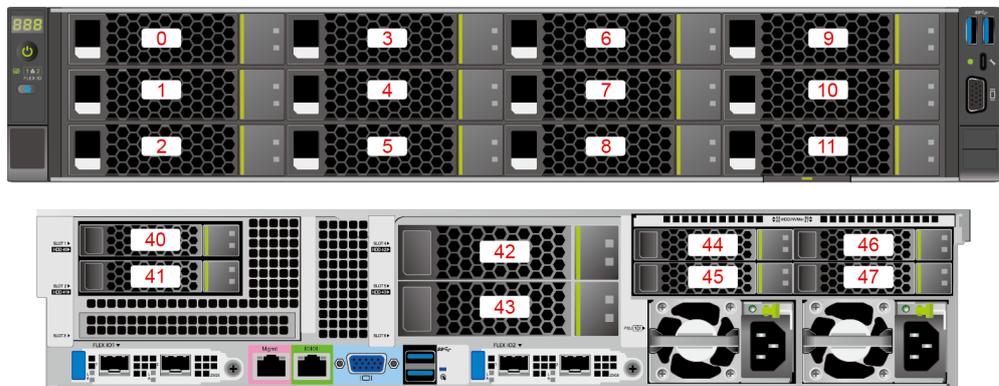


Figure 5-66 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and I/O module 2)

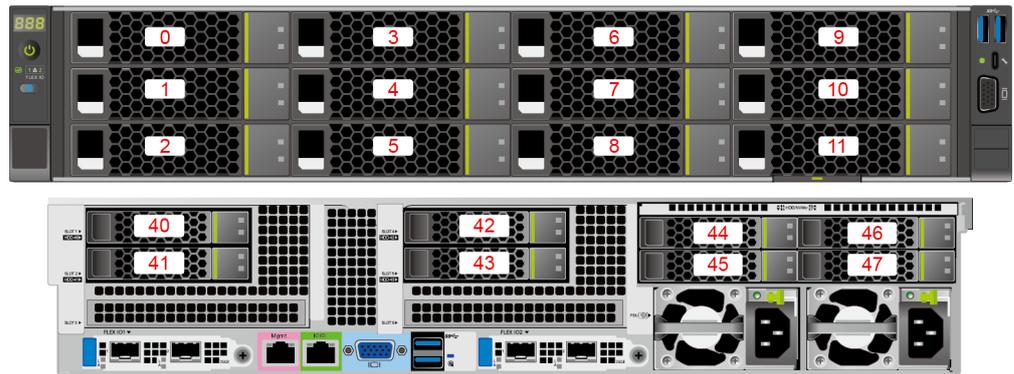


Table 5-30 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	gNote
9	9	gNote
10	10	10Note
11	11	11Note
40	40	12
41	41	13
42	42	14
43	43	15
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive.		

5.1.5.1.5 12 x 3.5" Drive EXP Configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-31 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 2: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 2: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 3 (dual RAID controller cards)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card + 1 x PCIe RAID controller card <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – One screw-in RAID controller card manages the drives in Slots 40 to 41. – One PCIe RAID controller card manages the drives in Slots 0 to 11. ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 2: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card ● NVMe drive: CPU
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. ● Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Drive slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1 in [Table 5-31](#)

Figure 5-67 Drive slot numbers (3.5" drives in I/O module 1 and I/O module 2)

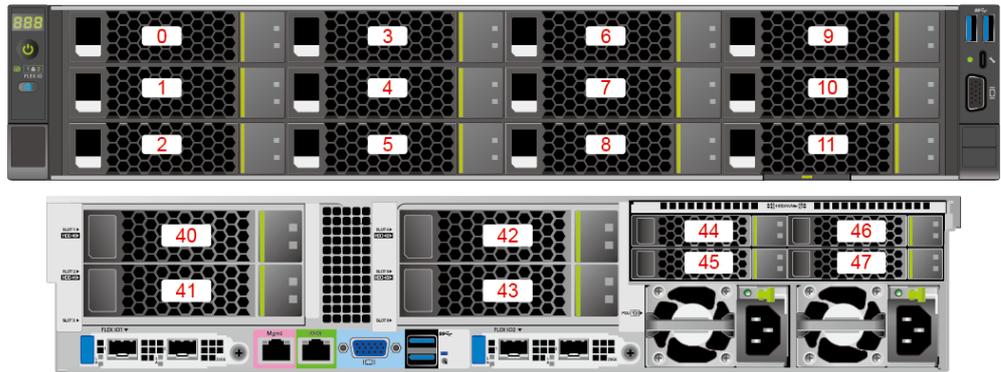


Figure 5-68 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and I/O module 2)

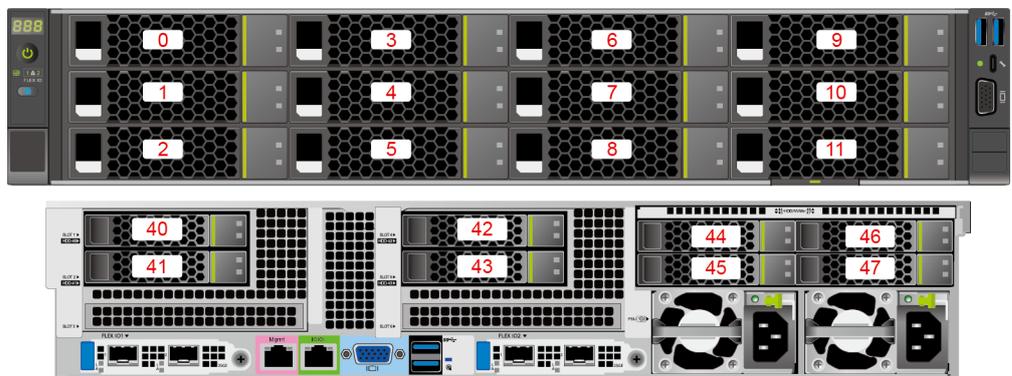


Figure 5-69 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and 3.5" drives in I/O module 2)

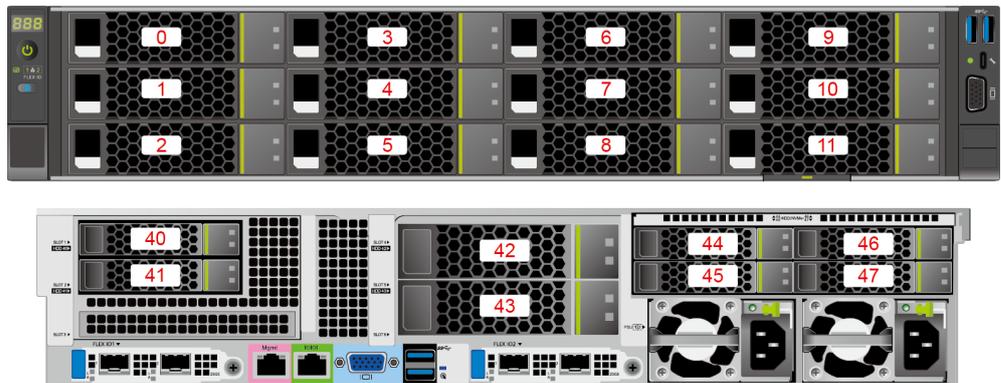


Figure 5-70 Drive slot numbers (3.5" drives in I/O module 1 and 2.5" drives in I/O module 2)

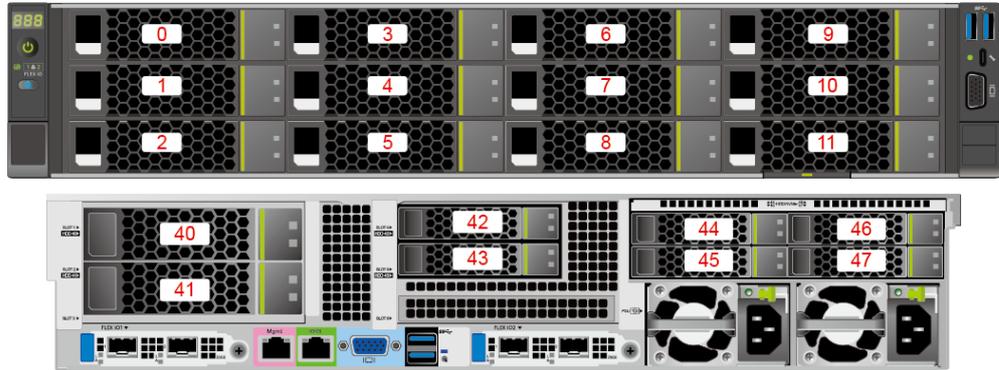


Table 5-32 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
40	40	12
41	41	13
42	42	14
43	43	15
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2 in [Table 5-31](#)

Figure 5-71 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and I/O module 2)

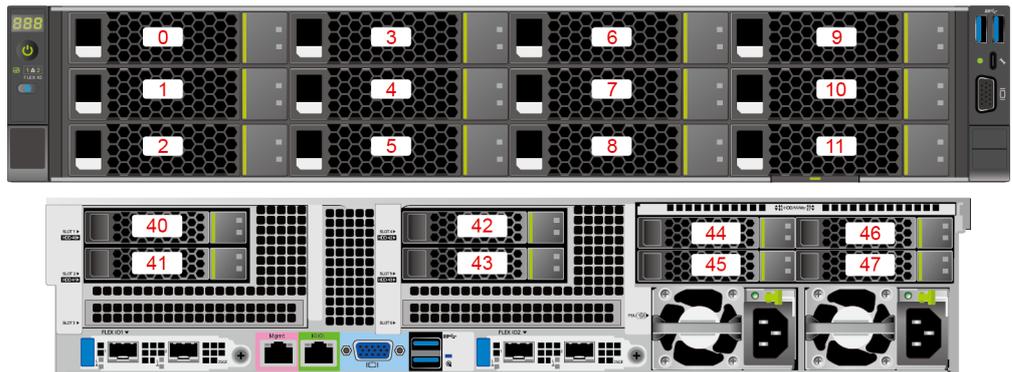


Figure 5-72 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and 3.5" drives in I/O module 2)

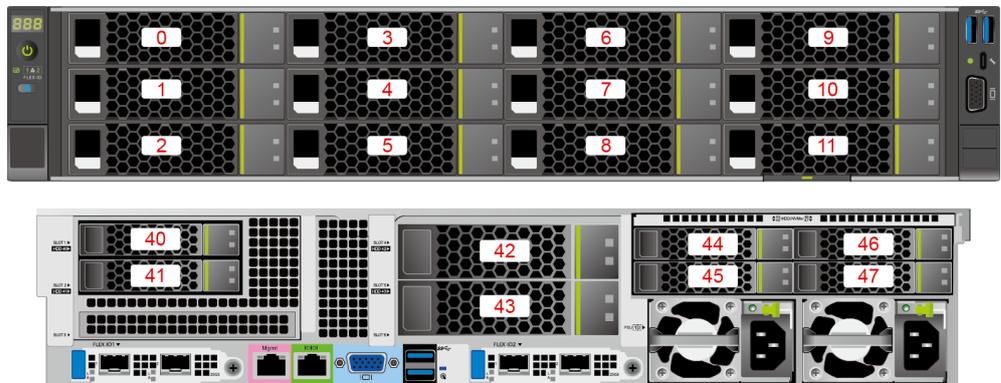


Table 5-33 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
40	40	12
41	41	13
42	42	14
43	43	15
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 3 (dual RAID controller cards) in [Table 5-31](#)

Figure 5-73 Drive slot numbers

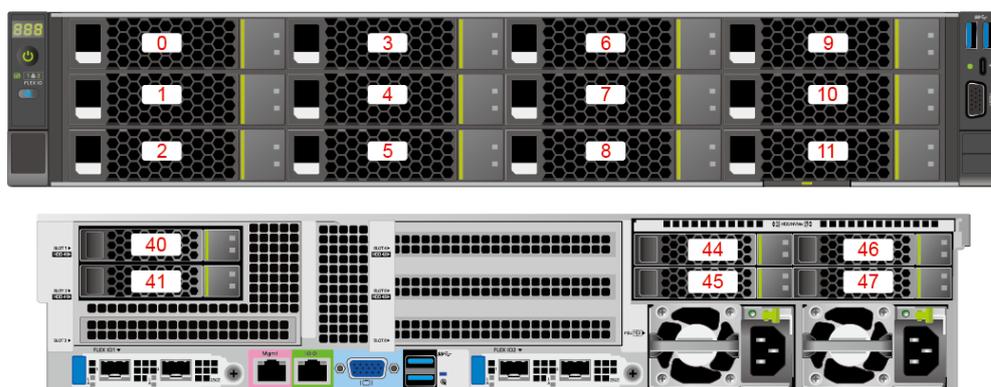


Table 5-34 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
40	40	0
41	41	1
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 4 in [Table 5-31](#)

Figure 5-74 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and I/O module 2)

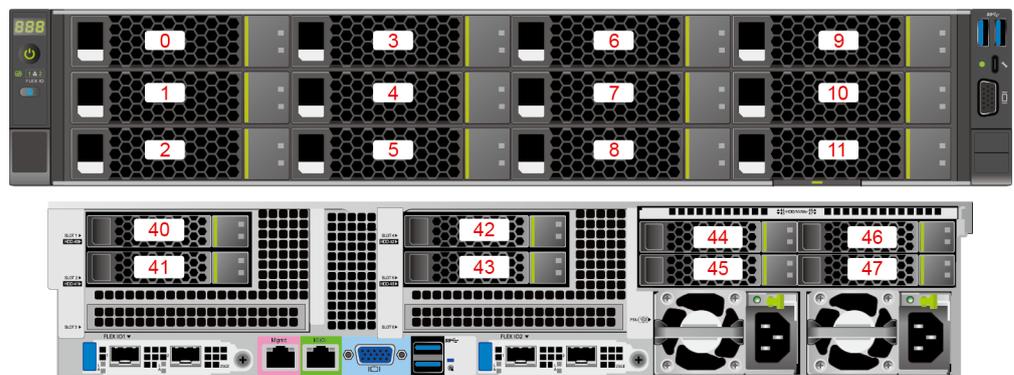


Figure 5-75 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and 3.5" drives in I/O module 2)

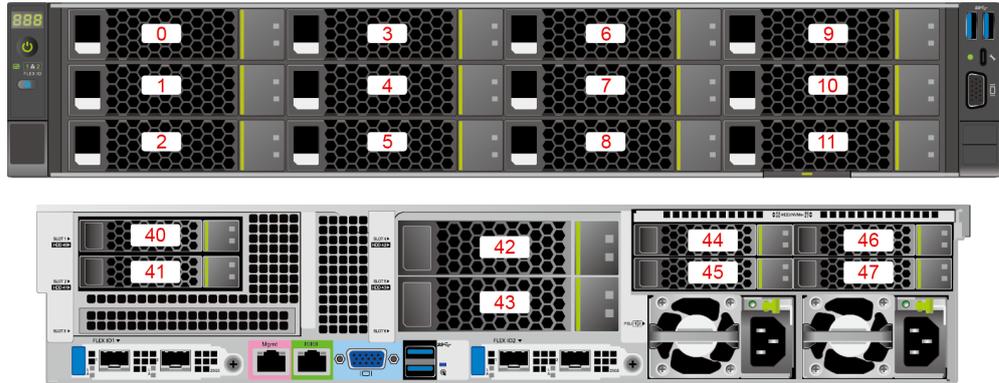


Table 5-35 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
40	40	12
41	41	13
42	42	14
43	43	15
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
47	47	-

5.1.5.1.6 16 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-36 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
16 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration 1 (16 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 16 x 2.5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 15 support only NVMe drives. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One PCIe RAID controller card manages the drives in Slots 0 to 7 • One PCIe RAID controller card manages the drives in Slots 8 to 15

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
16 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration 2 (2 x SAS/SATA + 2 x SAS/SATA/NVMe + 12 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 16 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 1 support only SAS/SATA drives. Slots 2 to 3 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives. Slots 4 to 15 support only NVMe drives. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One PCIe RAID controller card manages the drives in Slots 0 to 7 One PCIe RAID controller card manages the drives in Slots 8 to 15
<p>Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.</p>				

Slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 16 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration 1 (16 x NVMe), and 16 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration 2 (2 x SAS/SATA + 2 x SAS/SATA/NVMe + 12 x NVMe) in [Table 5-36](#)

Figure 5-76 Drive slot numbers

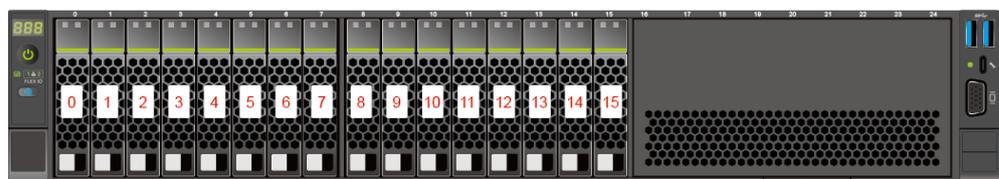


Table 5-37 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller Card
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	0
9	9	1
10	10	2
11	11	3
12	12	4
13	13	5
14	14	6
15	15	7

5.1.5.1.7 16 x 3.5" Drive EXP Configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-38 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 2: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives^{a/}. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Built-in drive: 4 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 36 to 39 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. I/O module 2: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 44 to 47 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives^{a/}. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Built-in drive: 4 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 36 to 39 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card NVMe drive: CPU
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Drive slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1 in [Table 5-38](#)

Figure 5-77 Drive slot numbers (3.5" drives in I/O module 1 and I/O module 2)



Figure 5-78 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and 3.5" drives in I/O module 2)



Table 5-39 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
36	36	8
37	37	9
38	38	10
39	39	11
40	40	12
41	41	13
42	42	14
43	43	15
44	44	12 ^{Note}
45	45	13 ^{Note}
46	46	14 ^{Note}
47	47	15 ^{Note}
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive. • If duplicate drive slot numbers are displayed on a RAID controller card, you are advised to locate the drive based on the EID. 		

- Drive slot numbers of 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2 in [Table 5-38](#)

Figure 5-79 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and 3.5" drives in I/O module 2)



Figure 5-80 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and I/O module 2)



Table 5-40 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
10	10	10
11	11	11
36	36	8
37	37	9
38	38	10
39	39	11
40	40	12
41	41	13
42	42	14
43	43	15
44	44	12 ^{Note}
45	45	13 ^{Note}
46	46	14 ^{Note}
47	47	15 ^{Note}
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive. • If duplicate drive slot numbers are displayed on a RAID controller card, you are advised to locate the drive based on the EID. 		

5.1.5.1.8 20 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-41 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
20 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 (4 x SATA + 16 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 20 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 3 support only SATA drives. – Slots 4 to 11 and slots 16 to 23 support only NVMe drives. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA drive: PCH • NVMe drive: CPU
20 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 (4 x SAS/SATA + 16 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 20 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 3 support only SAS/SATA drives. – Slots 4 to 11 and slots 16 to 23 support only NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
20 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 (4 x SAS/SATA + 16 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 20 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 3 support only SAS/SATA drives. Slots 4 to 11 and slots 16 to 23 support only NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 44 to 47 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card NVMe drive: CPU

Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.

Drive slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 20 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 (4 x SATA + 16 x NVMe) in [Table 5-41](#)

Figure 5-81 Drive slot numbers

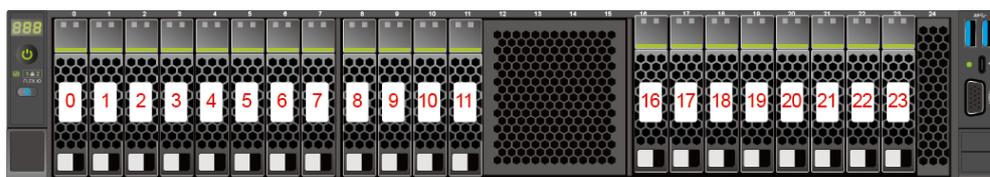


Table 5-42 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
0	0
1	1
2	2

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

- Drive slot numbers of 20 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 (4 x SAS/ SATA + 16 x NVMe) and 20 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 (4 x SAS/ SATA + 16 x NVMe) in [Table 5-41](#).

Figure 5-82 Drive slot numbers

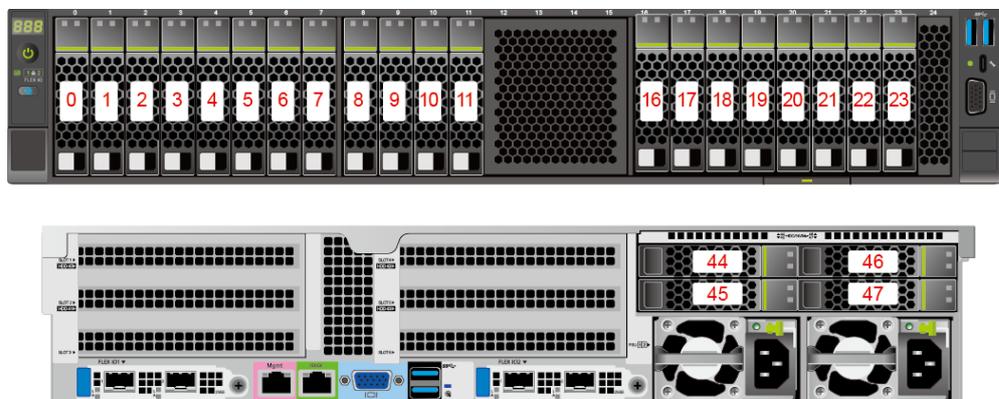


Table 5-43 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	-
5	5	-
6	6	-
7	7	-
8	8	-
9	9	-
10	10	-
11	11	-
16	16	-
17	17	-
18	18	-
19	19	-
20	20	-
21	21	-
22	22	-
23	23	-
44	44	4
45	45	5
46	46	6
47	47	7

5.1.5.1.9 24 x 2.5" Drive Configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-44 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
24 x 2.5" drive NVMe configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 24 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 3 support only SATA/NVMe drives. – Slots 4 to 23 support only NVMe drives. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA drive: PCH • NVMe drive: CPU
24 x 2.5" drive NVMe configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 24 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 3 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives. – Slots 4 to 23 support only NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
24 x 2.5" drive NVMe configuration 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 24 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 3 support only SATA/NVMe drives. – Slots 4 to 23 support only NVMe drives. 	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SATA drive: PCH ● NVMe drive: CPU^a
24 x 2.5" drive NVMe configuration 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 24 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 3 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives. – Slots 4 to 23 support only NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card ● NVMe drive: CPU^a
24 x 2.5" drive NVMe configuration 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 24 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 3 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives. – Slots 4 to 23 support only NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card ● NVMe drive: CPU^a

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
24 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration (three RAID controller cards)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 24 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 23 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card + 2 x PCIe RAID controller cards^b <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – One screw-in RAID controller card manages drives in Slots 0 to 7. – One PCIe RAID controller card manages drives in Slots 8 to 15. – One PCIe RAID controller card manages drives in Slots 16 to 23. • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a: The PCIe4.0 x16 signals directly output by CPU1 and CPU2 are sent to PCIe switch chip 1/PCIe switch chip 2 on the drive backplane, and the 12 PCIe 4.0 x4 signals output by PCIe switch chip 1/PCIe switch chip 2 on the drive backplane are respectively sent to the 12 NVMe drives (one signal to each drive). b: The model of the screw-in RAID controller card must be the same as that of the PCIe RAID controller card. Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Drive slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 24 x 2.5" NVMe configuration 1 in [Table 5-44](#)

Figure 5-83 Drive slot numbers



Table 5-45 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

- Drive slot numbers of 24 x 2.5" NVMe configuration 2 in [Table 5-44](#)

Figure 5-84 Drive slot numbers

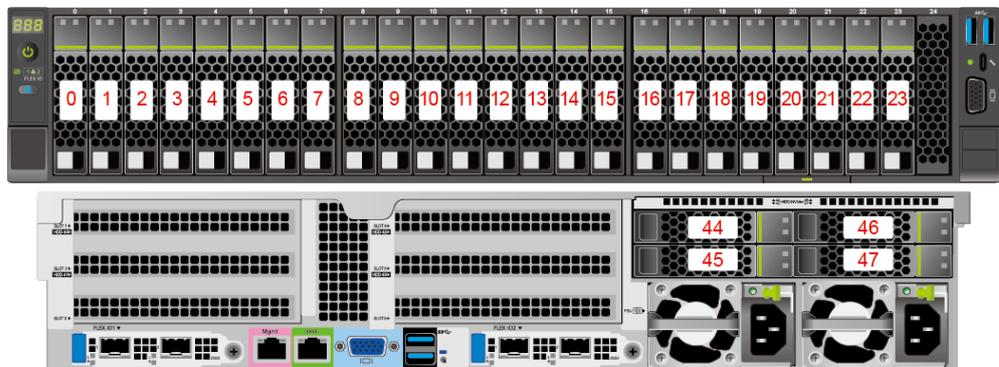


Table 5-46 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0Note
1	1	1Note
2	2	2Note
3	3	3Note

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
4	4	-
5	5	-
6	6	-
7	7	-
8	8	-
9	9	-
10	10	-
11	11	-
12	12	-
13	13	-
14	14	-
15	15	-
16	16	-
17	17	-
18	18	-
19	19	-
20	20	-
21	21	-
22	22	-
23	23	-
44	44	4
45	45	5
46	46	6
47	47	7
Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive.		

- Drive slot numbers of 24 x 2.5" NVMe configuration 3 in [Table 5-44](#)

Figure 5-85 Drive slot numbers

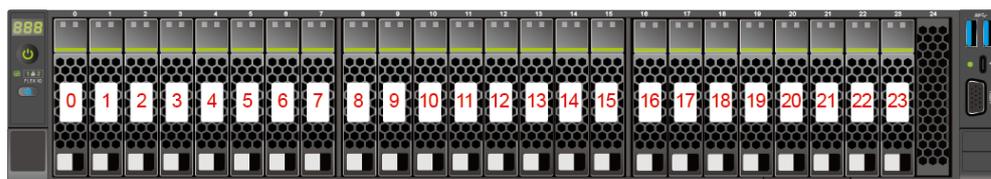


Table 5-47 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47

- Drive slot numbers of 24 x 2.5" NVMe configuration 4 and 24 x 2.5" NVMe configuration 5 in [Table 5-44](#)

Figure 5-86 Drive slot numbers

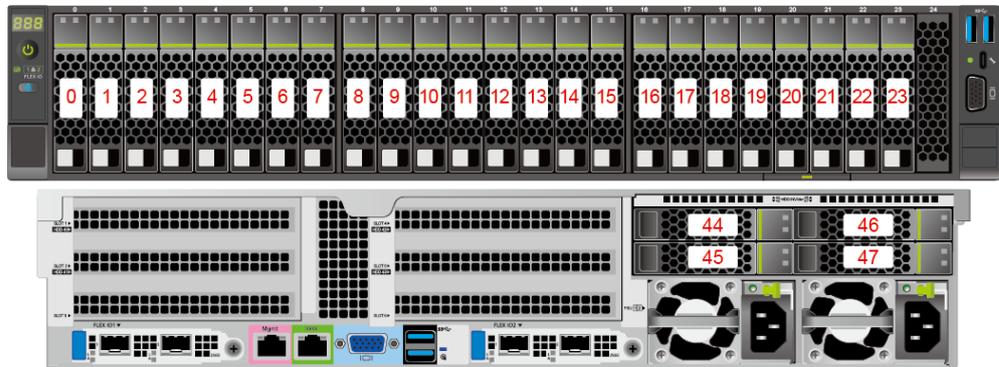


Table 5-48 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0Note
1	1	1Note
2	2	2Note
3	3	3Note
4	4	-
5	5	-
6	6	-
7	7	-
8	8	-
9	9	-
10	10	-

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
11	11	-
12	12	-
13	13	-
14	14	-
15	15	-
16	16	-
17	17	-
18	18	-
19	19	-
20	20	-
21	21	-
22	22	-
23	23	-
44	44	4
45	45	5
46	46	6
47	47	7

Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive.

- Drive slot numbers of 24 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration (three RAID controller cards) in [Table 5-44](#)

Figure 5-87 Drive slot numbers

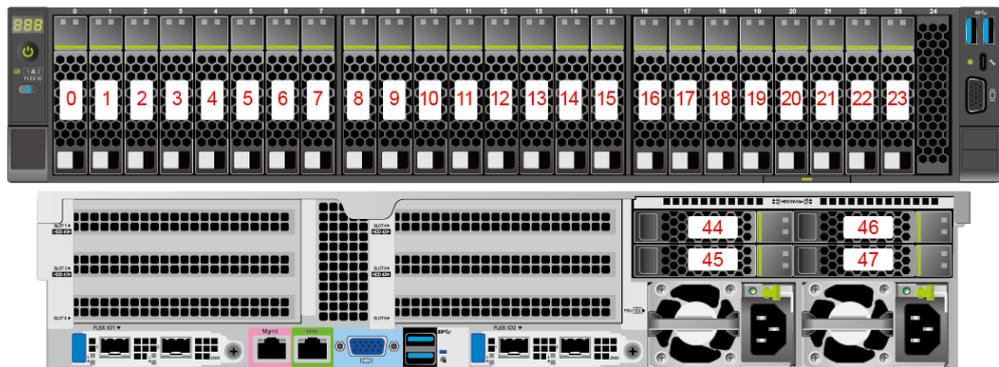


Table 5-49 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	0
9	9	1
10	10	2
11	11	3
12	12	4
13	13	5
14	14	6
15	15	7
16	16	0
17	17	1
18	18	2
19	19	3
20	20	4
21	21	5
22	22	6
23	23	7
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

5.1.5.1.10 25 x 2.5" Drive EXP Configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-50 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives^{a/}. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives^{a/}. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 5 (dual RAID controller cards)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card + 1 x PCIe RAID controller card <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – One screw-in RAID controller card manages the drives in Slots 40 to 41. – One PCIe RAID controller card manages the drives in Slots 0 to 24. ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 2: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 2: 2 x 2.5"/2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 42 and 43 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives^{a/}. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. • Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Drive slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 1 in [Table 5-50](#)

Figure 5-88 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1)

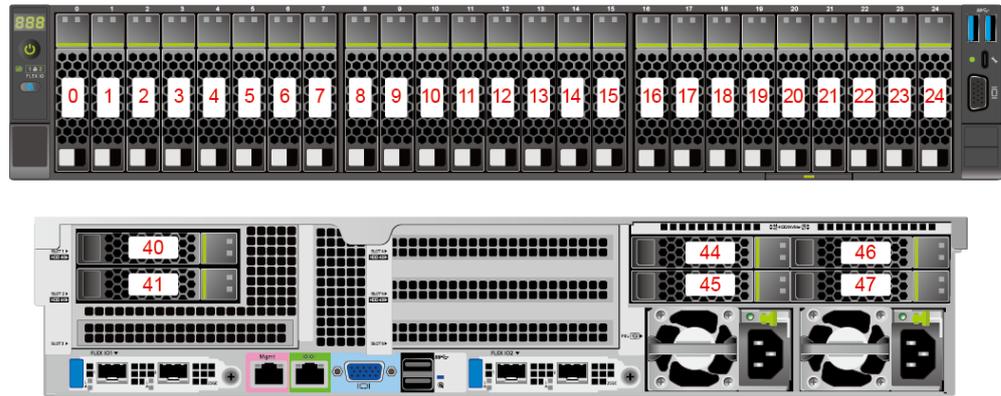


Figure 5-89 Drive slot numbers (3.5" drives in I/O module 1)

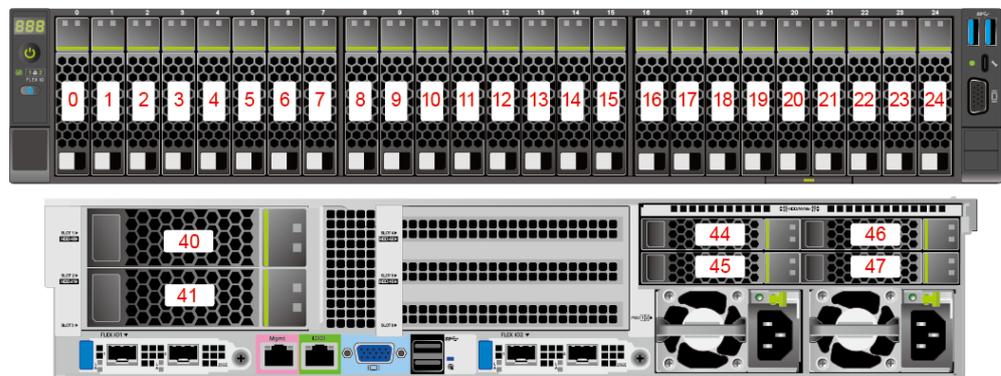


Table 5-51 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
40	40	25
41	41	26
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 2 in [Table 5-50](#)

Figure 5-90 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1)

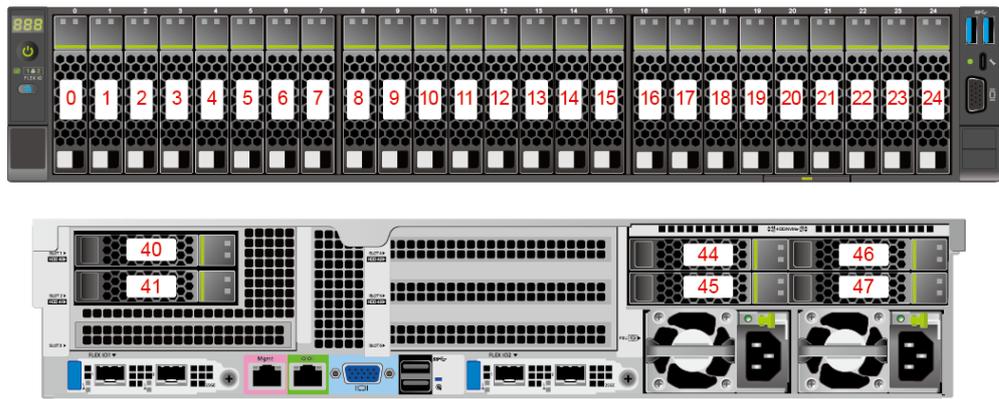


Table 5-52 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
40	40	25
41	41	26
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 3 in [Table 5-50](#)

Figure 5-91 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1)

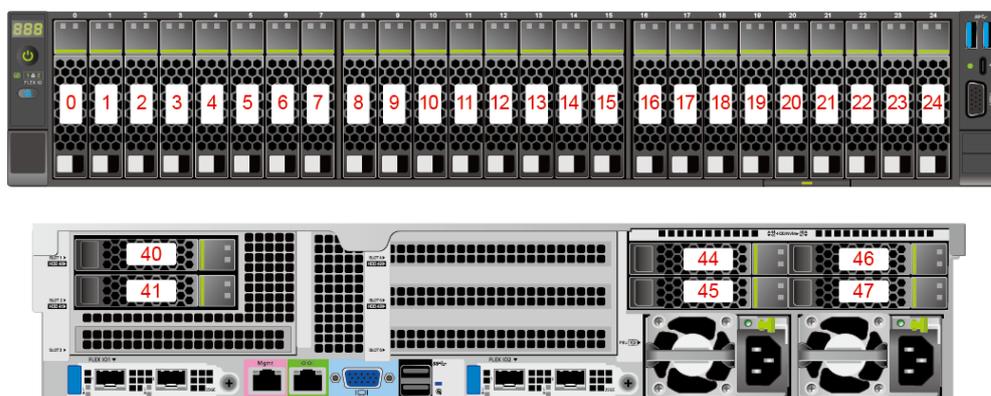


Figure 5-92 Drive slot numbers (3.5" drives in I/O module 1)

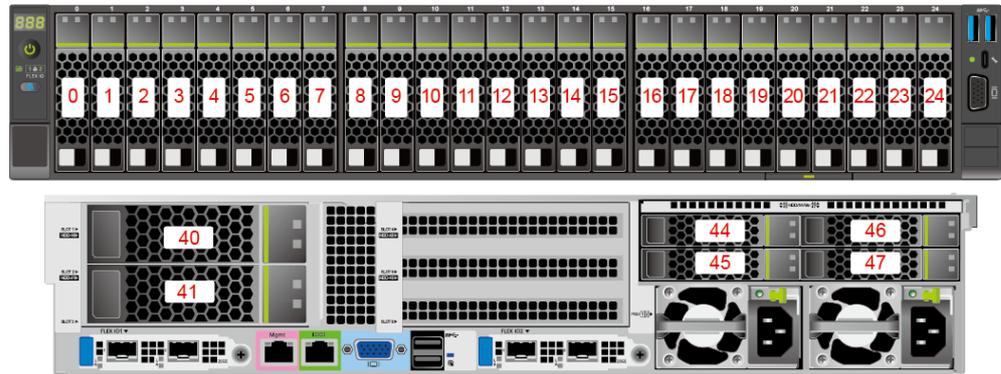


Table 5-53 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
40	40	25
41	41	26
44	44	gNote
45	45	gNote
46	46	10 ^{Note}
47	47	11 ^{Note}
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive. If duplicate drive slot numbers are displayed on a RAID controller card, you are advised to locate the drive based on the EID. 		

- Drive slot numbers of 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 4 in [Table 5-50](#)

Figure 5-93 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1)

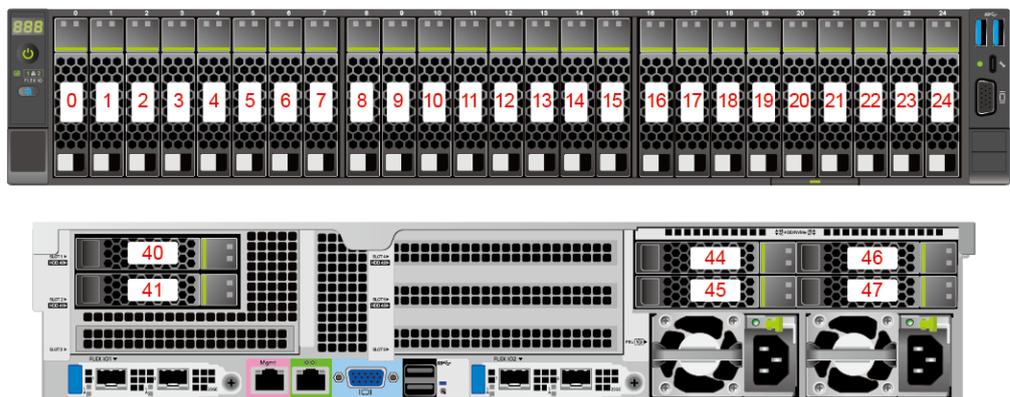


Table 5-54 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
40	40	25
41	41	26
44	44	8Note
45	45	9Note
46	46	10Note

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
47	47	11 ^{Note}
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive. If duplicate drive slot numbers are displayed on a RAID controller card, you are advised to locate the drive based on the EID. 		

- Drive slot numbers of 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 5 (dual RAID controller cards) in [Table 5-50](#)

Figure 5-94 Drive slot numbers

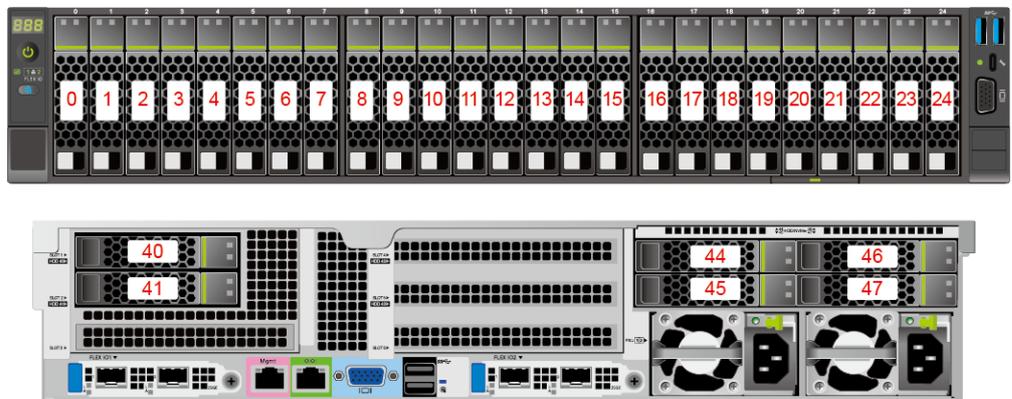


Table 5-55 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
40	40	0
41	41	1
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 6 in [Table 5-50](#)

Figure 5-95 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and I/O module 2)

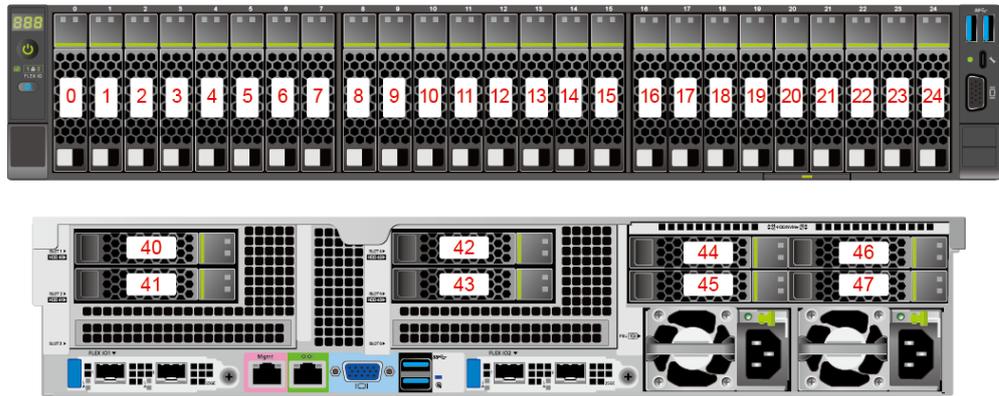


Figure 5-96 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and 3.5" drives in I/O module 2)

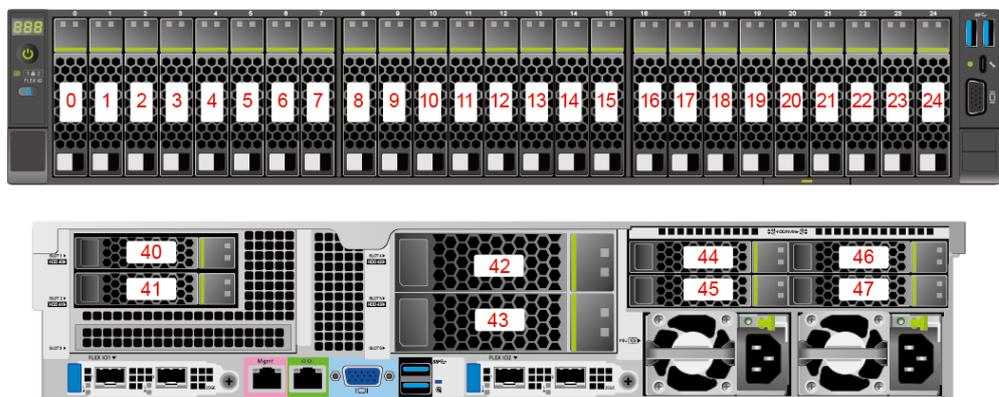


Table 5-56 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
40	40	25
41	41	26
42	42	27
43	43	28
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 7 in [Table 5-50](#)

Figure 5-97 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and I/O module 2)

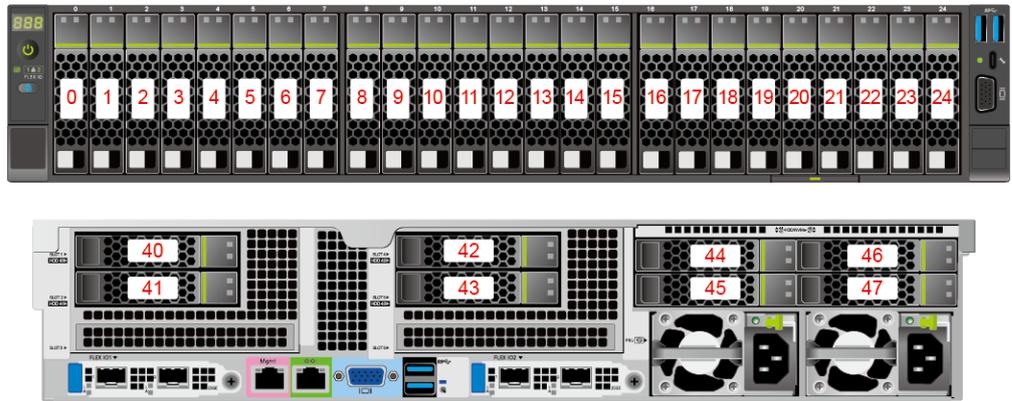


Figure 5-98 Drive slot numbers (2.5" drives in I/O module 1 and 3.5" drives in I/O module 2)

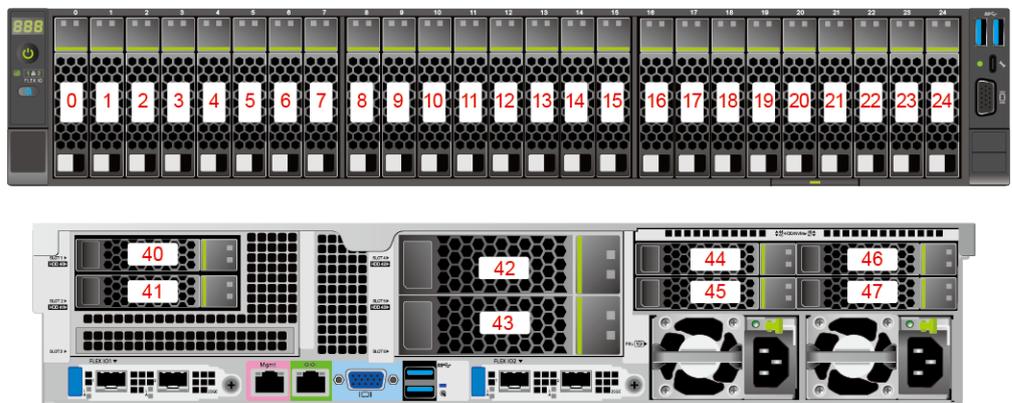


Table 5-57 Drive slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
40	40	25
41	41	26
42	42	27
43	43	28
44	44	8 ^{Note}
45	45	9 ^{Note}
46	46	10 ^{Note}
47	47	11 ^{Note}
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive. • If duplicate drive slot numbers are displayed on a RAID controller card, you are advised to locate the drive based on the EID. 		

5.1.5.2 Drive Indicators

SAS/SATA Drive Indicators

Figure 5-99 SAS/SATA drive indicators

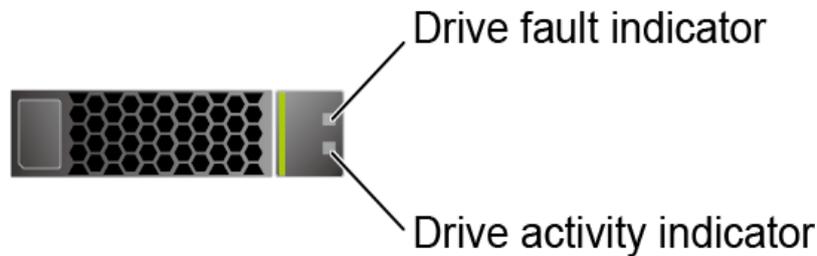
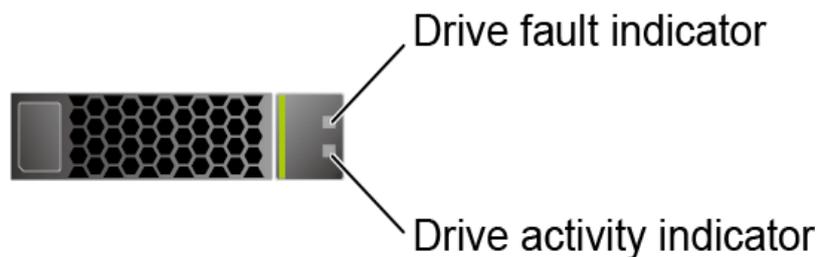


Table 5-58 SAS/SATA drive indicators

Activity Indicator (Green)	Fault Indicator (Yellow)	Description
Off	Off	The drive is not in position.
Steady on	Off	The drive is detected.
Blinking at 4 Hz	Off	Data is being read or written properly, or data on the primary drive is being rebuilt.
Steady on	Blinking at 1 Hz	The drive is being located.
Blinking at 1 Hz	Blinking at 1 Hz	Data on the secondary drive is being rebuilt.
Off	Steady on	A drive in a RAID array is removed.
Steady on	Steady on	The drive is faulty.

NVMe Drive Indicators

Figure 5-100 NVMe drive indicators



- If the VMD function is enabled and the latest VMD driver is installed, the NVMe drives support surprise hot swap.

Table 5-59 NVMe drive indicators (VMD enabled)

Activity Indicator (Green)	Fault Indicator (Yellow)	Description
Off	Off	The NVMe drive is not detected.
Steady on	Off	The NVMe drive is detected and operating properly.
Blinking at 2 Hz	Off	Data is being read from or written to the NVMe drive.
Steady on	Blinking at 2 Hz	The NVMe drive is being located.
Off	Blinking at 8 Hz	The data on the secondary NVMe drive is being rebuilt.
Steady on/Off	Steady on	The NVMe drive is faulty.

- If the VMD function is disabled, NVMe drives support only orderly hot swap.

Table 5-60 NVMe drive indicators (VMD disabled)

Activity Indicator (Green)	Fault Indicator (Yellow)	Description
Off	Off	The NVMe drive is not detected.
Steady on	Off	The NVMe drive is detected and operating properly.
Blinking at 2 Hz	Off	Data is being read from or written to the NVMe drive.
Off	Blinking at 2 Hz	The NVMe drive is being hot-swapped.
Steady on	Blinking at 2 Hz	The NVMe drive is being located.
Off	Blinking at 0.5 Hz	The NVMe drive has completed the hot swap process and is removable.
Steady on/Off	Steady on	The NVMe drive is faulty.
Note: The blinking frequency varies with the SSD manufacturer.		

M.2 FRU Indicators

The server supports the Avago SAS3004iMR RAID controller card, which supports two M.2 FRUs.

Figure 5-101 M.2 FRU indicators

M.2 FRU fault indicator M.2 FRU activity indicator

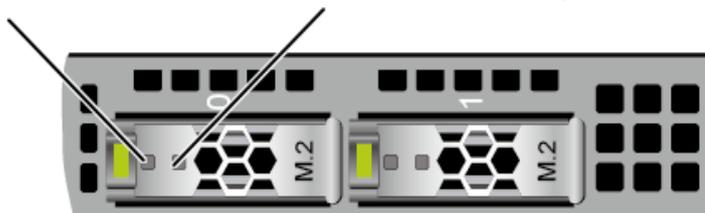


Table 5-61 M.2 FRU indicators

M.2 FRU Active Indicator (Green or Light Green)	M.2 FRU Fault Indicator (Yellow)	Description
Off	Off	The M.2 FRU is not detected.
Steady on	Off	The M.2 FRU is inactive.
Blink	Off	The M.2 FRU is in the read/write or synchronization state.
Steady on	Blink	The M.2 FRU is being located.
Blink	Blink	The RAID array is being rebuilt.
Off	Steady on	The M.2 FRU cannot be detected or is faulty.
Steady on	Steady on	The M.2 FRU RAID status is abnormal.

5.1.5.3 RAID Controller Card

The RAID controller card supports RAID configuration, RAID level migration, and drive roaming.

- For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
- For details about the RAID controller card, see server *RAID Controller Card User Guide*.

5.1.6 Network

5.1.6.1 OCP 3.0 Network Adapters

OCP 3.0 network adapters provide network expansion capabilities.

- The FlexIO slot supports the OCP 3.0 network adapter, which can be configured as required.

- For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
- For details about OCP 3.0 NICs, see *OCP 3.0 NIC User Guide*.

5.1.7 I/O Expansion

5.1.7.1 PCIe Cards

PCIe cards provide ease of expandability and connection.

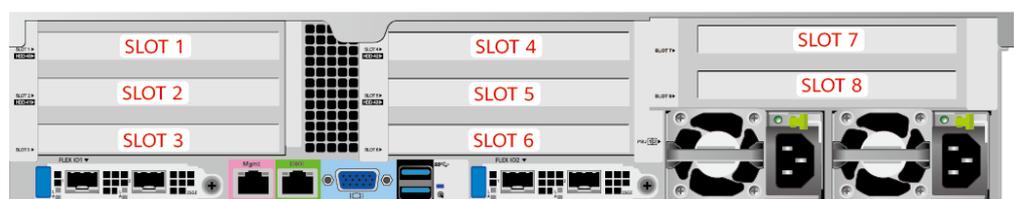
- The server with 11 standard PCIe cards on the rear panel supports up to 11 standard PCIe 4.0 expansion slots. Other server models support up to eight standard PCIe 4.0 expansion slots.
- The server with four GPU cards on the rear panel supports up to five standard PCIe 4.0 expansion slots (four FHFL dual-slot GPU cards and one FHHL standard PCIe 4.0 card).
- For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
- When IB cards are used to build an IB network, ensure that the IPoIB modes of the IB cards at both ends of the network are the same. For details, contact technical support.

5.1.7.2 PCIe Slots

PCIe Slots

- Server with a drive module or PRM on the rear panel

Figure 5-102 PCIe slots



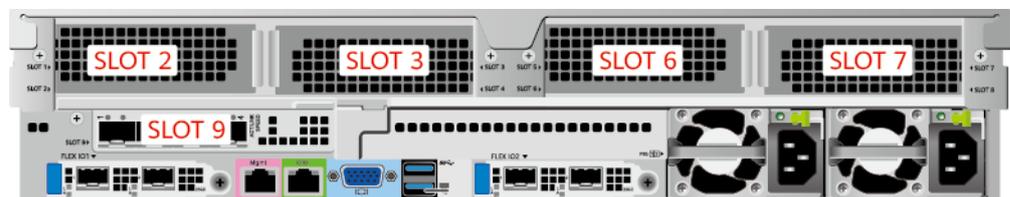
- I/O module 1 provides slots 1, 2, and 3. If a two-slot PCIe riser module is used, slot 1 is unavailable. If a module with 2 x 2.5" drives and one PCIe card is used, slots 1 and 2 are unavailable.
- I/O module 2 provides slots 4, 5, and 6. If a two-slot PCIe riser module is used, slot 4 is unavailable. If a module with 2 x 2.5" drives and one PCIe card is used, slots 4 and 5 are unavailable.
- I/O module 3 provides slots 7 and 8. If a one-slot PCIe riser module is used, slot 7 is unavailable.

NOTE

Observe the following rules when configuring GPU cards:

- When one to five x16 T4 GPU cards are configured:
 - I/O module 1 supports two HHLH PCIe x16 GPU cards.
 - I/O module 2 supports two HHLH PCIe x16 GPU cards.
 - I/O module 3 supports one HHLH PCIe x16 GPU card (in slot 8).
- When six to eight T4 GPU cards (six x8 + two x16) are configured:
 - I/O module 1 supports two HHLH PCIe x8 and one HHLH x16 GPU cards.
 - I/O module 2 supports two HHLH PCIe x8 and one HHLH x16 GPU cards.
 - I/O module 3 supports two HHLH PCIe x8 GPU cards.
- Server with four GPU cards on the rear panel

Figure 5-103 PCIe slots

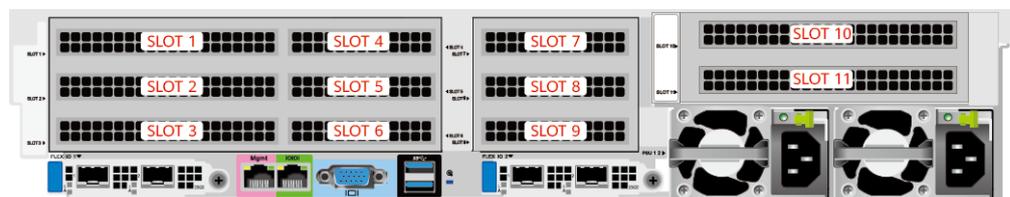


- PCIe riser module 1 provides slots 2 and 3.
- PCIe riser module 2 provides slots 6 and 7.
- PCIe riser module 3 provides slot 9.

NOTE

- Select this model when three or four FHFL dual-slot x16 GPU cards are required.
- GPU cards are installed in slots 2, 3, 6, and 7 in sequence.
- Server with 11 standard PCIe cards on the rear panel

Figure 5-104 PCIe slots



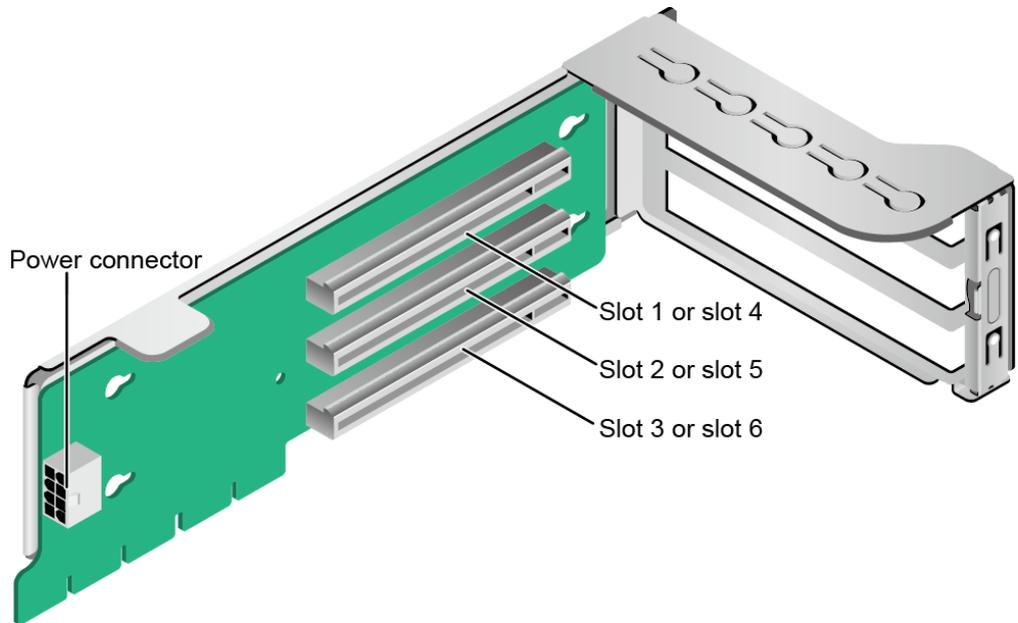
- PCIe riser module 1 provides slots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.
- PCIe riser module 2 provides slots 7, 8, and 9.
- PCIe riser module 3 provides slots 10 and 11.

PCIe Riser Modules (Applicable to the Server with a Drive Module or PCIe Riser Module on the Rear Panel)

- PCIe riser module 1 (universal)
 - Provides PCIe slots 1, 2, and 3 when installed in I/O module 1.

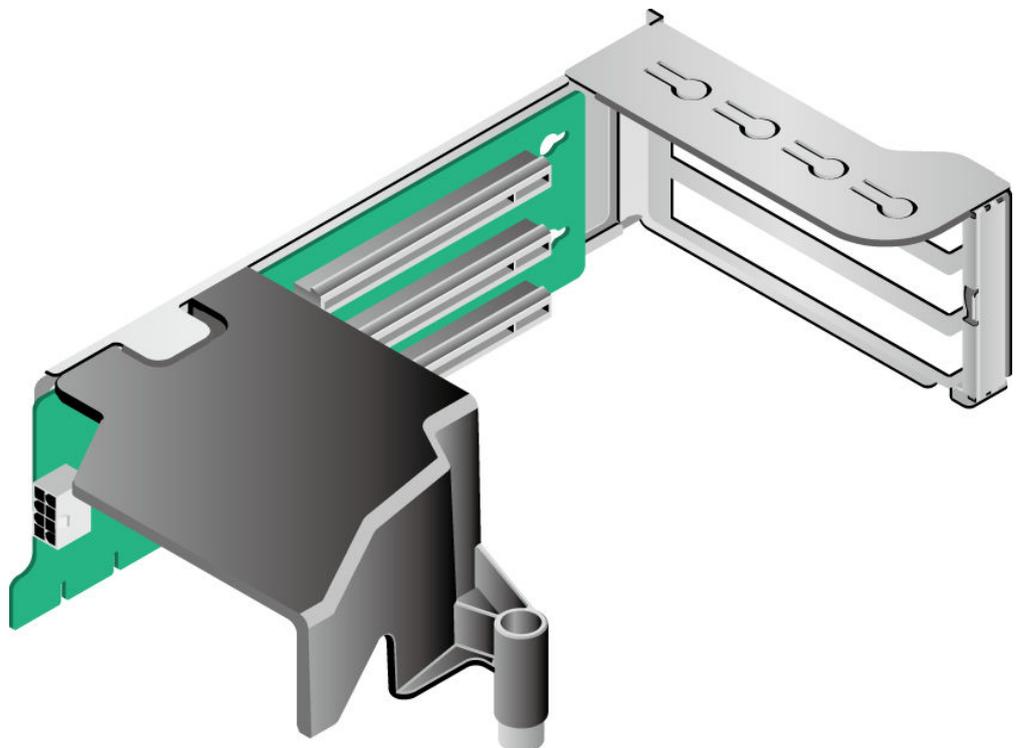
- Provides PCIe slots 4, 5, and 6 when installed in I/O module 2.

Figure 5-105 PCIe riser module 1



- PCIe riser module 2 (for T4 GPU cards only)
 - It provides PCIe slots 1, 2, and 3 when being installed in I/O module 1.
 - It provides PCIe slots 4, 5, and 6 when being installed in I/O module 2.

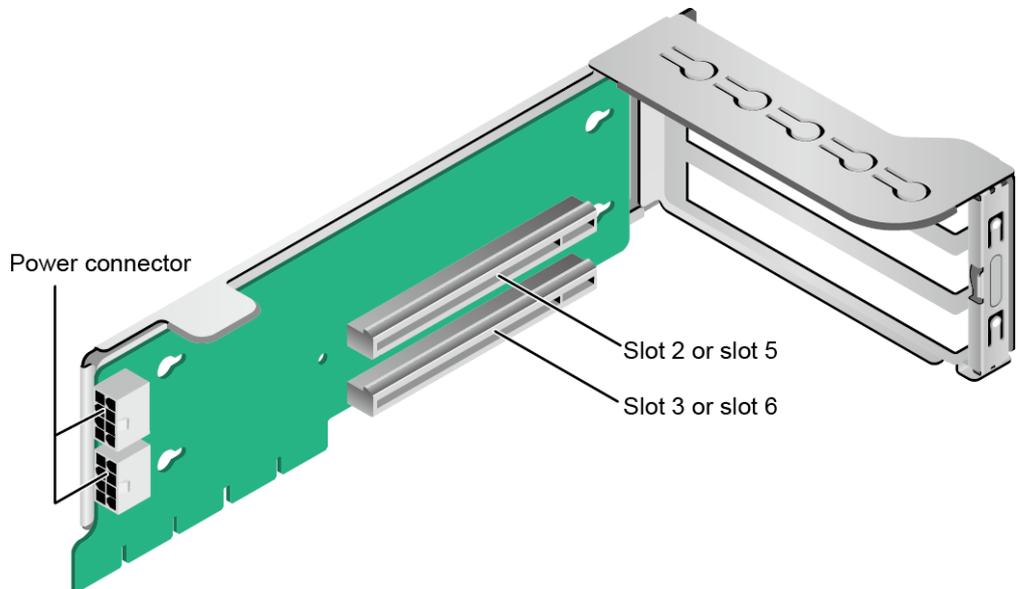
Figure 5-106 PCIe riser module 2



- PCIe riser module 3 (universal)

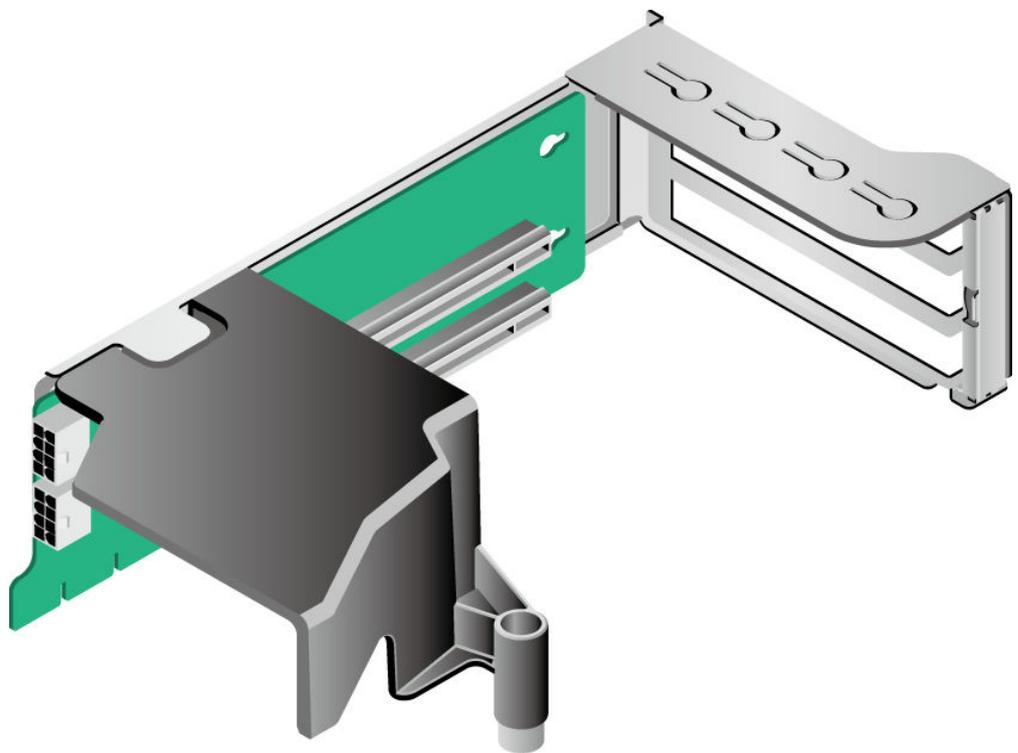
- Provides PCIe slots 2 and 3 when installed in I/O module 1.
- Provides PCIe slots 5 and 6 when installed in I/O module 2.

Figure 5-107 PCIe riser module 3



- PCIe riser module 4 (for T4 GPU cards only)
 - Provides PCIe slots 2 and 3 when installed in I/O module 1.
 - Provides PCIe slots 5 and 6 when installed in I/O module 2.

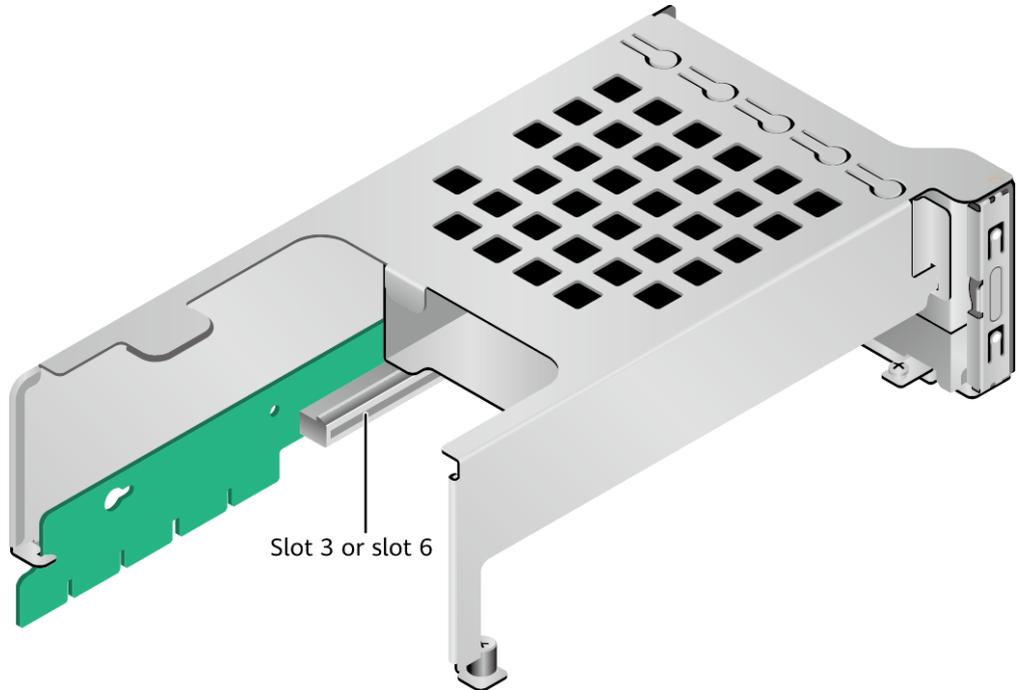
Figure 5-108 PCIe riser module 4



- 2 x 2.5" drives + PCIe riser module

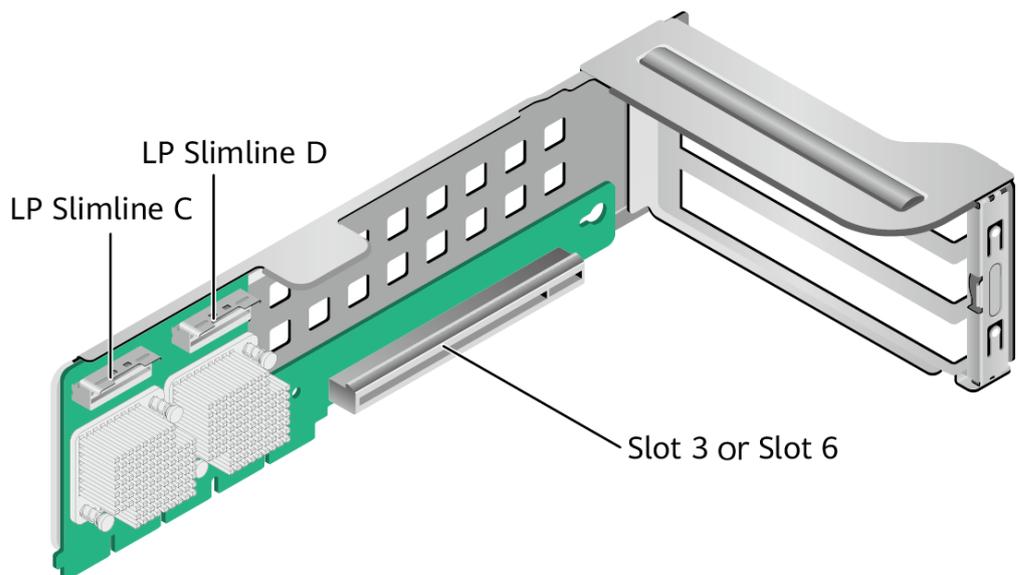
- Provides PCIe slot 3 when installed in I/O module 1.
- Provides PCIe slot 6 when installed in I/O module 2.

Figure 5-109 2 x 2.5" drives + PCIe riser module



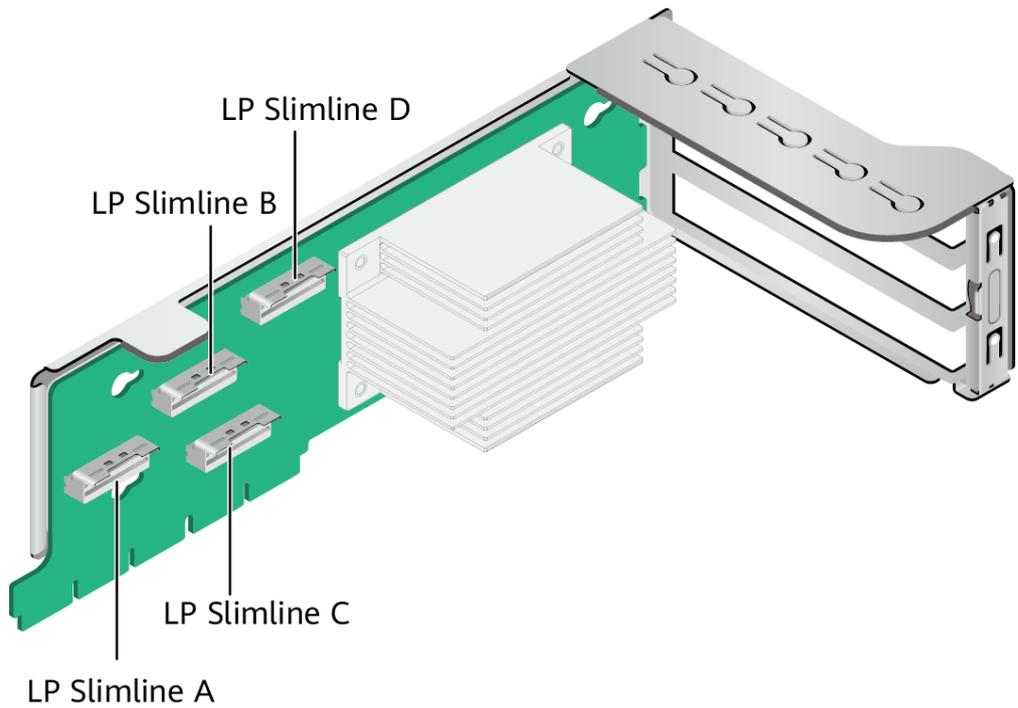
- PCIe riser module 6 (applicable to the 20 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration)
 - Provides PCIe slot 3 when installed in I/O module 1.
 - Provides PCIe slot 6 when installed in I/O module 2.

Figure 5-110 PCIe riser module 6



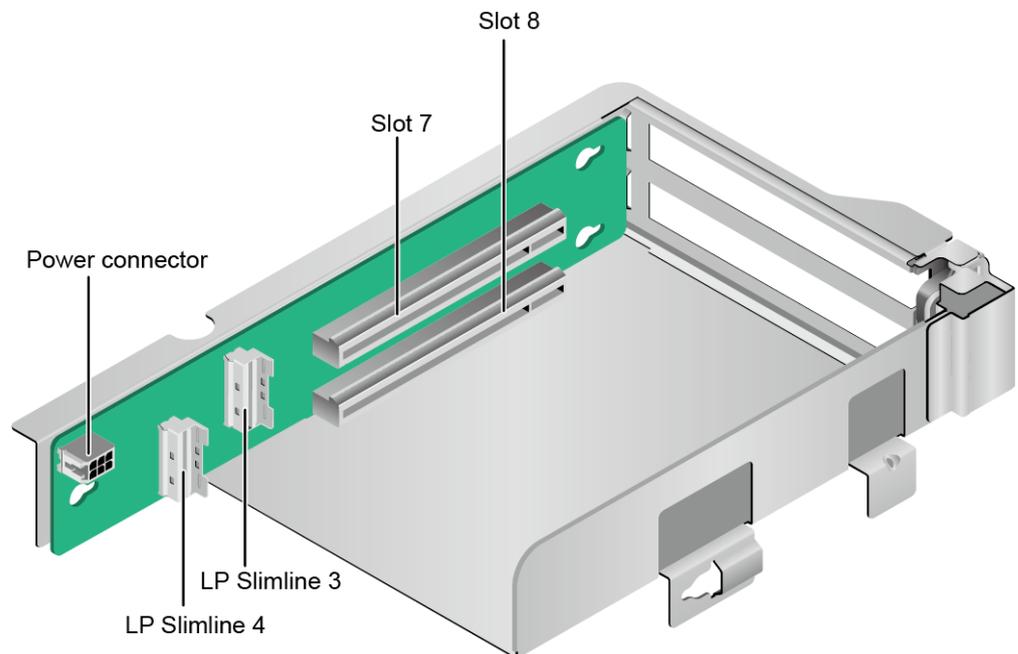
- PCIe riser module 7 (applicable to the 24 x 2.5" drive pass-through model 1/2)
Installed in I/O module 1 or 2.

Figure 5-111 PCIe riser module 7



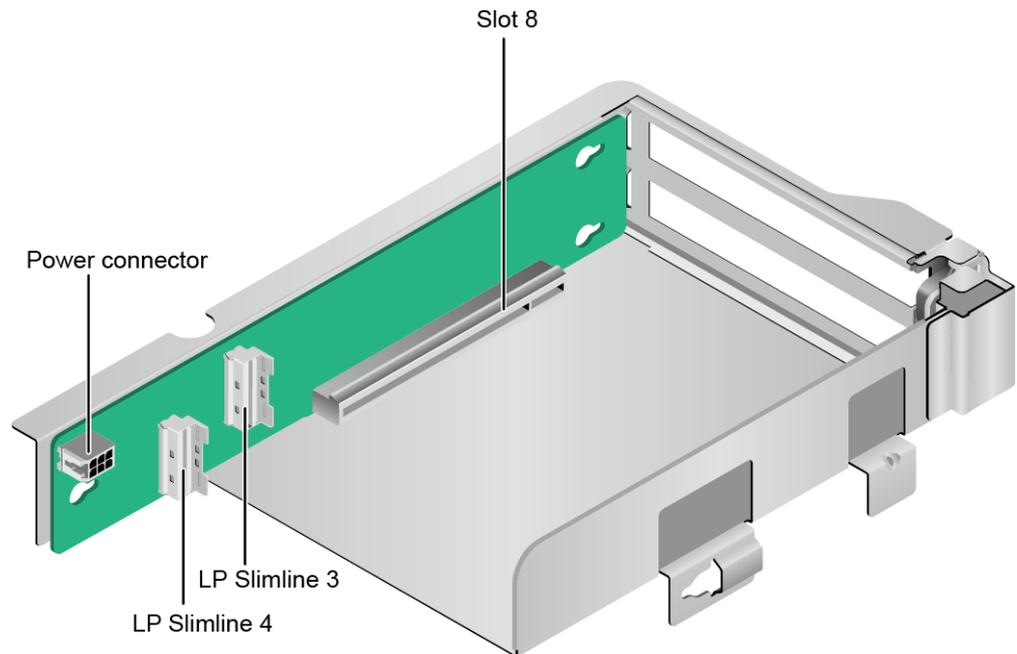
- PCIe riser module 8
It provides PCIe slots 7 and 8 when being installed in I/O module 3.

Figure 5-112 PCIe riser module 8



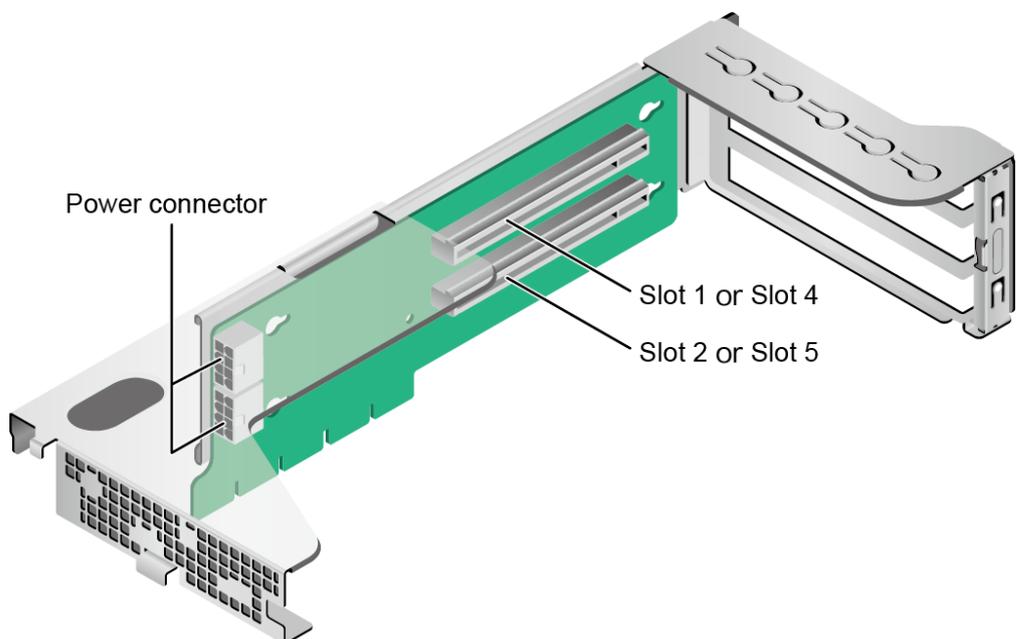
- PCIe riser module 9
Provides PCIe slot 8 when installed in I/O module 3.

Figure 5-113 PCIe riser module 9



- PCIe riser module 10 (applicable to full-height full-length single-slot riser cards)
 - Provides PCIe slots 1 and 2 when installed in I/O module 1.
 - Provides PCIe slots 4 and 5 when installed in I/O module 2.

Figure 5-114 PCIe riser module 10

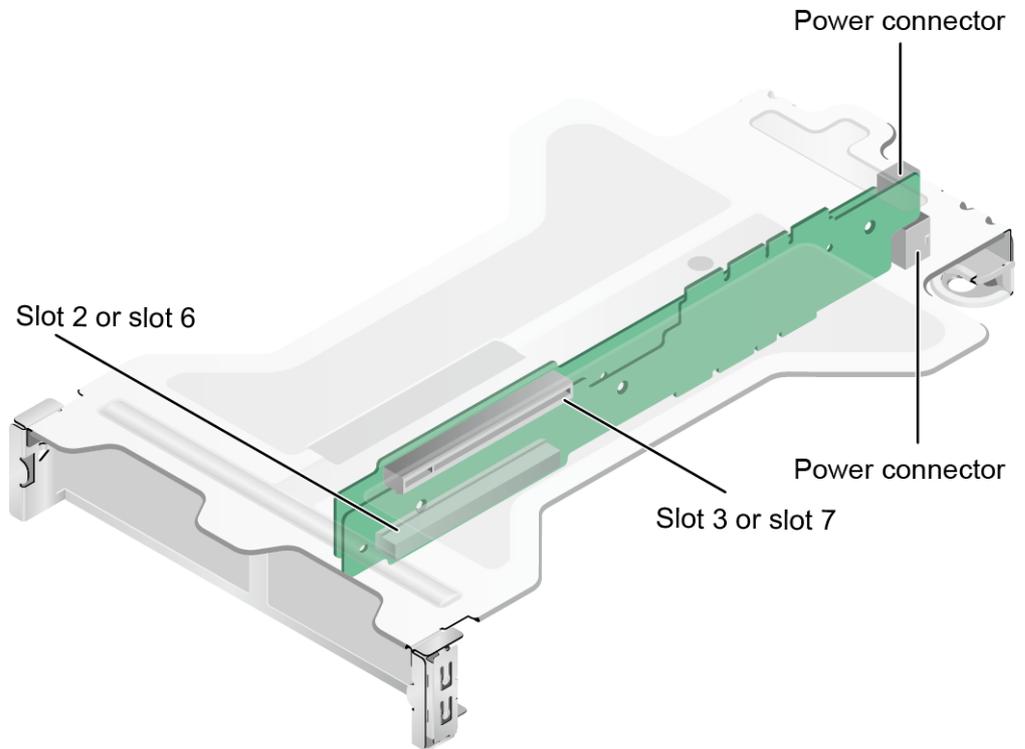


PCIe Riser Modules (Applicable to the Server with Four GPU Cards on the Rear Panel)

- PCIe riser module 1 or PCIe riser module 2
 - PCIe riser module 1 provides slots 2 and 3.

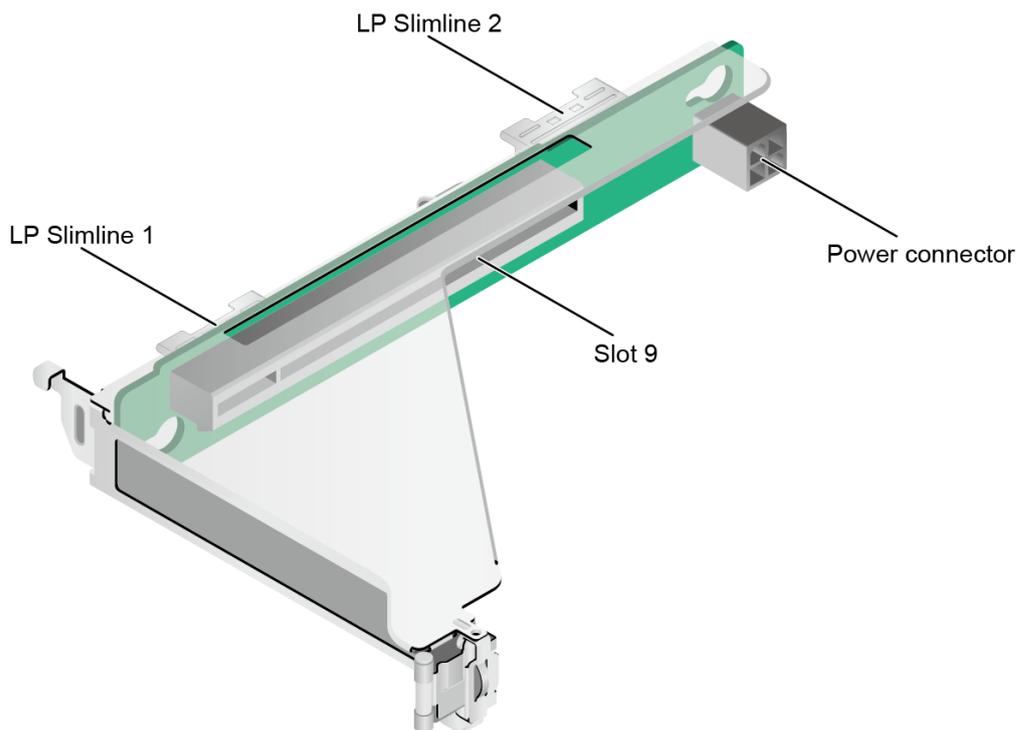
- PCIe riser module 2 provides slots 6 and 7.

Figure 5-115 PCIe riser module of the GPU card



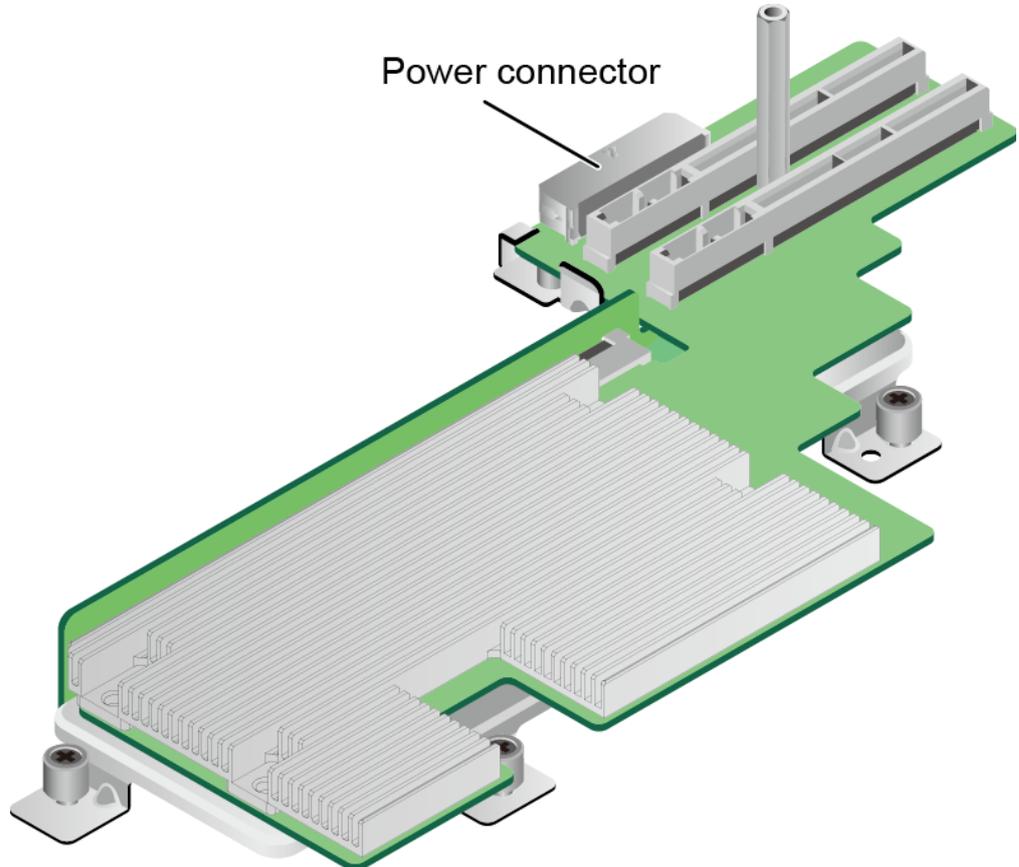
- PCIe riser module 3
PCIe riser module 3 provides slot 9.

Figure 5-116 PCIe riser module



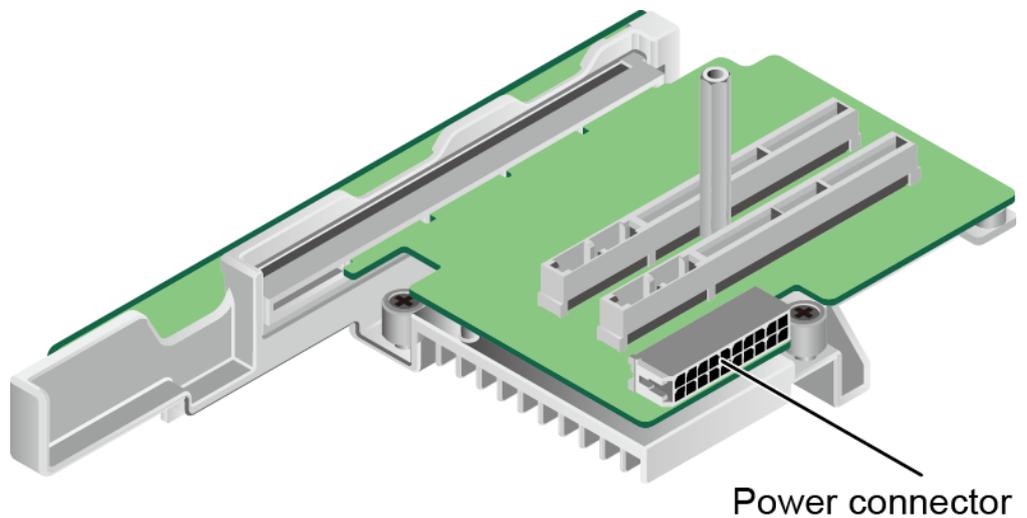
- Adapter board 1 between layer 1 and layer 2
Installed next to CPU 1 to provide slots for PCIe riser module 1 at the upper layer.

Figure 5-117 Adapter board 1 between layer 1 and layer 2



- Adapter board 2 between layer 1 and layer 2
Installed next to CPU 2 to provide slots for PCIe riser module 2 at the upper layer.

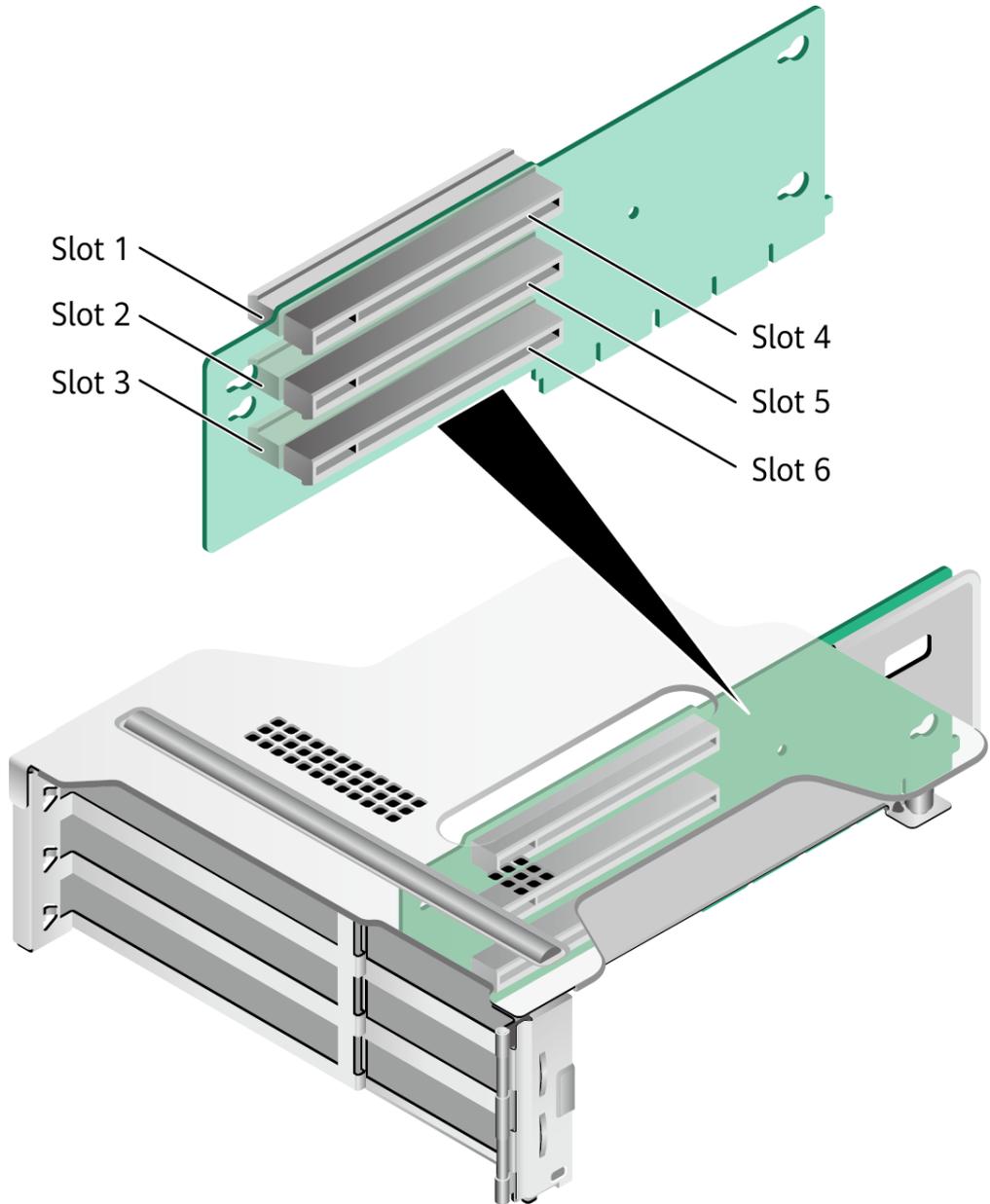
Figure 5-118 Adapter board 2 between layer 1 and layer 2



PCIe Riser Modules (Applicable to the Server with 11 Standard PCIe cards on the Rear Panel)

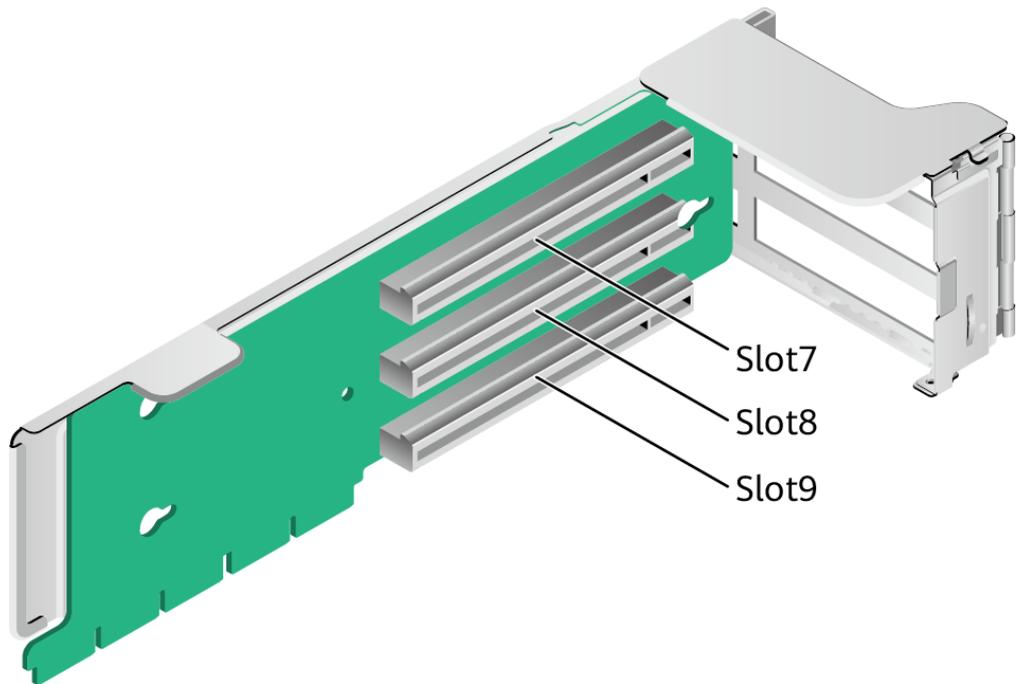
- PCIe riser module 1
Provides PCIe slots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 when installed in PCIe riser module 1.

Figure 5-119 PCIe riser module 1



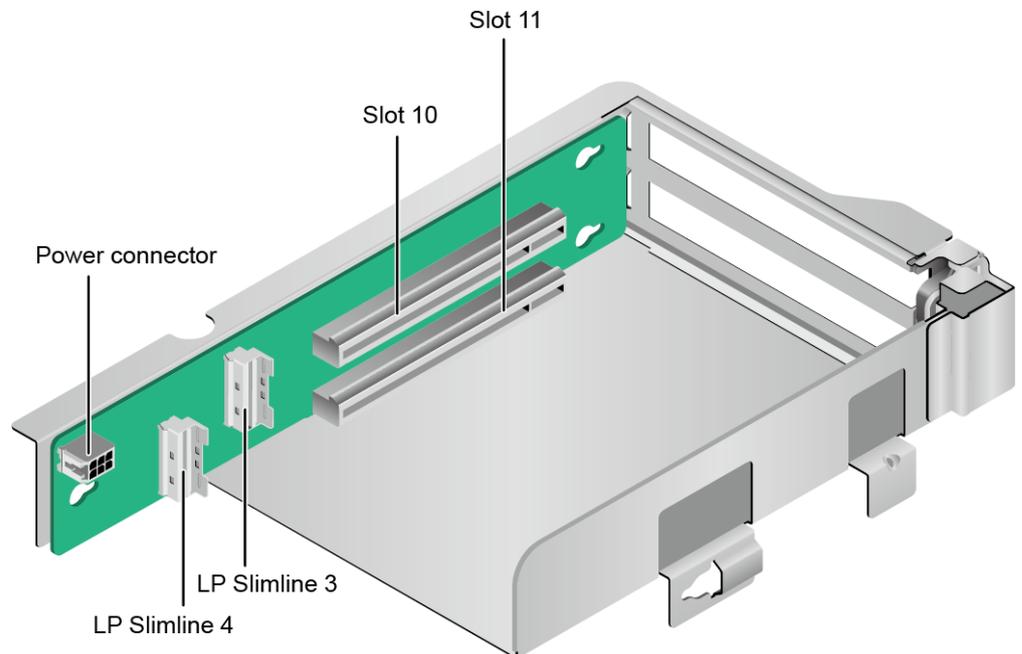
- PCIe riser module 2
Provides PCIe slots 7, 8, and 9 when installed in PCIe riser module 2.

Figure 5-120 PCIe riser module 2



- PCIe riser module 3
Provides PCIe slots 10, and 11 when installed in PCIe riser module 3.

Figure 5-121 PCIe riser module 3



5.1.7.3 PCIe Slot Description

NOTE

The PCIe slots mapping to a vacant CPU socket are unavailable.

Server with Drive Modules or PCIe Riser Modules on the Rear Panel

Table 5-62 PCIe slot description

PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standards	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
Screw-in RAID controller card	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x8	x8	Port0A	16/02/0	17/00/0	-
FlexIO card 1	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8 Expansion cables used by the mainboard: x8 + x8 ^a	Port0C	16/04/0	18/00/0	OCP 3.0 specifications
FlexIO card 2	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8 Expansion cable used by the mainboard: x16	Port2A	C9/02/0	CA/00/0	OCP 3.0 specifications
Slot 1	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	3-slot PCIe riser module (PRM): x16	Port1A	30/02/0	31/00/0	FHFL
				2-slot PRM (PRM 10) : x16	Port1A	30/02/0	31/00/0	FHFL

PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standards	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
				Module with 2 x 2.5" drives and one PCIe card: N/A	-	-	-	-
Slot 2	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	3-slot PRM: x8	Port2A	4A/02/0	4B/00/0	FHFL
				2-slot PRM (PRM 3/4) : x16	Port1A	30/02/0	31/00/0	FHFL
				2-slot PRM (PRM 10) : x16	Port2A	4A/02/0	4B/00/0	FHFL
				Module with 2 x 2.5" drives and one PCIe card: N/A	-	-	-	-
Slot 3	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	3-slot PRM: x8	Port2C	4A/04/0	4C/00/0	FHHL
				2-slot PRM (PRM 3/4): x16	Port2A	4A/02/0	4B/00/0	FHHL

PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standards	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
				Module with 2 x 2.5" drives and one PCIe card: x16	Port1A	30/02/0	31/00/0	FHHL
Slot4	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	3-slot PCIe riser module (PRM): x16	Port0A	97/02/0	98/00/0	FHFL
				2-slot PRM (PRM 10) : x16	Port0A	97/02/0	98/00/0	FHFL
				Module with 2 x 2.5" drives and one PCIe card: NA	-	-	-	-
Slot 5	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	3-slot PRM: x8	Port1A	B0/02/0	B1/00/0	FHFL
				2-slot PRM (PRM 3/4): x16	Port0A	97/02/0	98/00/0	FHFL

PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standards	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
				2-slot PRM(PRM 10): x16	Port1A	B0/02/0	B1/00/0	FHFL
				Module with 2 x 2.5" drives and one PCIe card: N/A	-	-	-	-
Slot 6	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	3-slot PRM: x8	Port1C	B0/04/0	B2/00/0	FHHL
				2-slot PRM(PRM 3/4): x16	Port1A	B0/02/0	B1/00/0	FHHL
				Module with 2 x 2.5" drives and one PCIe card: x16	Port0A	97/02/0	98/00/0	FHHL
Slot 7	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	2-slot PRM: x8	Port3A	E2/02/0	E3/00/0	FHHL
				1-slot PRM: N/A	-	-	-	-
Slot 8	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	2-slot PRM: x8	Port3C	E2/04/0	E4/00/0	FHHL

PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standards	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
				1-slot PRM: x16	Port3A	E2/02/0	E3/00/0	FHHL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a: When CPU1 and CPU2 use x8 signals, the socket-direct function is supported. FlexIO cards 1 and 2 are not supported to expand the PCIe bandwidth at the same time. • The B/D/F (Bus/Device/Function Number) is the default value when the server is fully configured with PCIe cards. The value may differ if the server is not fully configured with PCIe cards or if a PCIe card with a PCI bridge is configured. • Root Port (B/D/F) indicates the B/D/F of an internal PCIe root port of the processor. • Device (B/D/F) indicates the B/D/F (bus address displayed on the OS) of an onboard or extended PCIe device. • The PCIe x16 slots are compatible with PCIe x16, PCIe x8, PCIe x4, and PCIe x1 cards. The PCIe cards are not forward compatible. That is, the PCIe slot width cannot be smaller than the PCIe card link width. • The full-height full-length (FHFL) PCIe slots are compatible with FHFL PCIe cards, full-height half-length (FHHL) PCIe cards, and half-height half-length (HHHL) PCIe cards. • The full-height half-length (FHHL) PCIe slots are compatible with FHHL PCIe cards and half-height half-length (HHHL) PCIe cards. • The maximum power supply of each PCIe slot is 75 W. 								

Server with Four GPU Cards on the Rear Panel

Table 5-63 PCIe slot description

PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standards	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
Screw-in RAID control card	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x8	x8	Port0A	16/02/0	17/00/0	-

PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standards	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
FlexIO card 1	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8 Expansion cables used by the mainboard: x8 + x8	Port0C	16/04/0	18/00/0	OCP 3.0 specifications
FlexIO card 2	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8 Expansion cable used by the mainboard: x16	Port2A	C9/02/0	CA/00/0	OCP 3.0 specifications
Slot2	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	x16	Port1A	30/02/0	31/00/0	FHFL
Slot 3	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	x16	Port2A	4A/02/0	4B/00/0	FHFL
Slot 6	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	x16	Port0A	97/02/0	98/00/0	FHFL
Slot7	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	x16	Port1A	B0/02/0	B1/00/0	FHFL
Slot9	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	x16	Port3A	64/02/0	65/00/0	HHHL

PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standards	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The B/D/F (Bus/Device/Function Number) is the default value when the server is fully configured with PCIe cards. The value may differ if the server is not fully configured with PCIe cards or if a PCIe card with a PCI bridge is configured. • Root Port (B/D/F) indicates the B/D/F of an internal PCIe root port of the processor. • Device (B/D/F) indicates the B/D/F (bus address displayed on the OS) of an onboard or extended PCIe device. • The PCIe x16 slots are compatible with PCIe x16, PCIe x8, PCIe x4, and PCIe x1 cards. The PCIe cards are not forward compatible. That is, the PCIe slot width cannot be smaller than the PCIe card link width. • The full-height full-length (FHFL) PCIe slots are compatible with FHFL PCIe cards, full-height half-length (FHHL) PCIe cards, and half-height half-length (HHHL) PCIe cards. • FlexIO cards 1 and 2 are not supported to expand the PCIe bandwidth at the same time. 								

Server with Eleven Standard PCIe Cards on the Rear Panel

Table 5-64 PCIe slot description

PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standards	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
Screw-in RAID controller card	CPU1	PCIe 3.0	x8	x8	Port0A	16/02/0	17/00/0	-
FlexIO card 1	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8 Expansion cables used by the mainboard: x8 + x8	Port0C	16/04/0	18/00/0	OCP 3.0 specifications

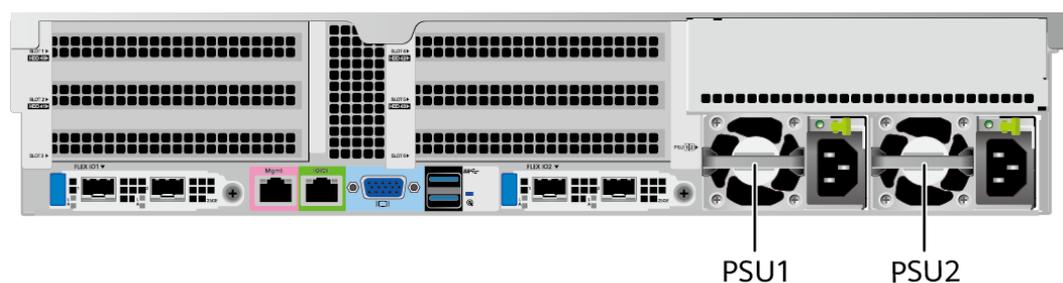
PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standards	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
FlexIO card 2	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8 Expansion cable used by the mainboard: x16	Port2A	C9/02/0	CA/00/0	OCP 3.0 specifications
Slot 1	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8	Port1A	30/02/0	31/00/0	FHHL
Slot2	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8	Port1C	30/04/0	32/00/0	FHHL
Slot3	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8	Port2A	4A/02/0	4B/00/0	FHHL
Slot4	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8	Port2C	4A/04/0	4C/00/0	HHHL
Slot5	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8	Port3A	64/02/0	65/00/0	HHHL
Slot6	CPU1	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8	Port3C	64/04/0	66/00/0	HHHL
Slot7	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	x16	Port0A	97/02/0	98/00/0	HHHL
Slot8	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8	Port1A	B0/02/0	B1/00/0	HHHL
Slot9	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8	Port1C	B0/04/0	B2/00/0	HHHL
Slot10	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8	Port3A	E2/02/0	E3/00/0	FHHL
Slot11	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	x8	Port3C	E2/04/0	E4/00/0	FHHL

PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standards	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The B/D/F (Bus/Device/Function Number) is the default value when the server is fully configured with PCIe cards. The value may differ if the server is not fully configured with PCIe cards or if a PCIe card with a PCI bridge is configured. • Root Port (B/D/F) indicates the B/D/F of an internal PCIe root port of the processor. • Device (B/D/F) indicates the B/D/F (bus address displayed on the OS) of an onboard or extended PCIe device. • The PCIe x16 slots are compatible with PCIe x16, PCIe x8, PCIe x4, and PCIe x1 cards. The PCIe cards are not forward compatible. That is, the PCIe slot width cannot be smaller than the PCIe card link width. • The full-height half-length (FHHL) PCIe slots are compatible with FHHL PCIe cards and half-height half-length (HHHL) PCIe cards. • The maximum power supply of each PCIe slot is 75 W. • FlexIO cards 1 and 2 are not supported to expand the PCIe bandwidth at the same time. 								

5.1.8 PSUs

- The server supports one or two PSUs.
- The server supports AC or DC PSUs.
- The PSUs are hot-swappable.
- The server supports two PSUs in 1+1 redundancy.
- PSUs of the same P/N code must be used in a server.
- The PSUs are protected against short circuit. Double-pole fuse is provided for the PSUs with dual input live wires.
- If the DC power supply is used, purchase the DC power supply that meets the requirements of the safety standards or the DC power supply that has passed the CCC certification.
- For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.

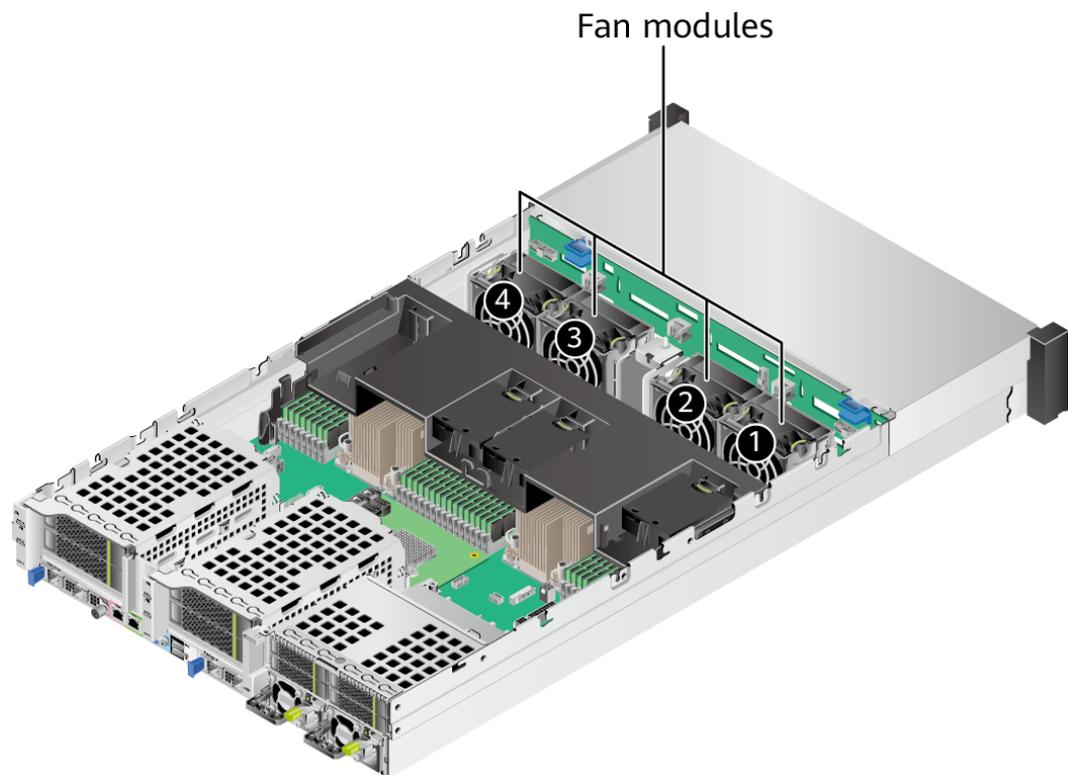
Figure 5-122 PSU positions



5.1.9 Fan Modules

- The server supports four fan modules.
- The fan modules are hot-swappable.
- N+1 redundancy is supported. That is, the server can work properly when a single fan fails.
- The fan speed can be adjusted.
- Fan modules of the same P/N code must be used in a server.

Figure 5-123 Positions of fan modules



5.1.10 LCD

NOTE

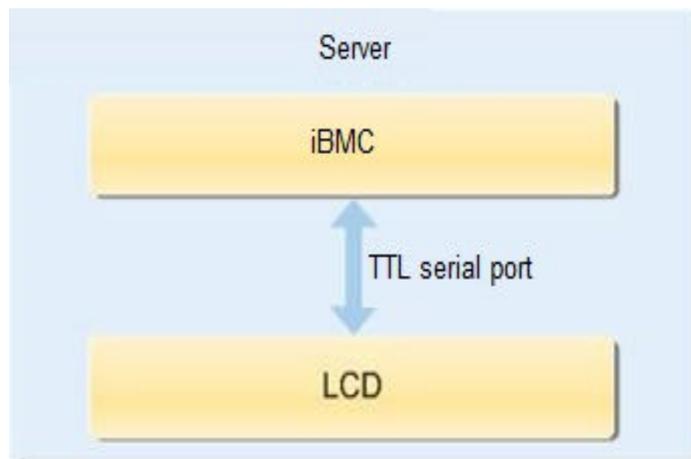
Only the 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration supports the LCD.

Function

The LCD displays the installation status and running status of server components and enables users to set the IP address of the iBMC management network port on the server.

The LCD and the server iBMC form an LCD subsystem. The LCD directly obtains device information from the iBMC. The LCD subsystem does not store device data.

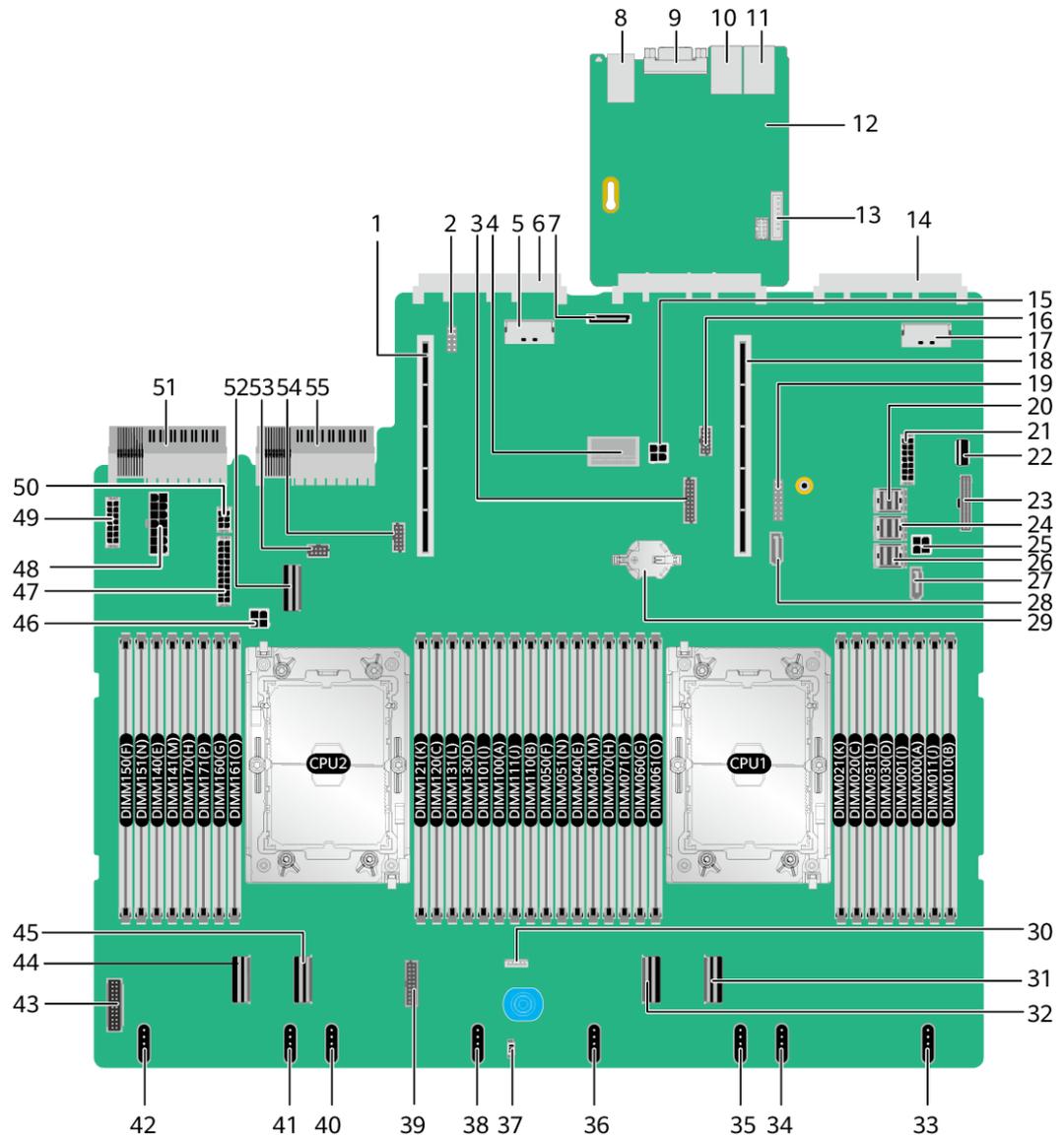
Figure 5-124 LCD subsystem working principle



5.1.11 Board

5.1.11.1 Mainboard

Figure 5-125 2288H V6-32DIMM mainboard



1	PCIe riser 2 slot (PCIE RISER2(CPU2)/J51)	2	Debugging pin (J103)
3	Rear-drive backplane & BBU low-speed signal connector (BACK HDD BP&BBU SIGNAL/J90)	4	Screw-in RAID controller card connector (RAID CARD/J86)
5	LP slimline 7 connector for OCP 3.0 network adapter 2 (SLIMLINE7/J31)	6	OCP 3.0 network adapter 2 connector (OCP2 CONN/J109)

7	Built-in storage expansion port (SD CARD/J87)	8	2 x USB 3.0 ports (USB3.0 CONN/J88)
9	Rear VGA port (VGA CONN/J60)	10	Serial port (COM/J6020)
11	BMC management network port (BMC_GE /J6019)	12	BMC management board
13	LCD connector (LCD CONN/J6025)	14	OCP 3.0 network adapter 1 connector (OCP1 CONN/J108)
15	Rear-drive backplane power connector 2 (REAR BP PWR2/J21)	16	NC-SI connector (NCSI CONN/J114)
17	LP slimline 6 connector for OCP 3.0 network adapter 1 (SLIMLINE6/J13)	18	PCIe riser 1 slot (PCIE RISER1(CPU1)/J50)
19	TPM/TCM connector (J10)	20	mini-SAS HD connector C (MINIHD PORTC/J4)
21	Drive backplane power connector 3 (HDD BP PWR3/J89)	22	Built-in USB 3.0 connector (INNER USB3.0/J110)
23	Right mounting ear connector (RCIA BOARD/J113)	24	mini-SAS HD connector B (MINIHD PORTB/J5)
25	Rear-drive backplane power connector 1 (REAR BP PWR1/J64)	26	mini-SAS HD connector A (MINIHD PORTA/J6)
27	SATA connector 1 (SATA1/J1)	28	SATA connector 2 (SATA2/J2)
29	Cell battery holder (U9)	30	VROC key connector (Soft RAID KEY/J3)
31	LP slimline 1 connector (SLIMLINE1(CPU1)/J11)	32	LP slimline 2 connector (SLIMLINE2(CPU1)/J84)
33	Fan module 4 connector (J100)	34	Fan module 4 connector (2U FAN4/J98)
35	Fan module 3 connector (J97)	36	Fan module 3 connector (2U FAN3/J95)
37	Intrusion sensor connector (INTRUDER CONN/S1)	38	Fan module 2 connector (J93)

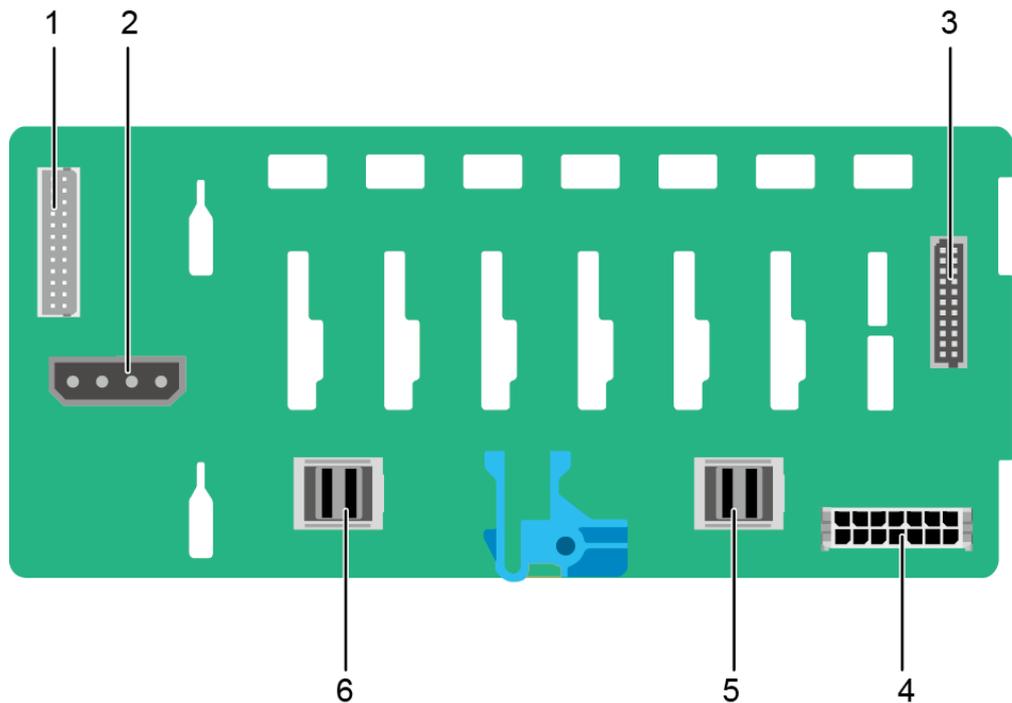
39	Low-speed signal connector for the front-drive backplane (FRONT HDD BP/J75)	40	Fan module 2 connector (2U FAN2/J91)
41	Fan module 1 connector (J102)	42	Fan module 1 connector (2U FAN1/J67)
43	Left mounting ear connector (LCIA BOARD/J106)	44	LP slimline 4 connector (SLIMLINE4(CPU2)/J12)
45	LP slimline 3 connector (SLIMLINE3(CPU2)/J85)	46	Power connector for the built-in-drive backplane (INNER HDD PWR/J22)
47	Drive backplane power connector 2 (HDD BP PWR2/J88)	48	BBU power connector (BBU POWER/J13001)
49	Drive backplane power connector 1 (HDD BP PWR1/J26)	50	Rear-drive backplane power connector 3 (REAR BP PWR3/J20)
51	PSU 2 connector (PSU2/J56)	52	LP slimline 5 connector (SLIMLINE5(CPU2)/J30)
53	Low-speed signal connector for the built-in-drive backplane (INNER HDD BP/J27)	54	Low-speed signal connector for the rear 4 x 2.5" drive backplane (REAR 4x2.5 HDD BP/J57)
55	PSU 1 connector (PSU1/J28)	-	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use connectors 34, 36, 40, and 42 when the 8038+ fan modules are configured. • Use connectors 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 40, 41, and 42 when the 8080 and 8056 fan modules are configured. 			

5.1.11.2 Drive Backplane

Front Drive Backplane

- 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through backplane
 This backplane is supported by 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 1, 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 2, 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 3, 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through + 11 x PCIe card configuration 1, 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through + 11 x PCIe card configuration 2, 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through + 11 x PCIe card configuration 3, 8 x 2.5" drive + 4 x GPU configuration 1, and 8 x 2.5" drive + 4 x GPU configuration 2 in [5.1.5.1.1 8 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration](#).

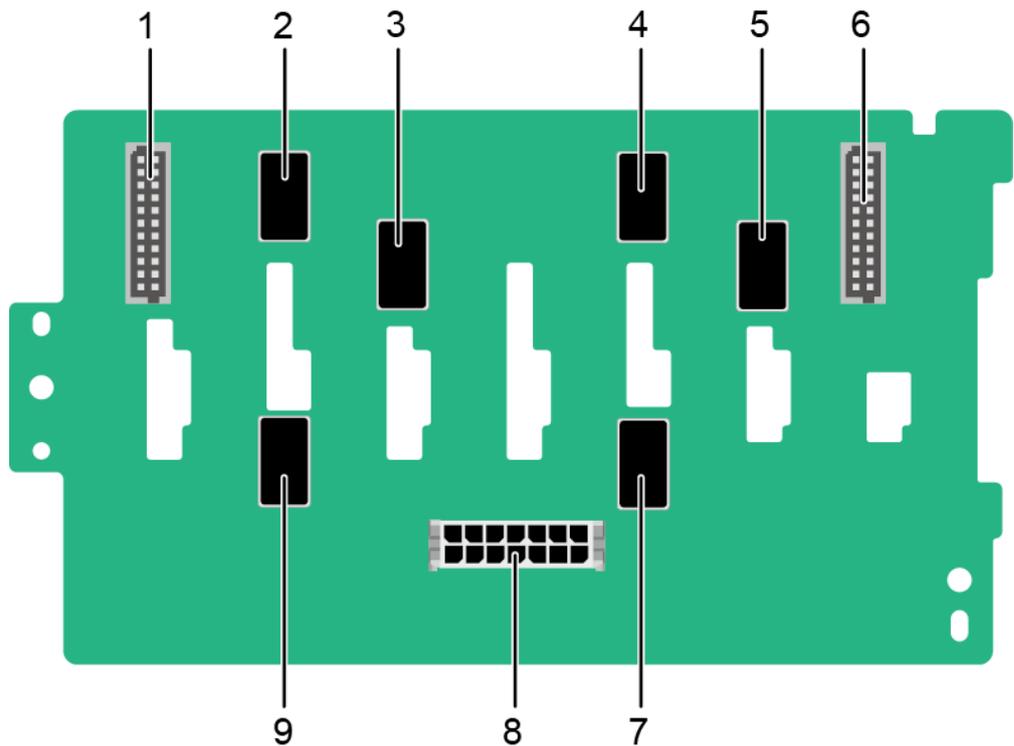
Figure 5-126 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through backplane



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J3) ^a	2	DVD drive power connector (DVD/J11)
3	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J1)	4	Power connector (POWER/J2)
5	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J28)	6	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J29)
a: Reserved and unavailable currently.			

- 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID backplane
 This backplane is supported by 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration 1 (8 x NVMe), and 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration 2 (2 x SAS/SATA + 2 x SAS/SATA/NVMe + 4 x NVMe) in [5.1.5.1.1 8 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration](#) and all drive configurations in [5.1.5.1.6 16 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration](#).

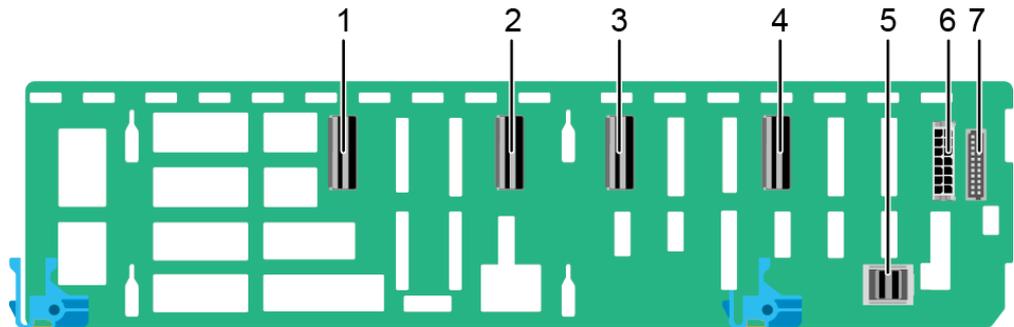
Figure 5-127 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID backplane



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Cascade backplane low-speed connector (BP2_CONN/J1102)	2	SlimSAS connector (2B-NV/J404)
3	SlimSAS connector (2A-NV/J403)	4	SlimSAS connector (1B-NV/J402)
5	SlimSAS connector (1A-NV/J401)	6	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD_BP/J1103)
7	SlimSAS connector (1A-SS/J501)	8	Power connector (POWER/J1801)
9	SlimSAS connector (1B-SS/J502)	-	-

- 12 x 2.5" drive pass-through (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe) backplane
 This backplane is supported by 12 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 (4 x SATA + 8 x NVMe), 12 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe), and 12 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe), 12 x 2.5" drive (4 x SATA + 8 x NVMe) + 4 x GPU configuration 1, and 12 x 2.5" drive (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe) + 4 x GPU configuration 2 in [5.1.5.1.3 12 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration](#).

Figure 5-128 12 x 2.5" drive pass-through (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe) backplane

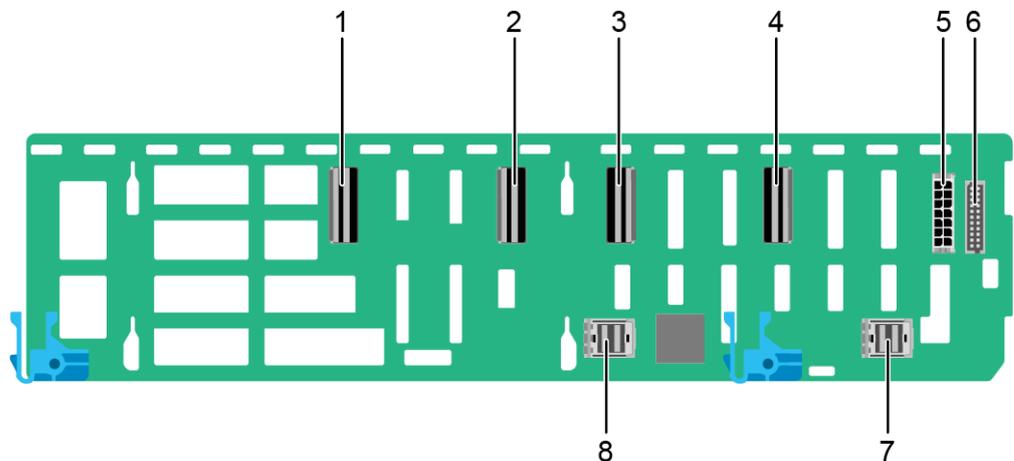


No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	LP slimline 2 connector (SLIM_2/J1001)	2	LP slimline 1 connector (SLIM_1/J901)
3	LP slimline 4 connector (SLIM_4/J1201)	4	LP slimline 3 connector (SLIM_3/J1101)
5	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J801)	6	Backplane power connector (HDD POWER/J4003)
7	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD_BP/J3702)	-	-

- 12 x 2.5" drive pass-through (4 x SAS + 4 x SAS/SATA/NVMe + 4 x NVMe) backplane

This backplane is supported by 8 x 2.5" drive (4 x SAS/SATA + 4 x SAS/SATA/NVMe) + 4 x GPU configuration in [5.1.5.1.1 8 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration](#).

Figure 5-129 12 x 2.5" drive pass-through (4 x SAS + 4 x SAS/SATA/NVMe + 4 x NVMe) backplane

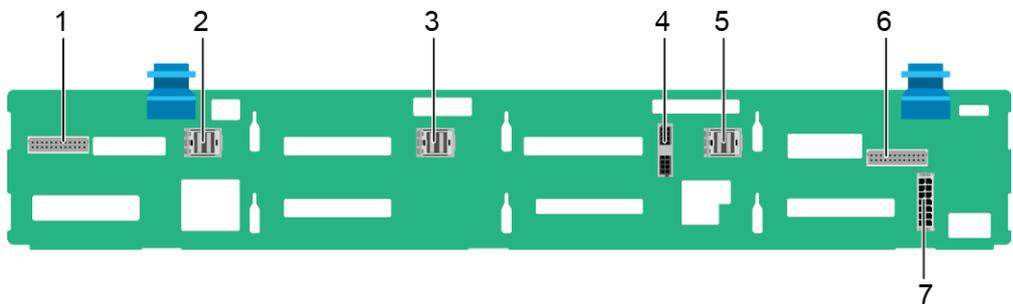


No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	LP slimline 2 connector (SLIM_2/J1001)	2	LP slimline 1 connector (SLIM_1/J901)
3	LP slimline 4 connector (SLIM_4/J1201)	4	LP slimline 3 connector (SLIM_3/J1101)
5	Backplane power connector (HDD POWER/J4003)	6	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD_BP/J3702)
7	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J801)	8	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J802)

- 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through backplane

This backplane is supported by all drive configurations in [5.1.5.1.2 8 x 3.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration](#) and 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1, 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2, 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3, 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 4, 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 5 (dual RAID controller cards), and 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 6 (dual RAID controller cards) in [5.1.5.1.4 12 x 3.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration](#).

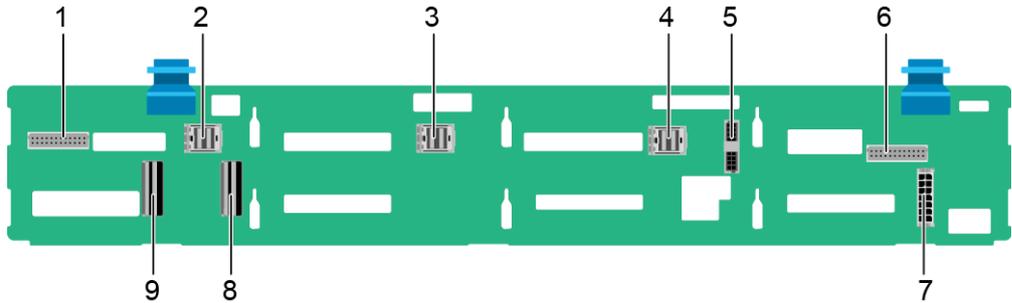
Figure 5-130 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through backplane



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP0/J7)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT C/J5)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J4)	4	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J6)
5	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J3)	6	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J8)
7	Power connector (POWER/J1)	-	-

- 12 x 3.5" drive NVMe backplane (4 x NVMe)
 This backplane is supported by 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 (4 x NVMe), 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 (4 x NVMe), and 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 (4 x NVMe) in [5.1.5.1.4 12 x 3.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration](#).

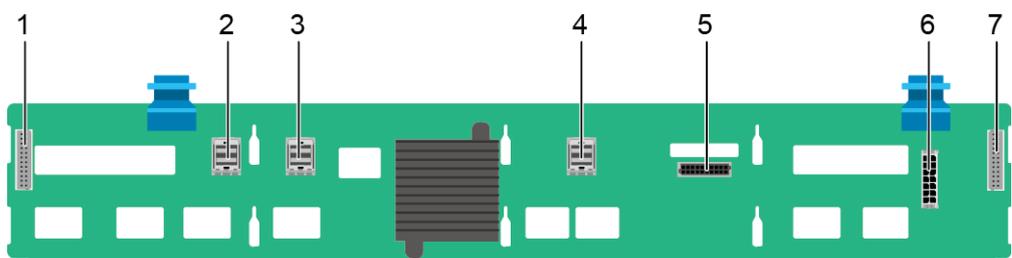
Figure 5-131 12 x 3.5" drive NVMe backplane (4 x NVMe)



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP0/J30)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT C/J36)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J29)	4	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J28)
5	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD_BP/J1)	6	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J31)
7	Backplane power connector (HDD_BP/J24)	8	LP slimline 1 connector (SLIMLINE 1/J4)
9	LP slimline 2 connector (SLIMLINE 2/J37)	-	-

- 12 x 3.5" drive EXP backplane 1 (P/N code: 03027FAT)
 This backplane is supported by 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1, 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2 in [5.1.5.1.7 16 x 3.5" Drive EXP Configuration](#), and 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1, 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2, 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 3 (dual RAID controller card) in [5.1.5.1.5 12 x 3.5" Drive EXP Configuration](#).

Figure 5-132 12 x 3.5" drive EXP backplane 1

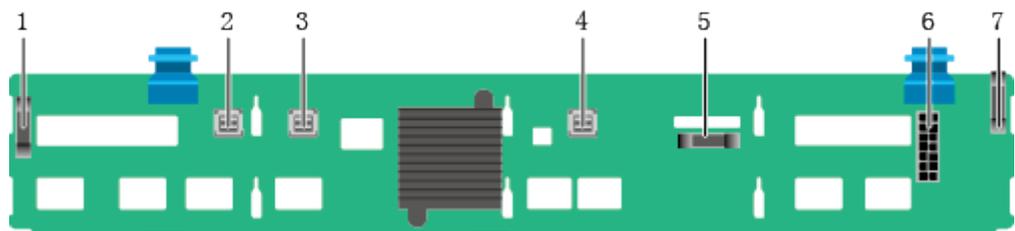


No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP0/J31)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J28)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J29)	4	Mini-SAS HD connector (REAR PORT/J34)
5	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J35)	6	Power connector (POWER/J24)
7	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J32)	-	-

- 12 x 3.5" drive EXP backplane 2 (P/N code: 0302Y255)

This backplane is supported by 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1, 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2 in [5.1.5.1.7 16 x 3.5" Drive EXP Configuration](#) and 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1, 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2, and 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 3 (dual RAID controller card) in [5.1.5.1.5 12 x 3.5" Drive EXP Configuration](#).

Figure 5-133 12 x 3.5" drive EXP backplane 2

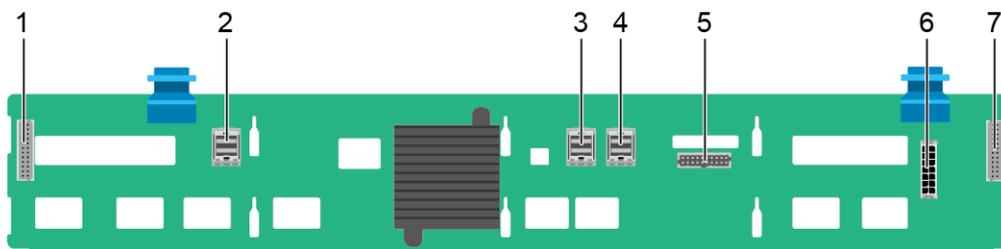


No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP0/J32)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J28)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J29)	4	Mini-SAS HD connector (REAR PORT/J31)
5	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J1)	6	Power connector (POWER/J24)
7	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J35)	-	-

- 12 x 3.5" drive EXP backplane 3 (P/N code: 0302Y072)

This backplane is supported by 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 4 in [5.1.5.1.5 12 x 3.5" Drive EXP Configuration](#).

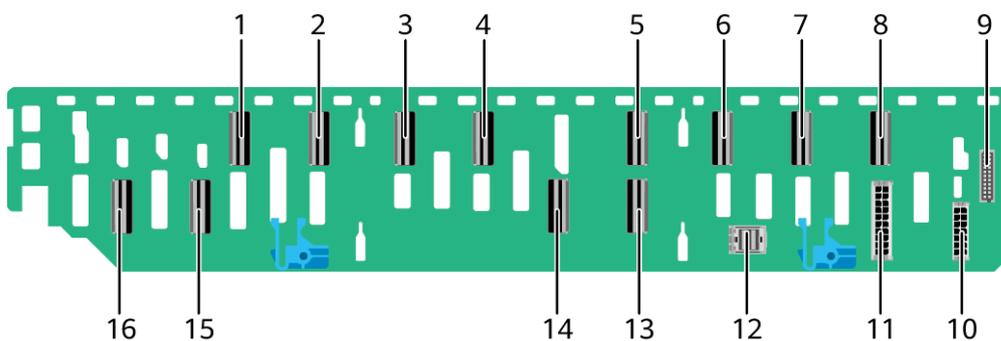
Figure 5-134 12 x 3.5" drive EXP backplane 3



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP0/J31)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (REAR PORT/J34)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J28)	4	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J29)
5	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J35)	6	Power connector (POWER/J24)
7	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J32)	-	-

- 24 x 2.5" NVMe backplane
 This backplane is supported by all drive configurations in [5.1.5.1.8 20 x 2.5" Drive Pass-through Configuration](#) and 24 x 2.5" drive NVMe configuration 1 and 24 x 2.5" drive NVMe configuration 2 in [5.1.5.1.9 24 x 2.5" Drive Configuration](#).

Figure 5-135 24 x 2.5" NVMe backplane



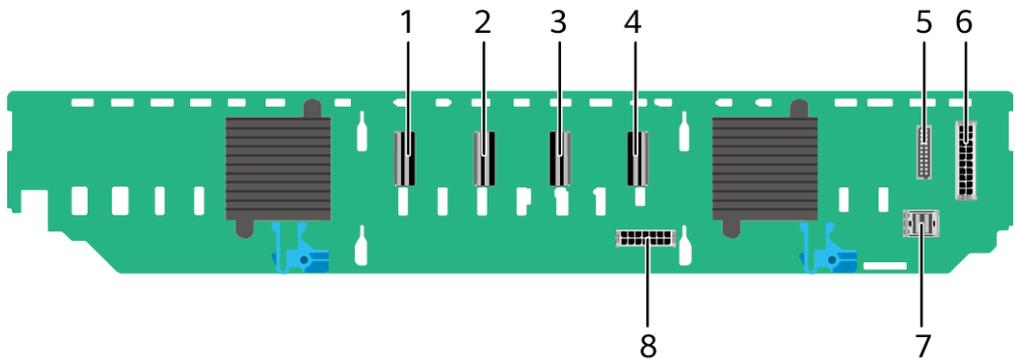
No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	LP slimline 1D connector (SLIMLINE 1D/J1801)	2	LP slimline 1C connector (SLIMLINE 1C/J1701)
3	LP slimline 1A connector (SLIMLINE 1A/J1601)	4	LP slimline 1B connector (SLIMLINE 1B/J1501)

No.	Connector	No.	Connector
5	LP slimline 2D connector (SLIMLINE 2D/J2201)	6	LP slimline 2C connector (SLIMLINE 2C/J2101)
7	LP slimline 2B connector (SLIMLINE 2B/J2001)	8	LP slimline 2A connector (SLIMLINE 2A/J1901)
9	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J7102)	10	Power connector 1 (HDD POWER1/J30)
11	Power connector 2 (HDD POWER2/J7303)	12	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J1001)
13	LP slimline 3 connector (SLIMLINE 3/J1301)	14	LP slimline 4 connector (SLIMLINE 4/J1401)
15	LP slimline 1 connector (SLIMLINE 1/J1101)	16	LP slimline 2 connector (SLIMLINE 2/J1201)

- 24 x 2.5" NVMe switch backplane

This backplane is supported by 24 x 2.5" drive NVMe configuration 3, 24 x 2.5" drive NVMe configuration 4, and 24 x 2.5" drive NVMe configuration 5 in [5.1.5.1.9 24 x 2.5" Drive Configuration](#).

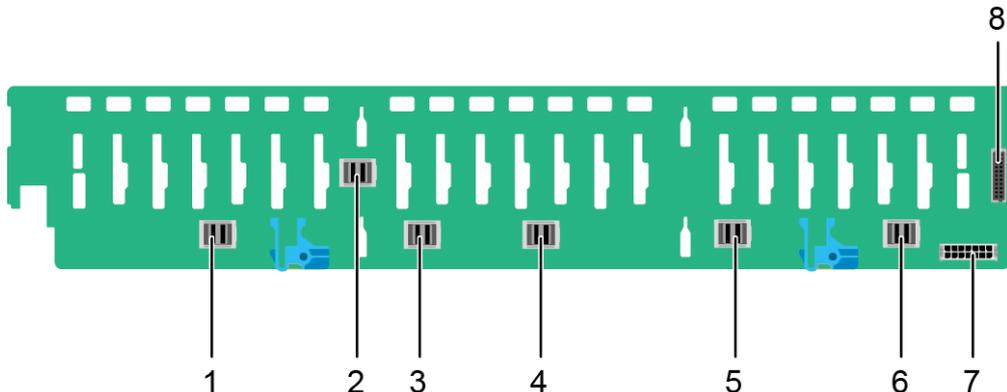
Figure 5-136 24 x 2.5" NVMe switch backplane



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	LP slimline 2 connector (SLIMLINE 2/J5)	2	LP slimline 1 connector (SLIMLINE 1/J6)
3	LP slimline 3 connector (SLIMLINE 3/J7)	4	LP slimline 4 connector (SLIMLINE 4/J8)
5	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J3)	6	Power connector 2 (HDD POWER2/J2)
7	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J52)	8	Power connector 1 (HDD POWER1/J34)

- 24 x 2.5" drive pass-through backplane
 This backplane is supported by 24 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration (3 x RAID controller card) in [5.1.5.1.9 24 x 2.5" Drive Configuration](#).

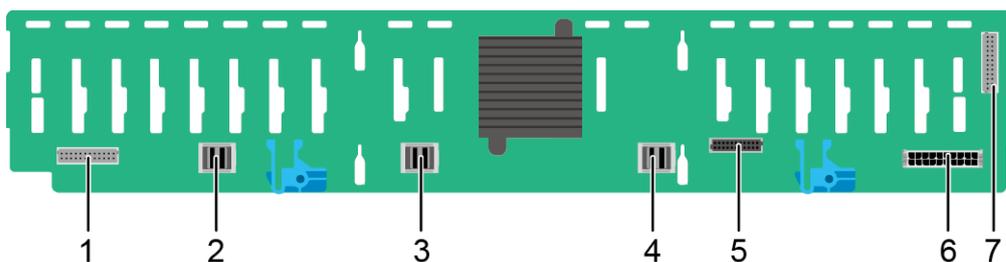
Figure 5-137 24 x 2.5" drive pass-through backplane



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT 3B/J33)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT 3A/J39)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT 2B/J31)	4	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT 2A/J30)
5	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT 1B/J29)	6	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT 1A/J28)
7	Power connector (POWER/J24)	8	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD_BP/J1)

- 25 x 2.5" drive EXP backplane (P/N code: 03027QFN and 0302Y073)
 25 x 2.5" drive EXP backplane (P/N code: 03027QFN and 0302Y073)
 The backplane with the P/N code 03027QFN is supported by 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 1, 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 2, 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 3, 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 4, and 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 5 (dual RAID controller cards) in [5.1.5.1.10 25 x 2.5" Drive EXP Configuration](#). The backplane with the P/N code 0302Y073 is supported by 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 6 and 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 7 in [5.1.5.1.10 25 x 2.5" Drive EXP Configuration](#).

Figure 5-138 25 x 2.5" drive EXP backplane

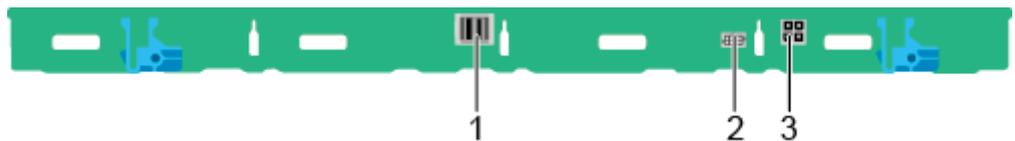


No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP0/J32)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J28)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J29)	4	Mini-SAS HD connector (REAR PORT/J31)
5	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD_BP/J1)	6	Power connector (POWER/J24)
7	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J35)	-	-

Built-in-Drive Backplane

- 4 x 3.5" drive backplane

Figure 5-139 4 x 3.5" drive backplane

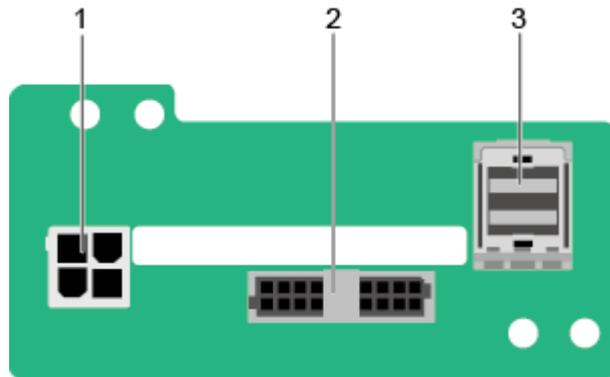


No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J3)	2	Backplane signal cable connector (INNER HDD BP/J1)
3	Backplane power connector (INNER HDD PWR/J2)	-	-

Rear-drive backplane

- 2 x 2.5" drive backplane

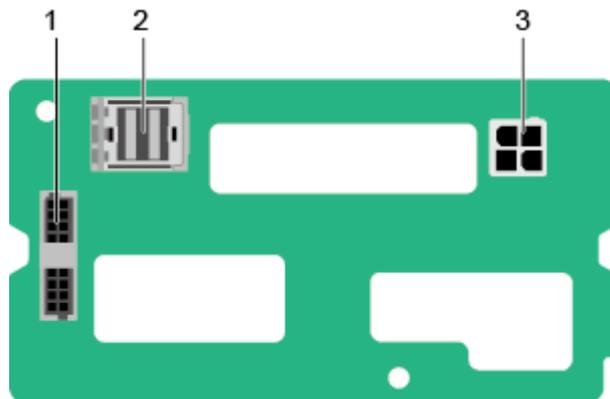
Figure 5-140 2 x 2.5" drive backplane



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Power connector (BP PWR/J1)	2	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP/J5)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (REAR PORT/J2)	-	-

- 2 x 3.5" drive backplane

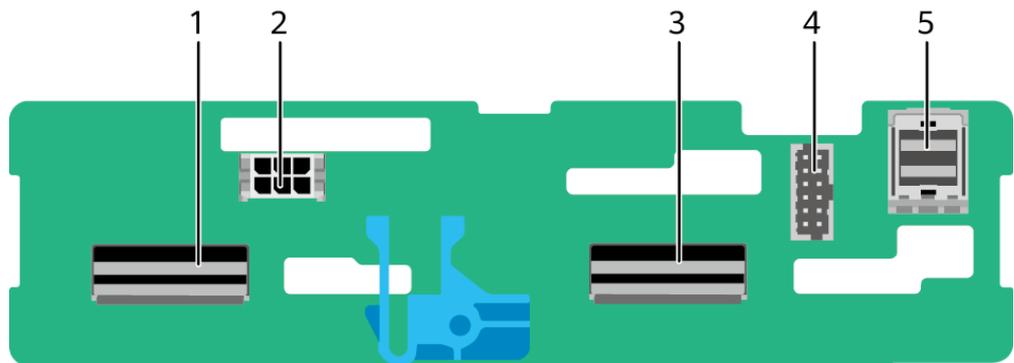
Figure 5-141 2 x 3.5" drive backplane



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP/J5)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (REAR PORT/J2)
3	Power connector (BP PWR/J1)	-	-

- 4 x 2.5" drive backplane

Figure 5-142 4 x 2.5" drive backplane



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	LP slimline 4 connector (SLIM_4/J1001)	2	Power connector (POWR/J2502)
3	LP slimline 3 connector (SLIM_3/J901)	4	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J2302)
5	Mini-SAS HD connector (Port A/J801)	-	-

5.2 2288H V6-16DIMM

5.2.1 Front Panel

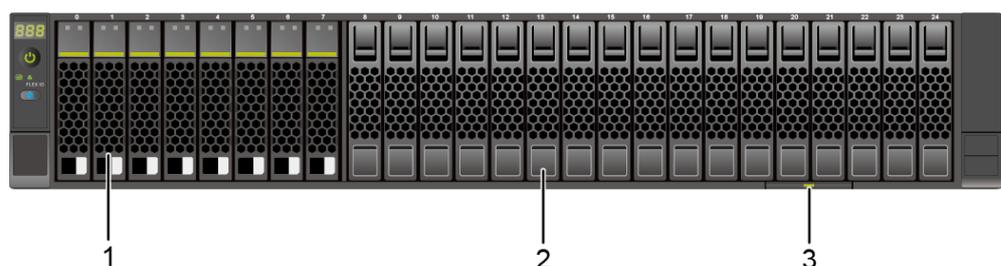
5.2.1.1 Appearance

- 8 x 2.5" drive configuration

NOTE

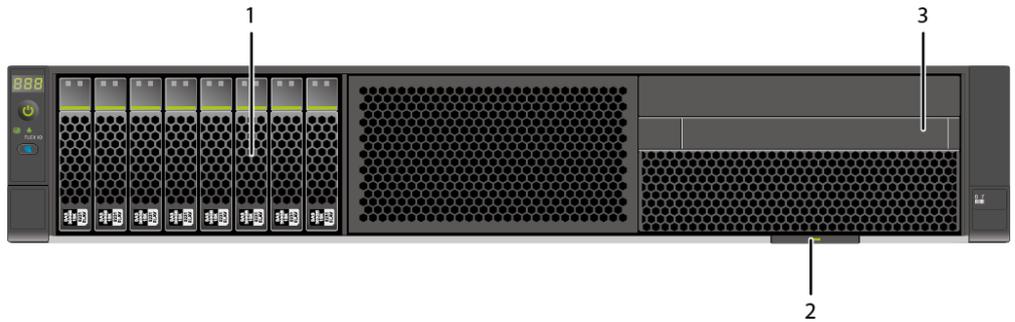
Two types of front panels are configured on a server with 8 x 2.5" drives. The front panel appearance of the chassis delivered on or before June 30, 2022 is shown in [Figure 5-143](#). The front panel appearance of the chassis delivered after June 30, 2022 is shown in [Figure 5-144](#).

Figure 5-143 Front view 1



1	Drive	2	Filler modules NOTE The slot cannot hold drives.
3	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)	-	-

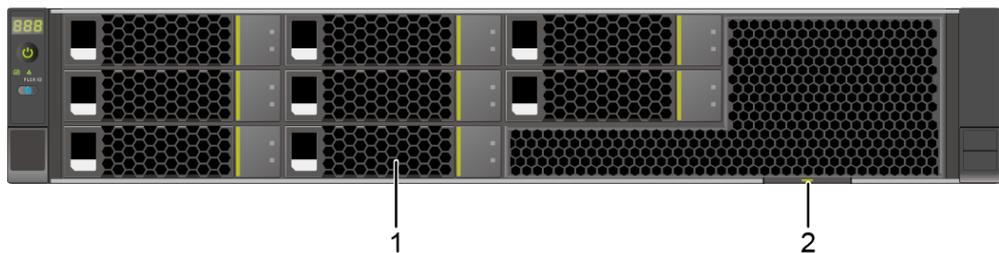
Figure 5-144 Front view 2



1	Drive	2	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)
3	(Optional) Built-in DVD drive (or LCD module)	-	-

- 8 x 3.5" drive configuration

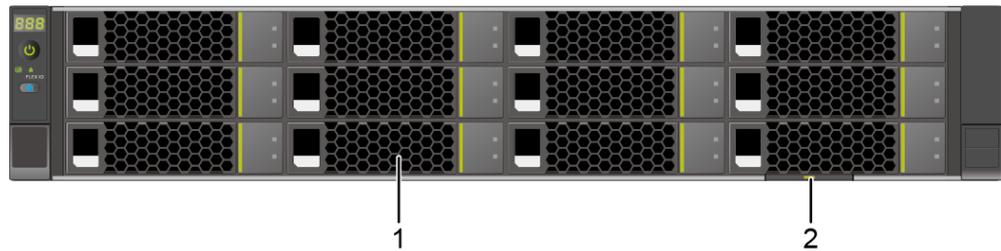
Figure 5-145 Front view



1	Drive	2	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)
---	-------	---	--

- 12 x 3.5" drive configuration

Figure 5-146 Front view



1	Drive	2	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)
---	-------	---	--

- 25 x 2.5" drive configuration

Figure 5-147 Front view



1	Drive	2	Slide-out label plate (with an SN label)
---	-------	---	--

5.2.1.2 Indicators and Buttons

Indicator and Button Positions

- 8 x 2.5" drive configuration

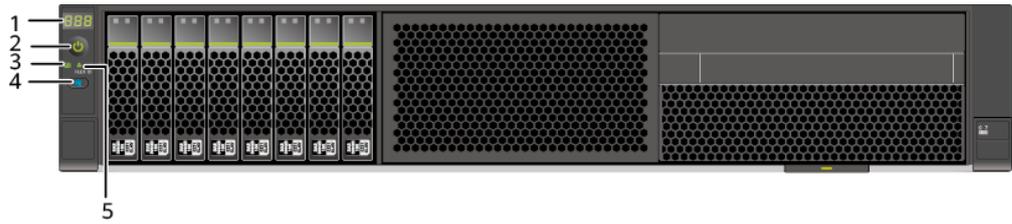
NOTE

Two types of front panels are configured on a server with 8 x 2.5" drives. The indicators and buttons on the front panel of the chassis delivered on or before June 30, 2022 are shown in [Figure 5-148](#). The indicators and buttons on the front panel of the chassis delivered after June 30, 2022 are shown in [Figure 5-149](#).

Figure 5-148 Indicators and buttons on the front panel 1



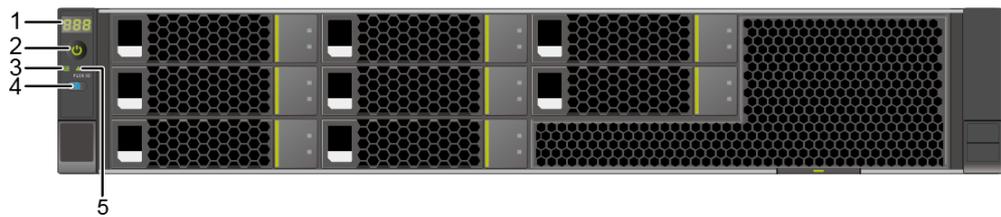
Figure 5-149 Indicators and buttons on the front panel 2



1	Fault Diagnosis LED	2	Power Button/Indicator
3	Health status indicator	4	UID button/indicator
5	FlexIO card presence indicator	-	-

- 8 x 3.5" drive configuration

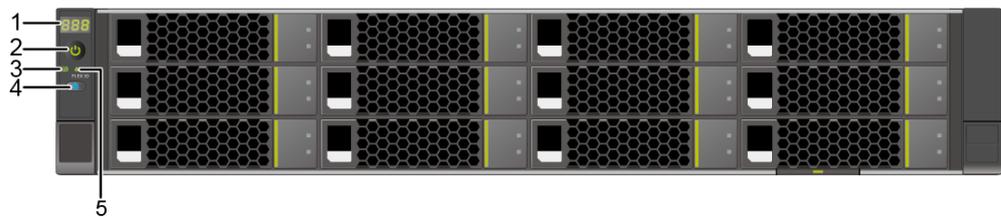
Figure 5-150 Indicators and buttons on the front panel



1	Fault Diagnosis LED	2	Power Button/Indicator
3	Health status indicator	4	UID button/indicator
5	FlexIO card presence indicator	-	-

- 12 x 3.5" drive configuration

Figure 5-151 Indicators and buttons on the front panel



1	Fault Diagnosis LED	2	Power Button/Indicator
3	Health status indicator	4	UID button/indicator

5	FlexIO card presence indicator	-	-
---	--------------------------------	---	---

- 25 x 2.5" drive configuration

Figure 5-152 Indicators and buttons on the front panel



1	Fault Diagnosis LED	2	Power Button/Indicator
3	Health status indicator	4	UID button/indicator
5	FlexIO card presence indicator	-	-

Indicator and Button Descriptions

Table 5-65 Description of indicators and buttons on the front panel

[Azure] Available	Indicator/ Button	Description
888	Fault Diagnosis LED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ---: The device is operating properly. • Error code: A component is faulty. For details about error codes, see the <i>iBMC Alarm Handling</i>.

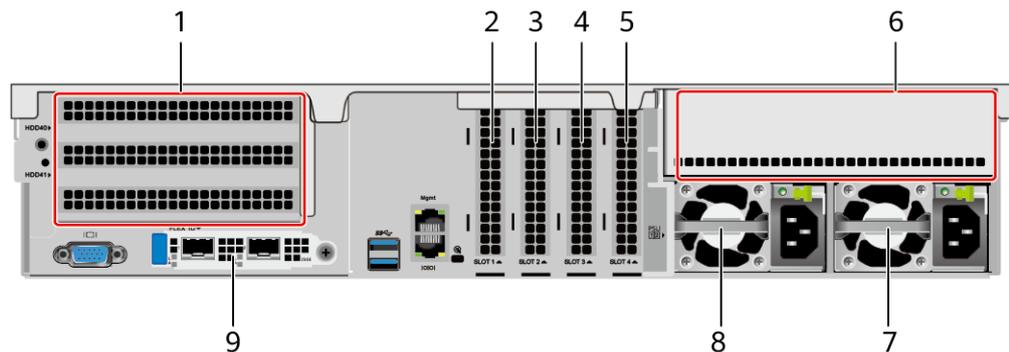
[Azure] Available	Indicator/ Button	Description
	Power Button/ Indicator	Power indicator: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: The device is not powered on. ● Steady green: The device is powered on. ● Blinking yellow: The iBMC is starting. The power button is locked and cannot be pressed. The iBMC is started in about 1 minute, and then the power indicator is steady yellow. ● Steady yellow: The device is standby. Power button: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When the device is powered on, you can press this button to gracefully shut down the OS. <p>NOTE For different OSs, you may need to shut down the OS as prompted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When the device is powered on, you can hold down this button for 6 seconds to forcibly power off the device. ● When the power indicator is steady yellow, you can press this button to power on the device.
	Health status indicator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: The device is powered off or is faulty. ● Blinking red at 1 Hz: A major alarm has been generated on the system. ● Blinking red at 5 Hz: A critical alarm has been generated on the system. ● Steady green: The device is operating properly.
	UID Button/ Indicator	The UID button/indicator helps identify and locate a device. <p>UID indicator:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: The device is not being located. ● Blinking or steady blue: The device is being located. <p>UID button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● You can control the UID indicator status by pressing the UID button or using the iBMC. ● You can press this button to turn on or off the UID indicator. ● You can press and hold down this button for 4 to 6 seconds to reset the iBMC.

[Azure] Available	Indicator/ Button	Description
	FlexIO card presence indicator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off: The FlexIO card is not detected. • Blinking green at 0.5 Hz: The FlexIO card is detected but is not powered on. • Blinking green at 2 Hz: The FlexIO card is detected and has just been inserted. • Steady green: The FlexIO card is detected and the power supply is normal.

5.2.2 Rear Panel

5.2.2.1 Appearance

Figure 5-153 Rear view



1	I/O module 1	2	PCIe Slot1
3	PCIe Slot2	4	PCIe Slot3
5	PCIe Slot4	6	I/O module 3
7	PSU 2	8	PSU 1
9	FlexIO card NOTE The FlexIO card slot supports OCP 3.0 network adapters.	-	-

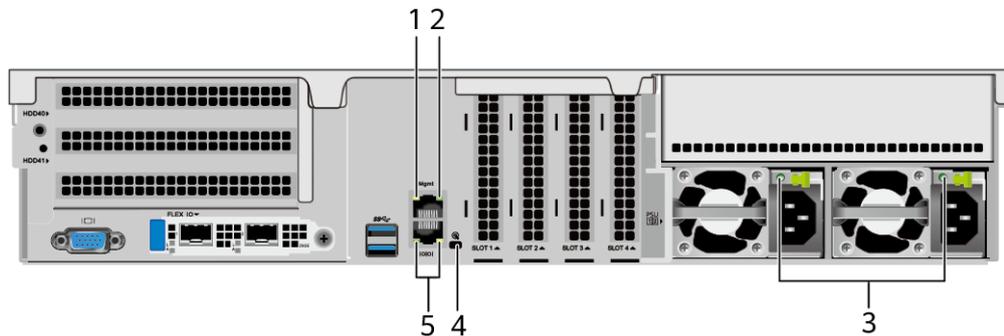
NOTE

- I/O module 1 supports only the 2 x 3.5" rear-drive module.
- I/O module 3 supports a PCIe riser module or 4 x 2.5" rear-drive module.
- For details about the OCP 3.0 network adapter, see [5.2.6.1 OCP 3.0 Network Adapters](#).
- The figure is for reference only. The actual configuration may vary.

5.2.2.2 Indicators and Buttons

Indicator Positions

Figure 5-154 Indicators on the rear panel



1	Data transmission status indicator of the management network port	2	Connection status indicator of the management network port
3	PSU indicator	4	UID indicator
5	Serial port indicator NOTE Reserved and unavailable currently.	-	-

Indicator Description

Table 5-66 Description of indicators on the rear panel

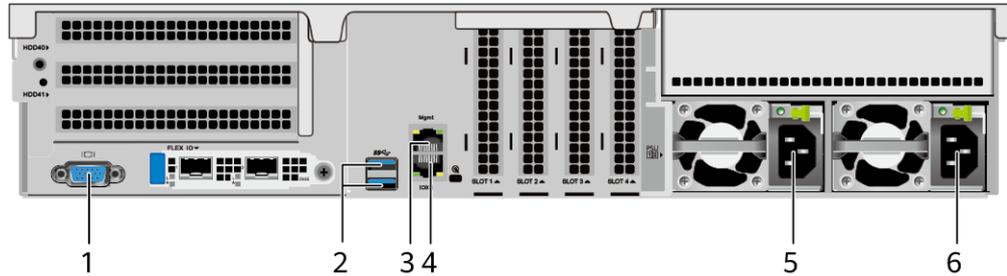
Identifier	Indicator	State Description
-	Data transmission status indicator of the management network port	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off: No data is being transmitted. • Blinking yellow: Data is being transmitted.

Identifier	Indicator	State Description
-	Connection status indicator of the management network port	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: The network port is not connected. ● Steady green: The network port is connected properly.
	UID indicator	<p>The UID indicator helps identify and locate a device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: The device is not being located. ● Blinking or steady blue: The device is being located. <p>NOTE You can control the UID indicator status by pressing the UID button or using the iBMC.</p>
-	PSU indicator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off: No power is supplied. ● Blinking green at 1 Hz: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The input is normal, and the power supply enters the SV12 mode. – The input is overvoltage or undervoltage. – The PSU is in deep hibernation mode. ● Blinking green at 4 Hz: The firmware is being upgraded online. ● Steady green: The power input and output are normal. ● Steady orange: The input is normal but there is no output. <p>NOTE The possible causes of no power output are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Power supply overtemperature protection ● Power output overcurrent or short-circuit ● Output overvoltage ● Short-circuit protection ● Device failure (excluding failure of all devices)

5.2.2.3 Interface

Port Positions

Figure 5-155 Ports on the rear panel



1	VGA port	2	USB 3.0 port
3	Management network port	4	Serial port
5	Socket for PSU 1	6	Socket for PSU 2

Port Description

Table 5-67 Ports on the rear panel

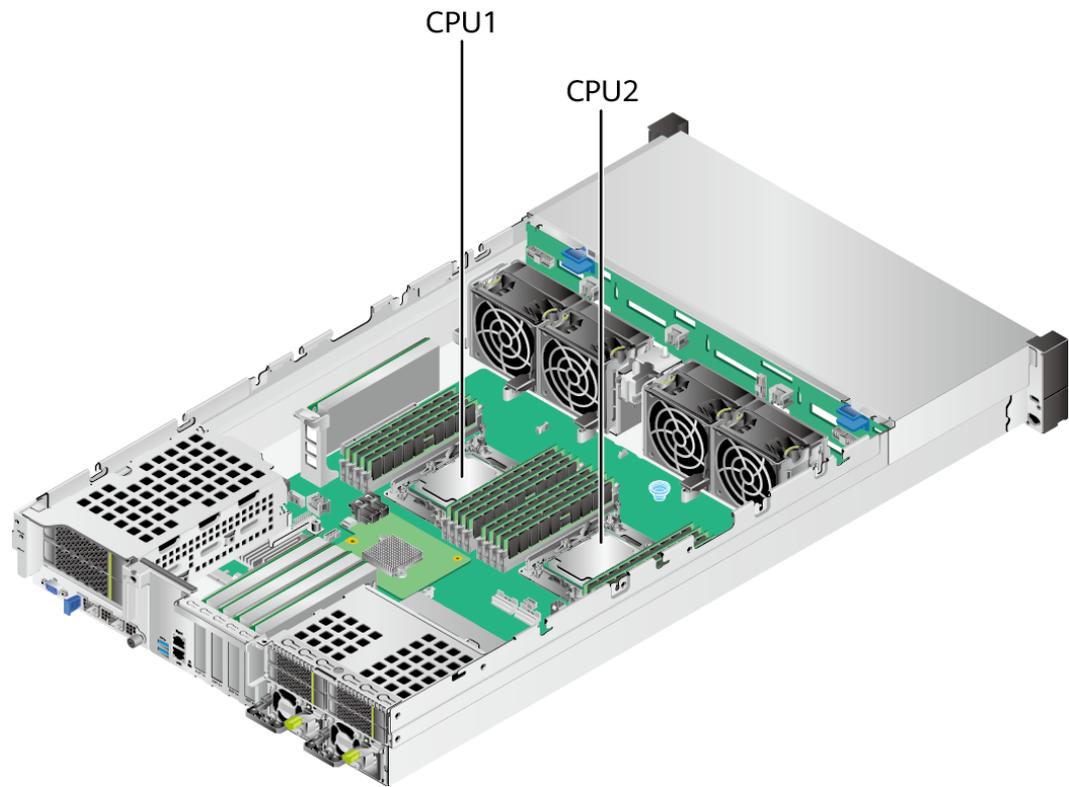
Port	Type	Quantity	Description
VGA port	DB15	1	Used to connect a display terminal, such as a monitor or KVM.
USB port	USB 3.0	2	Used to connect to a USB 3.0 device. NOTICE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The maximum current is 1.3 A for an external USB device. Before connecting an external USB device, ensure that the USB device functions properly. Otherwise, it may adversely impact the server. The USB 3.0 port can be used to supply power to low-power peripherals. However, the USB 3.0 port must comply with the USB specifications. To run advanced peripherals, such as external CD/DVD drives, an external power supply is required.

Port	Type	Quantity	Description
Management network port	RJ45	1	iBMC management network port, which is used to manage the server. NOTE The management network port is a GE port that supports 100 Mbit/s and 1000 Mbit/s auto-negotiation.
Serial port	RJ45	1	Default operating system serial port used for debugging. You can also set it as the iBMC serial port by using the iBMC command. NOTE The port uses 3-wire serial communication interface, and the default baud rate is 115,200 bit/s.
PSU socket	-	2	Used to connect to a power distribution unit (PDU) through a power cable. You can select the PSUs as required. NOTE When determining the PSUs, ensure that the rated power of the PSUs is greater than that of the server.

5.2.3 Processor

- The server supports one or two processors.
- If only one processor is required, install it in socket CPU1.
- Processors of the same model must be used in a server.
- For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.

Figure 5-156 Positions of processors



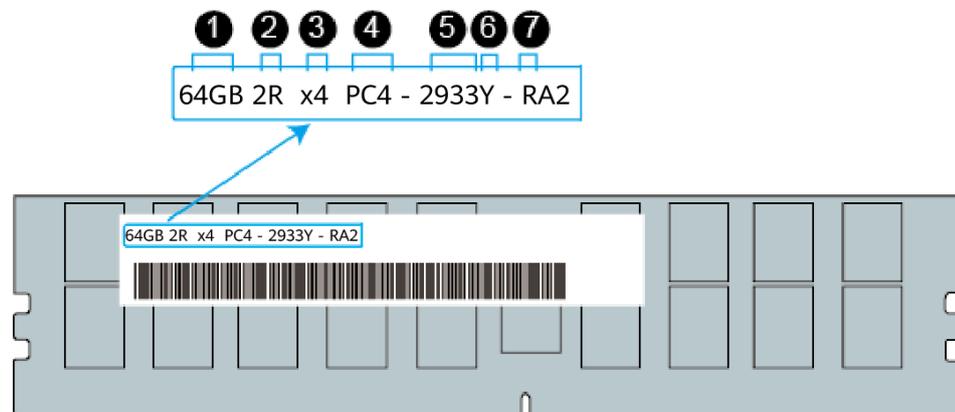
5.2.4 Memory

5.2.4.1 DDR4 Memory

5.2.4.1.1 Memory ID

You can determine the memory module properties based on the label attached to the memory module.

Figure 5-157 Memory identifier



No.	Description	Example
1	Capacity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 16 GB ● 32 GB ● 64 GB ● 128 GB
2	rank(s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1R = Single rank ● 2R = Dual rank ● 4R = Quad rank ● 8R = Octal rank
3	Data width on the DRAM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● x4: 4-bit ● x8: 8-bit
4	Type of the memory interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● PC4 = DDR4
5	Maximum memory speed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 2933 MT/S ● 3200 MT/S
6	Column Access Strobe (CAS) latency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● W=CAS 20-20-20 ● Y=CAS 21-21-21 ● AA=CAS 22-22-22
7	DIMM type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● R = RDIMM ● L = LRDIMM

5.2.4.1.2 Memory Subsystem Architecture

A server provides 16 memory slots. Each processor integrates eight memory channels.

Table 5-68 Channels

CPU	Channel	Memory Slot
CPU 1	A	DIMM000(A)
	B	DIMM010(B)
	C	DIMM020(C)
	D	DIMM030(D)
	E	DIMM040(E)
	F	DIMM050(F)
	G	DIMM060(G)
	H	DIMM070(H)

CPU	Channel	Memory Slot
CPU 2	A	DIMM100(A)
	B	DIMM110(B)
	C	DIMM120(C)
	D	DIMM130(D)
	E	DIMM140(E)
	F	DIMM150(F)
	G	DIMM160(G)
	H	DIMM170(H)

5.2.4.1.3 Memory Compatibility

Observe the following rules when configuring DDR4 memory modules:

NOTICE

- A server must use DDR4 memory modules of the same part number (P/N code), and the memory speed is the minimum value of the following items:
 - Memory speed supported by a CPU
 - Maximum operating speed of a memory module
 - The DDR4 DIMMs of different types (RDIMM and LRDIMM) and specifications (capacity, bit width, rank, and height) cannot be used together.
 - For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
-
- The memory can be used with the third-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable Ice Lake processors. The maximum memory capacity supported by all processor models is the same.
 - The total memory capacity is the sum of the capacity of all DDR4 memory modules.
 - For details about the capacity type of a single memory module, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
 - The maximum number of memory modules supported depends on the memory type and rank quantity.

NOTE

Each memory channel supports a maximum of 8 ranks. The number of memory modules supported by each channel varies depending on the number of ranks supported by each channel:

Number of memory modules supported by each channel ≤ Number of ranks supported by each memory channel / Number of ranks supported by each memory module

Table 5-69 DDR4 memory specifications

Parameter		Specifications			
Capacity per DDR4 memory module (GB)		16	32	64	128
Type		RDIMM	RDIMM	RDIMM	LRDIMM
Rated speed (MT/s)		3200	3200	3200	3200
Operating voltage (V)		1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Maximum number of DDR4 DIMMs in a server ^a		16	16	16	16
Maximum DDR4 memory capacity of the server (GB)		256	512	1024	2048
Actual rate (MT/s)	1DPC ^b	3200	3200	3200	3200
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a: The maximum number of DDR4 memory modules is based on dual-processor configuration. The value is halved for a server with only one processor. • b: DPC (DIMM per channel) indicates the number of memory modules per channel. • The information listed in this table is for reference only. For details, consult the local sales representative. 					

5.2.4.1.4 DIMM Installation Rules

Observe the following when configuring DDR4 memory modules:

- Install memory modules only when corresponding processors are installed.
- Do not install LRDIMMs and RDIMMs in the same server.
- Install filler memory modules in vacant slots.

Observe the following when configuring DDR4 memory modules in specific operating mode:

- Memory sparing mode
 - Comply with the general installation guidelines.
 - Each memory channel must have a valid online spare configuration.
 - The channels can have different online spare configurations.
 - Each populated channel must have a spare rank.
- Memory mirroring mode
 - Comply with the general installation guidelines.
 - Each processor supports four integrated memory controllers (IMCs), and each IMC has two channels for installing memory modules. The installed memory modules must be identical in size and organization.

- For a multi-processor configuration, each processor must have a valid memory mirroring configuration.
- Memory scrubbing mode
 - Comply with the general installation guidelines.

5.2.4.1.5 Memory Installation Positions

A server supports a maximum of 16 DDR4 memory modules. To maximize performance, balance the total memory capacity between the installed processors and to load the channels similarly whenever possible.

Observe the memory module installation rules when configuring memory modules. For details, see the *Memory Configuration Guide* of the server on the technical support website.

NOTICE

At least one DDR4 memory module must be installed in the primary memory channels corresponding to CPU 1.

Figure 5-158 Memory slots

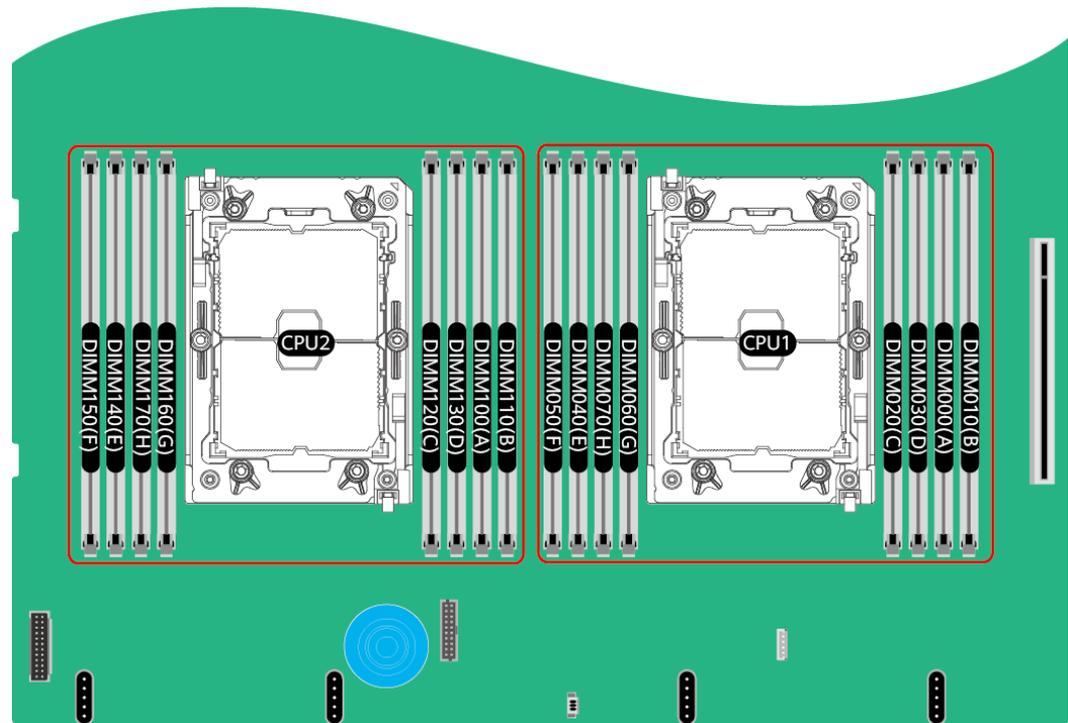


Figure 5-159 DDR4 memory module installation guidelines (1 processor)

CPU	Channel	DIMM Slot	Number of DIMMs				
			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
			1	2	4	6	8
CPU1	A	DIMM000(A)	●	●	●	●	●
	B	DIMM010(B)				●	●
	C	DIMM020(C)			●	●	●
	D	DIMM030(D)					●
	E	DIMM040(E)		●	●	●	●
	F	DIMM050(F)				●	●
	G	DIMM060(G)			●	●	●
	H	DIMM070(H)					●

Figure 5-160 DDR4 memory module installation guidelines (2 processors)

CPU	Channel	DIMM Slot	Number of DIMMs				
			2	4	8	12	16
CPU1	A	DIMM000(A)	●	●	●	●	●
	B	DIMM010(B)				●	●
	C	DIMM020(C)			●	●	●
	D	DIMM030(D)					●
	E	DIMM040(E)		●	●	●	●
	F	DIMM050(F)				●	●
	G	DIMM060(G)			●	●	●
	H	DIMM070(H)					●
CPU2	A	DIMM100(A)	●	●	●	●	●
	B	DIMM110(B)				●	●
	C	DIMM120(C)			●	●	●
	D	DIMM130(D)					●
	E	DIMM140(E)		●	●	●	●
	F	DIMM150(F)				●	●
	G	DIMM160(G)			●	●	●
	H	DIMM170(H)					●

5.2.4.1.6 Memory Protection Technologies

The following memory protection technologies are supported:

- ECC
- Memory Mirroring

- Memory Single Device Data Correction (SDDC)
- Failed DIMM Isolation
- Memory Thermal Throttling
- Command/Address Parity Check and Retry
- Memory Demand/Patrol Scrubbing
- Memory Data Scrambling
- Post Package Repair (PPR)
- Write Data CRC Protection
- Adaptive Data Correction - Single Region (ADC-SR)
- Adaptive Double Device Data Correction - Multiple Region (ADDDC-MR)
- Partial Cache Line Sparing (PCLS)

5.2.5 Storage

5.2.5.1 Drive Configurations

5.2.5.1.1 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-70 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA drive: PCH • NVMe drive: CPU
8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 8 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be installed in slot 1. NVMe drive: CPU
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 in [Table 5-70](#)

Figure 5-161 Slot numbers

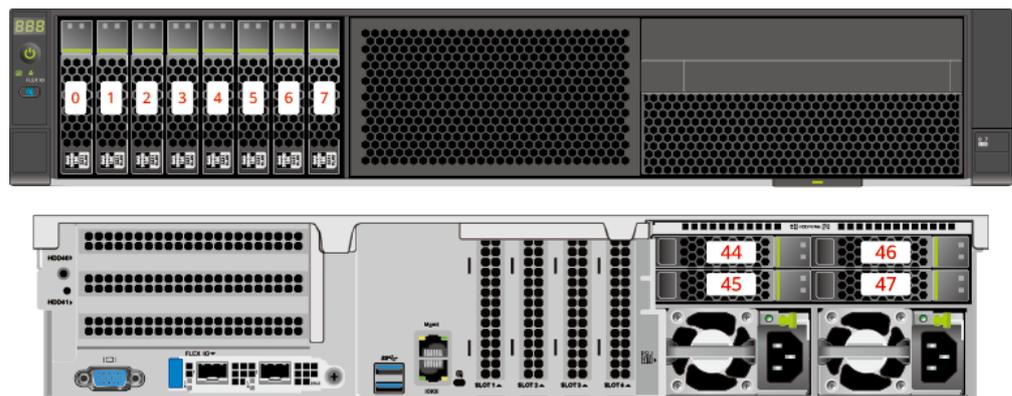


Table 5-71 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
0	0
1	1

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47

- Drive slot numbers of 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 and 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 in [Table 5-70](#)

Figure 5-162 Slot numbers

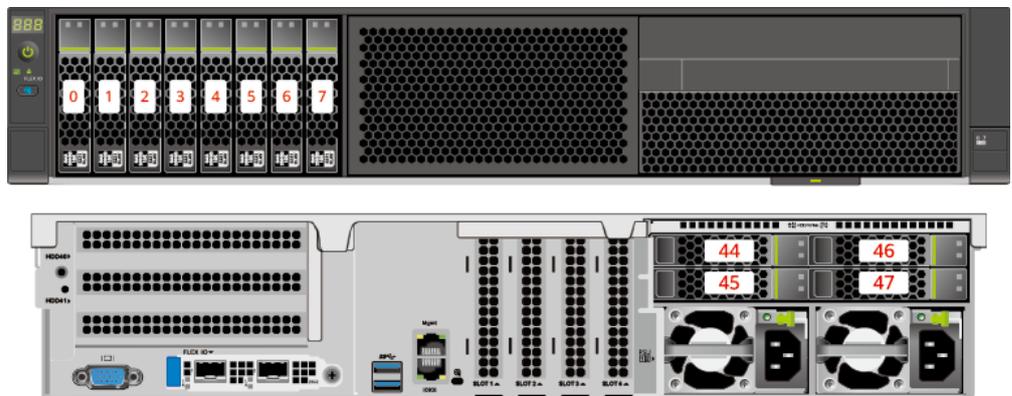


Table 5-72 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

5.2.5.1.2 8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-73 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 8 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card NVMe drive: CPU
8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 8 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be installed in slot 1. NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. • Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 and 8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 in [Table 5-73](#)

Figure 5-163 Slot numbers

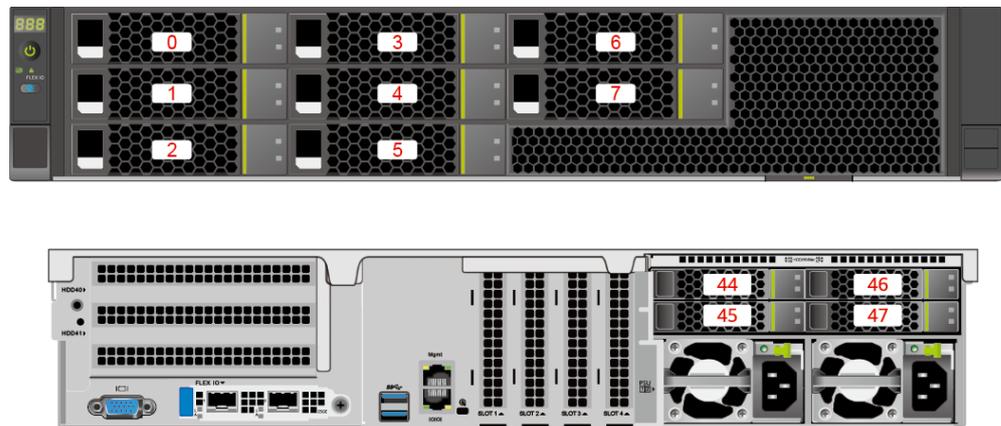


Table 5-74 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
44	44	-

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

5.2.5.1.3 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-75 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SATA drive: PCH • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be installed in slot 1. • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 4 (dual RAID controller cards)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card + 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be configured in the built-in PCIe slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The screw-in RAID controller card manages the SAS/SATA drives in slots 40 to 41. – The PCIe RAID controller card manages SAS/SATA drives in slots 0 to 11. ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 (4 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only SATA drives. – Slots 8 to 11 support only SATA/NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SATA drives. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SATA drive: PCH ● NVMe drive: CPU
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 (4 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. – Slots 8 to 11 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 (4 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 7 support only SAS/SATA drives. Slots 8 to 11 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be installed in slot 1. NVMe drive: CPU
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 in [Table 5-75](#)

Figure 5-164 Slot numbers

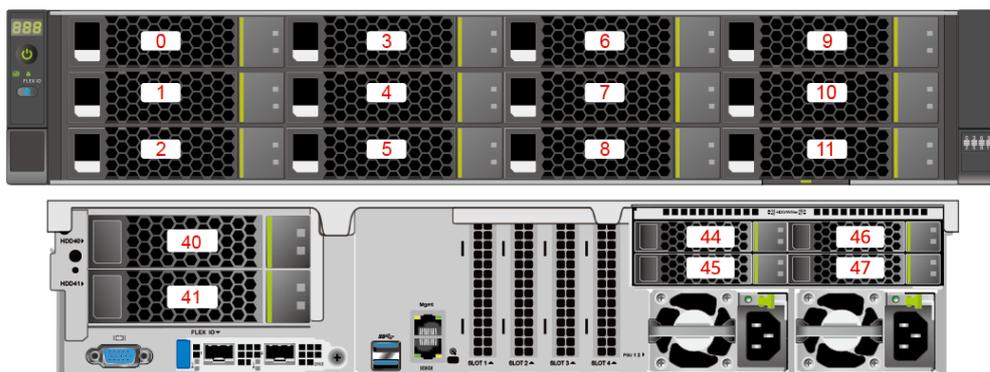


Table 5-76 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
40	40
41	41
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 and 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 in [Table 5-75](#)

Figure 5-165 Slot numbers

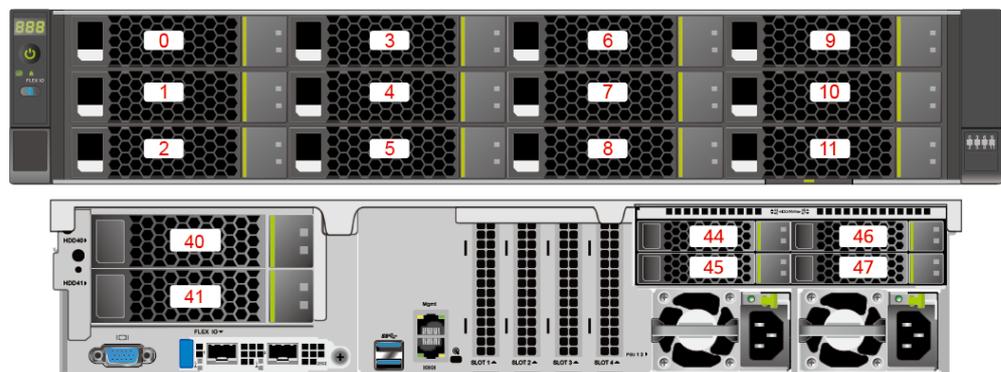


Table 5-77 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
40	40	12
41	41	13
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 4 (dual RAID controller cards) in [Table 5-75](#)

Figure 5-166 Slot numbers

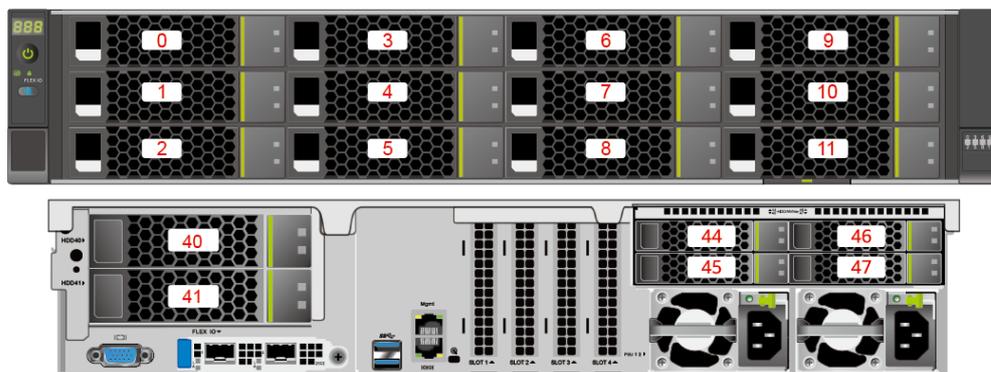


Table 5-78 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
40	40	0
41	41	1
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 (4 x NVMe) in [Table 5-75](#)

Figure 5-167 Slot numbers

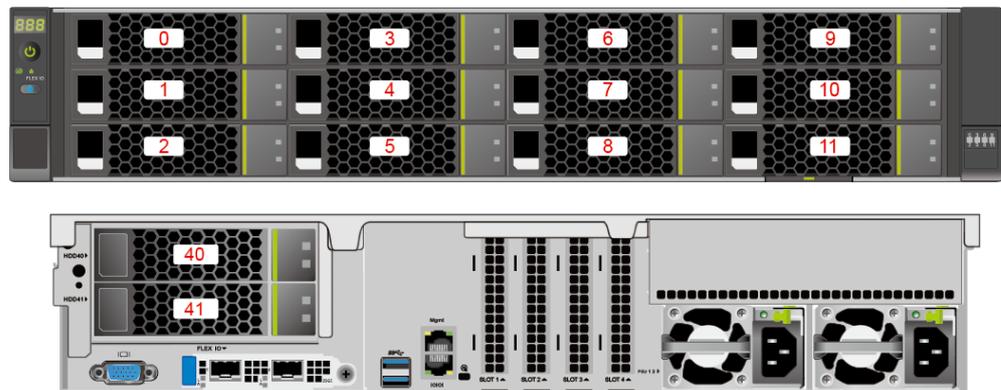


Table 5-79 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
40	40
41	41

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 (4 x NVMe) and 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 (4 x NVMe) in [Table 5-75](#)

Figure 5-168 Slot numbers

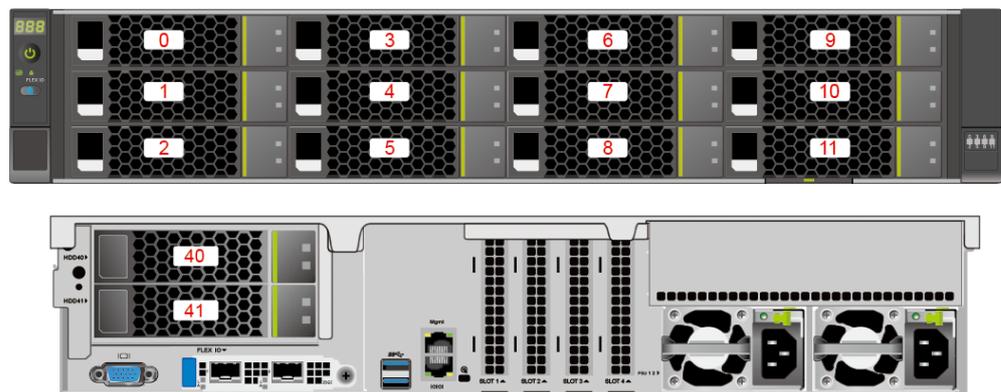


Table 5-80 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	gNote
9	9	gNote
10	10	10Note
11	11	11Note
40	40	12
41	41	13
Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive.		

5.2.5.1.4 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-81 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU
12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be installed in slot 1. • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 3(dual RAID controller cards)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card + 1 x PCIe RAID controller card. The PCIe RAID controller card must be configured in the built-in PCIe slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The screw-in RAID controller card manages the SAS/SATA drives in slots 40 to 41. – The PCIe RAID controller card manages SAS/SATA drives in slots 0 to 11. ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 4 ^b	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be installed in slot 1. • NVMe drive: CPU
12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 5 ^b	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. • b: Use the 12 x 3.5-inch EXP drive backplane 3. • Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1 and 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2 in [Table 5-81](#)

Figure 5-169 Slot numbers

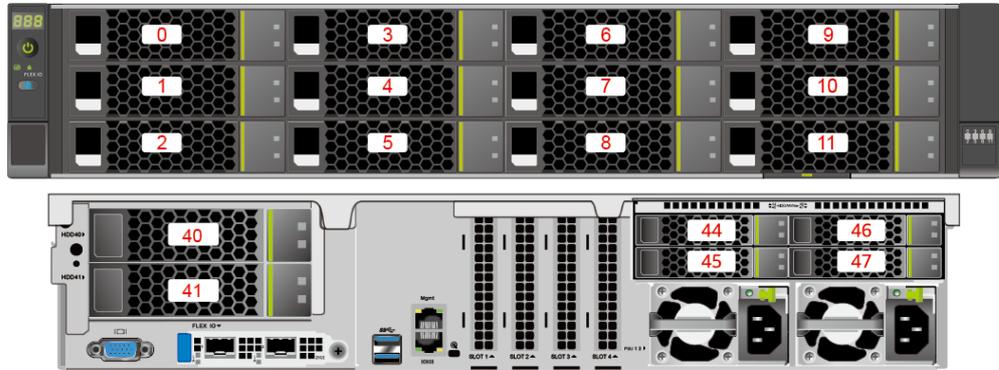


Table 5-82 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
40	40	12
41	41	13
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 3 (dual RAID controller cards) in [Table 5-81](#)

Figure 5-170 Slot numbers

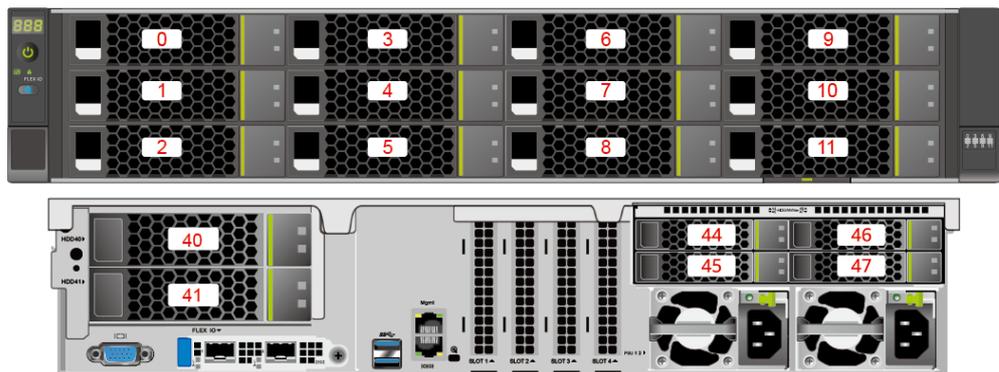


Table 5-83 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
40	40	0
41	41	1

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 4 and 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 5 in [Table 5-81](#)

Figure 5-171 Slot numbers

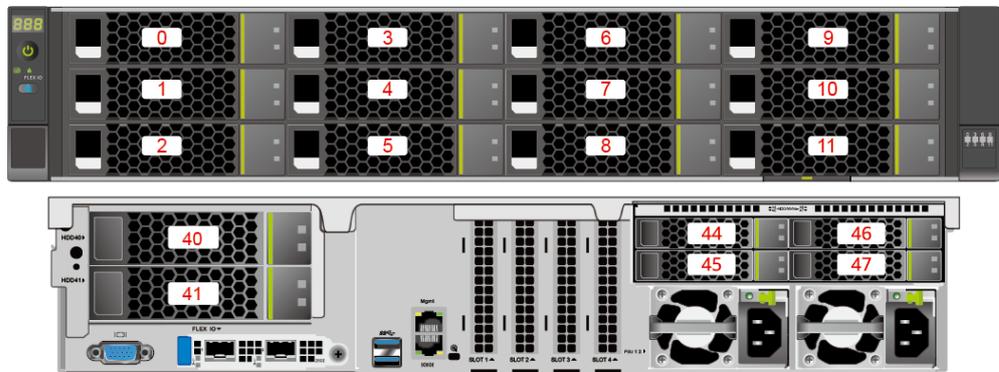


Table 5-84 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
11	11	11
40	40	12
41	41	13
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

5.2.5.1.5 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-85 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. ● I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives^{a/}. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Built-in drive: 4 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 36 to 39 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card ● NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives^{a/}. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Built-in drive: 4 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 36 to 39 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be installed in slot 1. • NVMe drive: CPU
16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 3 ^b	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 12 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 11 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives^{a/}. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Built-in drive: 4 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 36 to 39 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be installed in slot 1. • NVMe drive: CPU
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. • b: Use the 12 x 3.5-inch EXP drive backplane 3. • Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1 and 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2 in [Table 5-85](#)

Figure 5-172 Slot numbers



Table 5-86 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
36	36	8
37	37	9
38	38	10
39	39	11
40	40	12
41	41	13
44	44	12 ^{Note}
45	45	13 ^{Note}
46	46	14 ^{Note}
47	47	15 ^{Note}
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive. • If duplicate RAID controller card numbers are displayed, identify the RAID controller cards based on the EID. 		

- Drive slot numbers of 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 3 in [Table 5-85](#)

Figure 5-173 Slot numbers



Table 5-87 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
10	10	10
11	11	11
36	36	8
37	37	9
38	38	10
39	39	11
40	40	12
41	41	13
44	44	12 ^{Note}
45	45	13 ^{Note}
46	46	14 ^{Note}
47	47	15 ^{Note}
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive. • If duplicate RAID controller card numbers are displayed, identify the RAID controller cards based on the EID. 		

5.2.5.1.6 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration

Drive configuration

Table 5-88 Drive configuration

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be installed in slot 1. • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives^{a/}. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card • NVMe drive: CPU
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support SAS/SATA/NVMe drives^{a/}. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be installed in slot 1. • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 5 (dual RAID controller cards)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. • I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAS/SATA drive: 1 x screw-in RAID controller card + 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be configured in the built-in PCIe slot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The screw-in RAID controller card manages the SAS/SATA drives in slots 40 to 41. – The PCIe RAID controller card manages SAS/SATA drives in slots 0 to 24. • NVMe drive: CPU

Configuration	Front Drive	Rear Drive	Built-in Drive	Drive Management Mode
25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front drive: 25 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 0 to 24 support only SAS/SATA drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> I/O module 1: 2 x 3.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 40 and 41 support only SAS/SATA drives. I/O module 3: 4 x 2.5" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slots 44 to 47 support only NVMe drives^a. 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAS/SATA drive: 1 x PCIe RAID controller card The PCIe RAID controller card must be installed in slot 1. NVMe drive: CPU
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a: The server with CPU 2 supports NVMe drives, but the server with a single CPU does not support NVMe drives. Note: For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. 				

Slot numbers

- Drive slot numbers of 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 1 and 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 2 in [Table 5-88](#)

Figure 5-174 Slot numbers

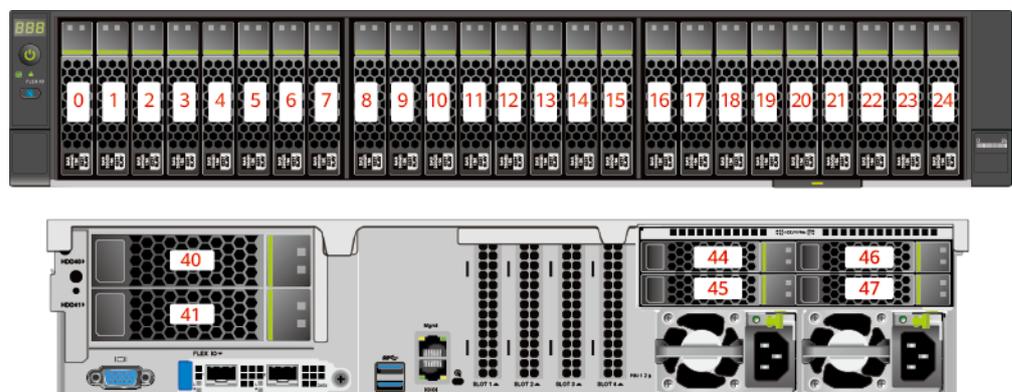


Table 5-89 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
40	40	25
41	41	26
44	44	-

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 3 and 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 4 in [Table 5-88](#)

Figure 5-175 Slot numbers

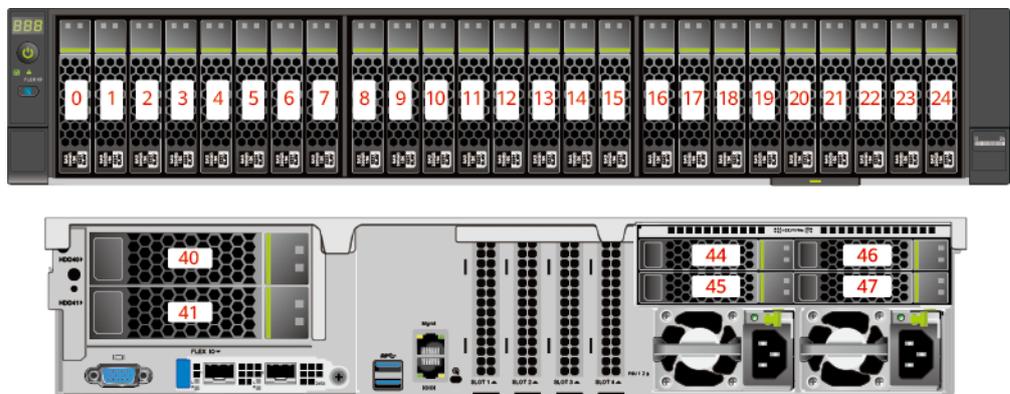


Table 5-90 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
40	40	25
41	41	26
44	44	gNote
45	45	gNote
46	46	10 ^{Note}
47	47	11 ^{Note}
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note: If the slot is configured with a SAS/SATA drive, the RAID controller card can manage the drive and allocate a number to the drive. • If duplicate RAID controller card numbers are displayed, identify the RAID controller cards based on the EID. 		

- Drive slot numbers of 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 5 (dual RAID controller cards) in [Table 5-88](#)

Figure 5-176 Slot numbers

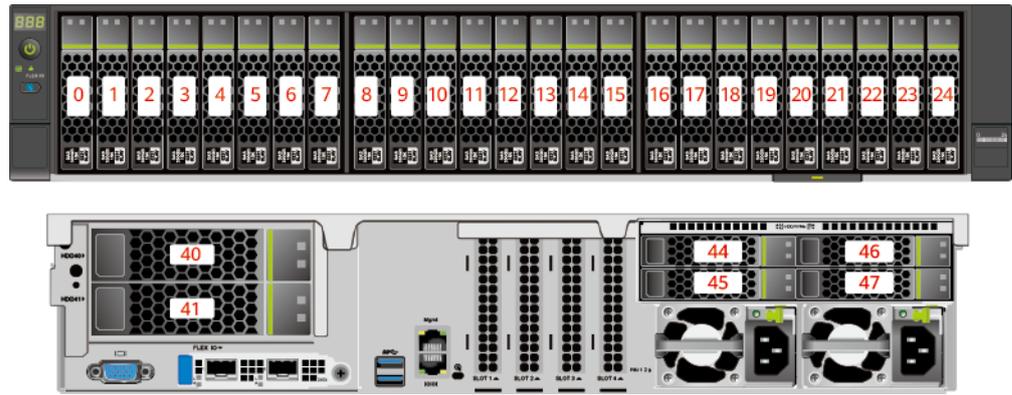


Table 5-91 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
40	40	0
41	41	1
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

- Drive slot numbers of 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 6 in [Table 5-88](#)

Figure 5-177 Slot numbers

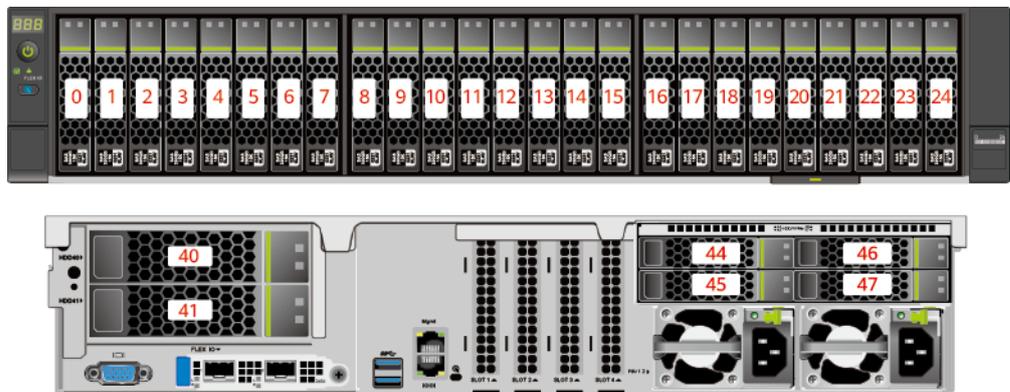


Table 5-92 Slot numbers

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	2	2

Drive No.	Drive Number Identified by the iBMC	Drive Number Identified by the RAID Controller
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
40	40	25
41	41	26
44	44	-
45	45	-
46	46	-
47	47	-

5.2.5.2 Drive Indicators

SAS/SATA Drive Indicators

Figure 5-178 SAS/SATA drive indicators

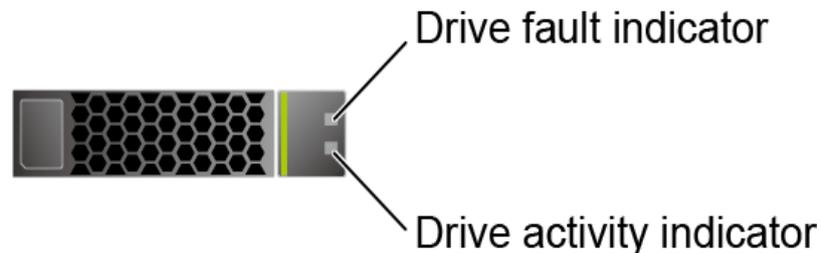
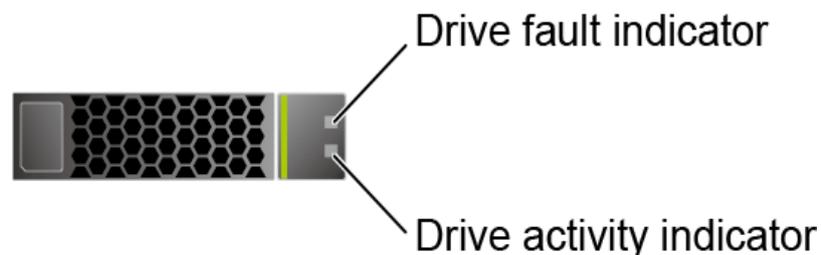


Table 5-93 SAS/SATA drive indicators

Activity Indicator (Green)	Fault Indicator (Yellow)	Description
Off	Off	The drive is not in position.
Steady on	Off	The drive is detected.
Blinking at 4 Hz	Off	Data is being read or written properly, or data on the primary drive is being rebuilt.
Steady on	Blinking at 1 Hz	The drive is being located.
Blinking at 1 Hz	Blinking at 1 Hz	Data on the secondary drive is being rebuilt.
Off	Steady on	A drive in a RAID array is removed.
Steady on	Steady on	The drive is faulty.

NVMe Drive Indicators

Figure 5-179 NVMe drive indicators



- If the VMD function is enabled and the latest VMD driver is installed, the NVMe drives support surprise hot swap.

Table 5-94 NVMe drive indicators (VMD enabled)

Activity Indicator (Green)	Fault Indicator (Yellow)	Description
Off	Off	The NVMe drive is not detected.
Steady on	Off	The NVMe drive is detected and operating properly.
Blinking at 2 Hz	Off	Data is being read from or written to the NVMe drive.
Steady on	Blinking at 2 Hz	The NVMe drive is being located.
Off	Blinking at 8 Hz	The data on the secondary NVMe drive is being rebuilt.
Steady on/Off	Steady on	The NVMe drive is faulty.

- If the VMD function is disabled, NVMe drives support only orderly hot swap.

Table 5-95 NVMe drive indicators (VMD disabled)

Activity Indicator (Green)	Fault Indicator (Yellow)	Description
Off	Off	The NVMe drive is not detected.
Steady on	Off	The NVMe drive is detected and operating properly.
Blinking at 2 Hz	Off	Data is being read from or written to the NVMe drive.
Off	Blinking at 2 Hz	The NVMe drive is being hot-swapped.
Steady on	Blinking at 2 Hz	The NVMe drive is being located.
Off	Blinking at 0.5 Hz	The NVMe drive has completed the hot swap process and is removable.
Steady on/Off	Steady on	The NVMe drive is faulty.
Note: The blinking frequency varies with the SSD manufacturer.		

M.2 FRU Indicators

The server supports the Avago SAS3004iMR RAID controller card, which supports two M.2 FRUs.

Figure 5-180 M.2 FRU indicators

M.2 FRU fault indicator M.2 FRU activity indicator

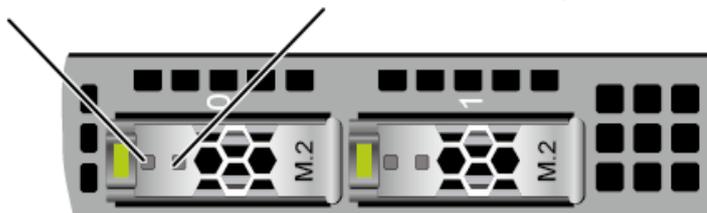


Table 5-96 M.2 FRU indicators

M.2 FRU Active Indicator (Green or Light Green)	M.2 FRU Fault Indicator (Yellow)	Description
Off	Off	The M.2 FRU is not detected.
Steady on	Off	The M.2 FRU is inactive.
Blink	Off	The M.2 FRU is in the read/write or synchronization state.
Steady on	Blink	The M.2 FRU is being located.
Blink	Blink	The RAID array is being rebuilt.
Off	Steady on	The M.2 FRU cannot be detected or is faulty.
Steady on	Steady on	The M.2 FRU RAID status is abnormal.

5.2.5.3 RAID Controller Card

The RAID controller card supports RAID configuration, RAID level migration, and drive roaming.

- For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
- For details about the RAID controller card, see server *RAID Controller Card User Guide*.

5.2.6 Network

5.2.6.1 OCP 3.0 Network Adapters

OCP 3.0 network adapters provide network expansion capabilities.

- The FlexIO slot supports the OCP 3.0 network adapter, which can be configured as required.

- For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
- For details about OCP 3.0 NICs, see *OCP 3.0 NIC User Guide*.

5.2.7 I/O Expansion

5.2.7.1 PCIe Card

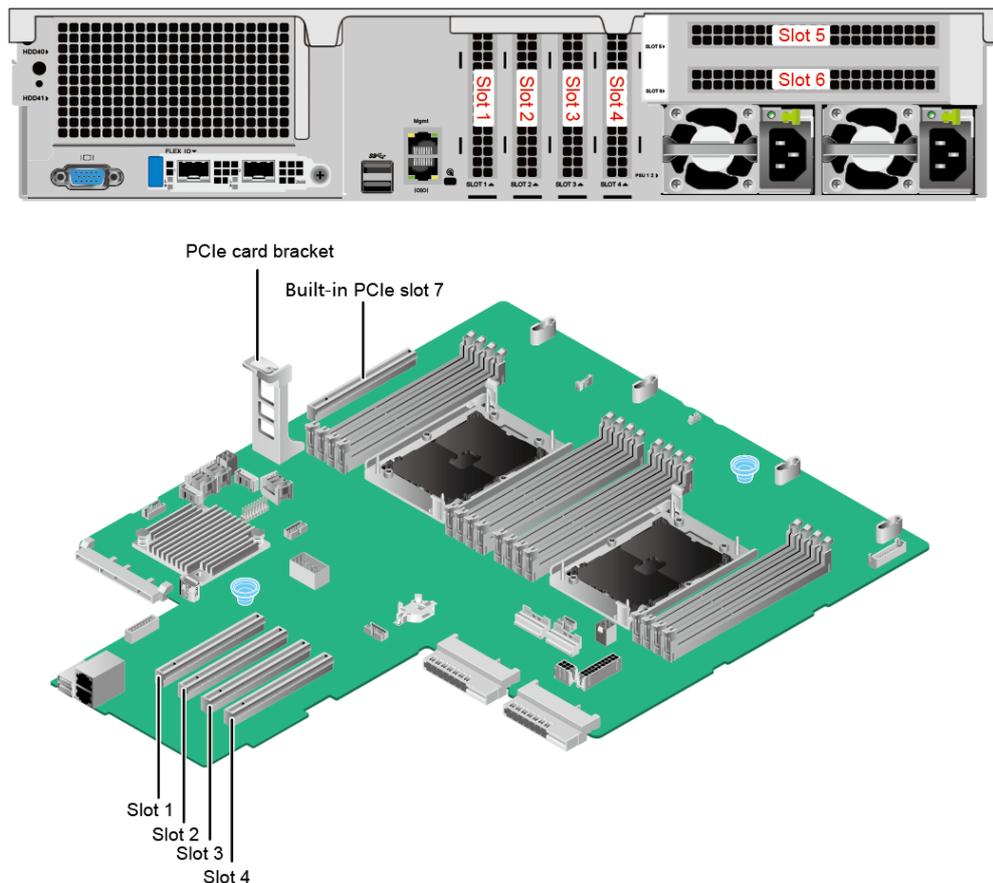
PCIe cards provide ease of expandability and connection.

- A maximum of five PCIe 3.0 and two PCIe 4.0 slots are supported.
- For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.

5.2.7.2 PCIe Slots

PCIe Slots

Figure 5-181 PCIe slots



- I/O module 3 provides slots 5 and 6. If a one-slot PCIe riser module is used, slot 5 is unavailable.
- The mainboard provides PCIe slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and a built-in PCIe slot 7.

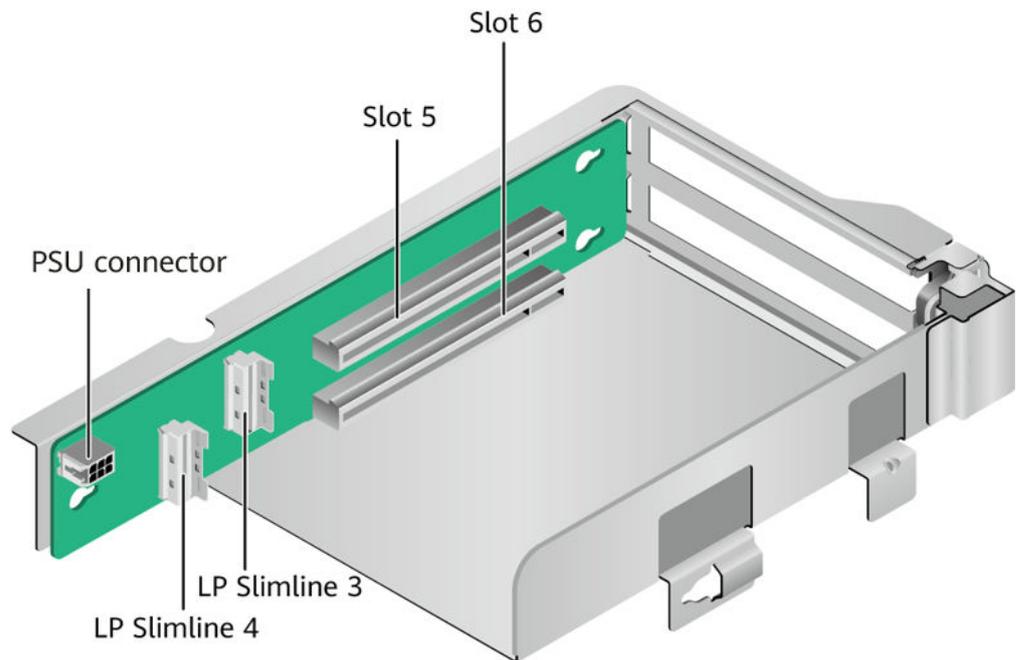
 NOTE

- T4 GPU cards can only be installed in slots 2 to 4 and the built-in PCIe slot 7.
- Only when built-in PCIe plug-in cards are pre-configured, PCIe card brackets are configured on the mainboard. The configuration of PCIe card brackets cannot be changed.

PCIe Riser Module

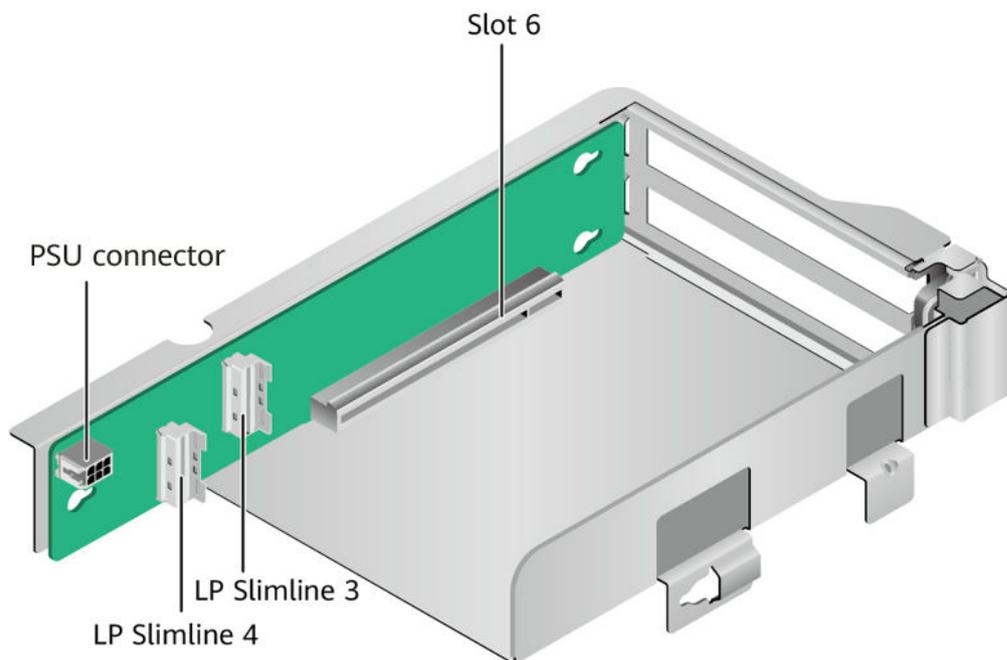
- PCIe riser module
Provides PCIe slots 5 and 6 when installed in I/O module 3.

Figure 5-182 PCIe riser module



- PCIe riser module
Provides PCIe slot 6 when installed in I/O module 3.

Figure 5-183 PCIe riser module



5.2.7.3 PCIe Slot Description

NOTE

The PCIe slots mapping to a vacant CPU socket are unavailable.

Table 5-97 PCIe slot description

PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standard	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
Screw-in RAID control card	CPU1	PCIe 3.0	x8	x8	Port1C	30/4/0	33/0/0	-
FlexIO card	CPU1	PCIe 3.0	x16	x16	Port0A	16/2/0	17/0/0	OCP 3.0 specifications
Built-in PCIe slot 7	CPU1	PCIe 3.0	x16	x16	Port3A	64/2/0	65/0/0	Half-height and half-length

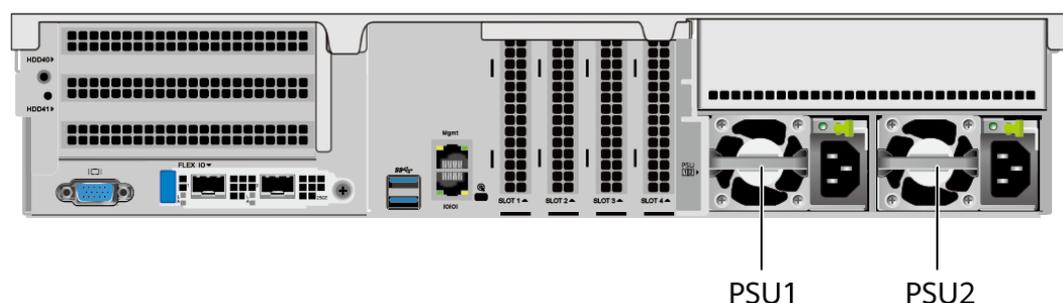
PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standard	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
Slot 1	CPU1	PCIe 3.0	x8	x8	Port1A	30/2/0	31/0/0	Half-height and half-length
Slot 2	CPU1	PCIe 3.0	x16	x16	Port2A	4A/2/0	4B/0/0	Half-height and half-length
Slot 3	CPU2	PCIe 3.0	x16	x16	Port0A	97/2/0	98/0/0	Half-height and half-length
Slot 4	CPU2	PCIe 3.0	x16	x16	Port1A	B0/2/0	B1/0/0	Half-height and half-length
Slot5	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2-slot PRM: x8 • 1-slot PRM: N/A 	Port2A	C9/2/0	CA/0/0	Full-height and half-length
Slot6	CPU2	PCIe 4.0	x16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2-slot PRM: x8 • 1-slot PRM: x16 	Port2C	C9/4/0	CC/0/0	Full-height and half-length

PCIe Slot	CPU	PCIe Standard	Connector Width	Bus Width	Port No.	Root Port (B/D/F)	Device (B/D/F)	Slot Size
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The B/D/F (Bus/Device/Function Number) is the default value when the server is fully configured with PCIe cards. The value may differ if the server is not fully configured with PCIe cards or if a PCIe card with a PCI bridge is configured. • Root Port (B/D/F) indicates the B/D/F of an internal PCIe root port of the processor. • Device (B/D/F) indicates the B/D/F (bus address displayed on the OS) of an onboard or extended PCIe device. • The PCIe x16 slots are compatible with PCIe x16, PCIe x8, PCIe x4, and PCIe x1 cards. The PCIe cards are not forward compatible. That is, the PCIe slot width cannot be smaller than the PCIe card link width. • The full-height half-length (FHHL) PCIe slots are compatible with FHHL PCIe cards and half-height half-length (HHHL) PCIe cards. • The maximum power supply of each PCIe slot is 75 W. 								

5.2.8 PSUs

- The server supports one or two PSUs.
- The server supports AC or DC PSUs.
- The PSUs are hot-swappable.
- The server supports two PSUs in 1+1 redundancy.
- PSUs of the same P/N code must be used in a server.
- The PSUs are protected against short circuit. Double-pole fuse is provided for the PSUs with dual input live wires.
- If the DC power supply is used, purchase the DC power supply that meets the requirements of the safety standards or the DC power supply that has passed the CCC certification.
- For details about the optional components, consult the local sales representative or see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.

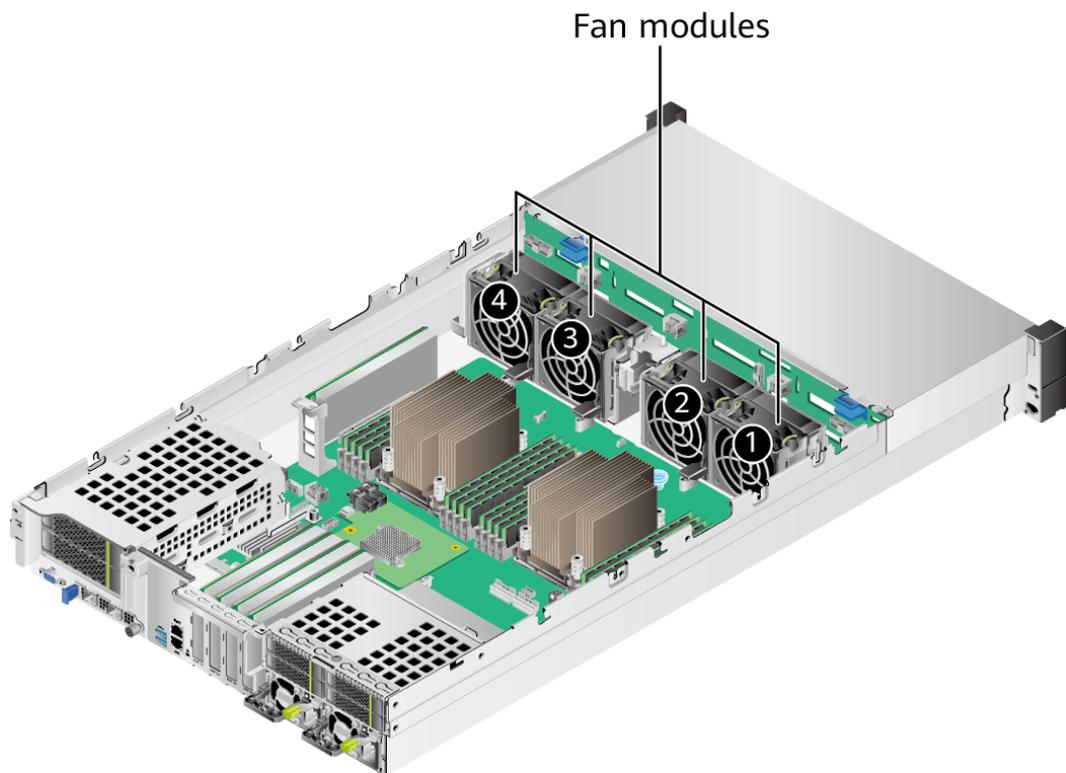
Figure 5-184 PSU positions



5.2.9 Fan Modules

- The server supports four fan modules.
- The fan modules are hot-swappable.
- N+1 redundancy is supported. That is, the server can work properly when a single fan fails.
- The fan speed can be adjusted.
- Fan modules of the same P/N code must be used in a server.

Figure 5-185 Positions of fan modules



5.2.10 LCD

NOTE

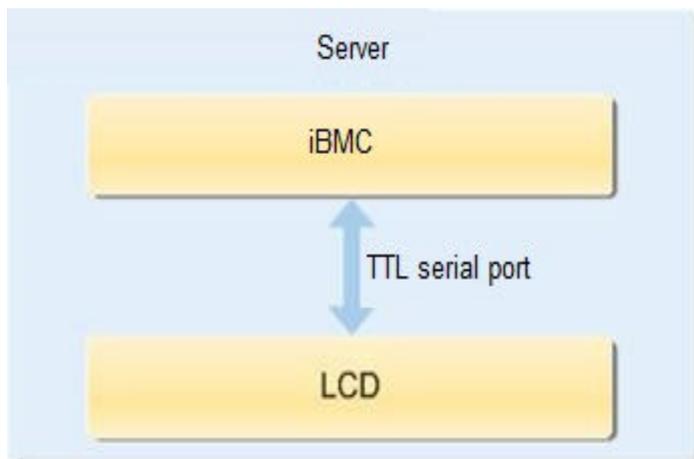
Only the 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration supports the LCD.

Function

The LCD displays the installation status and running status of server components and enables users to set the IP address of the iBMC management network port on the server.

The LCD and the server iBMC form an LCD subsystem. The LCD directly obtains device information from the iBMC. The LCD subsystem does not store device data.

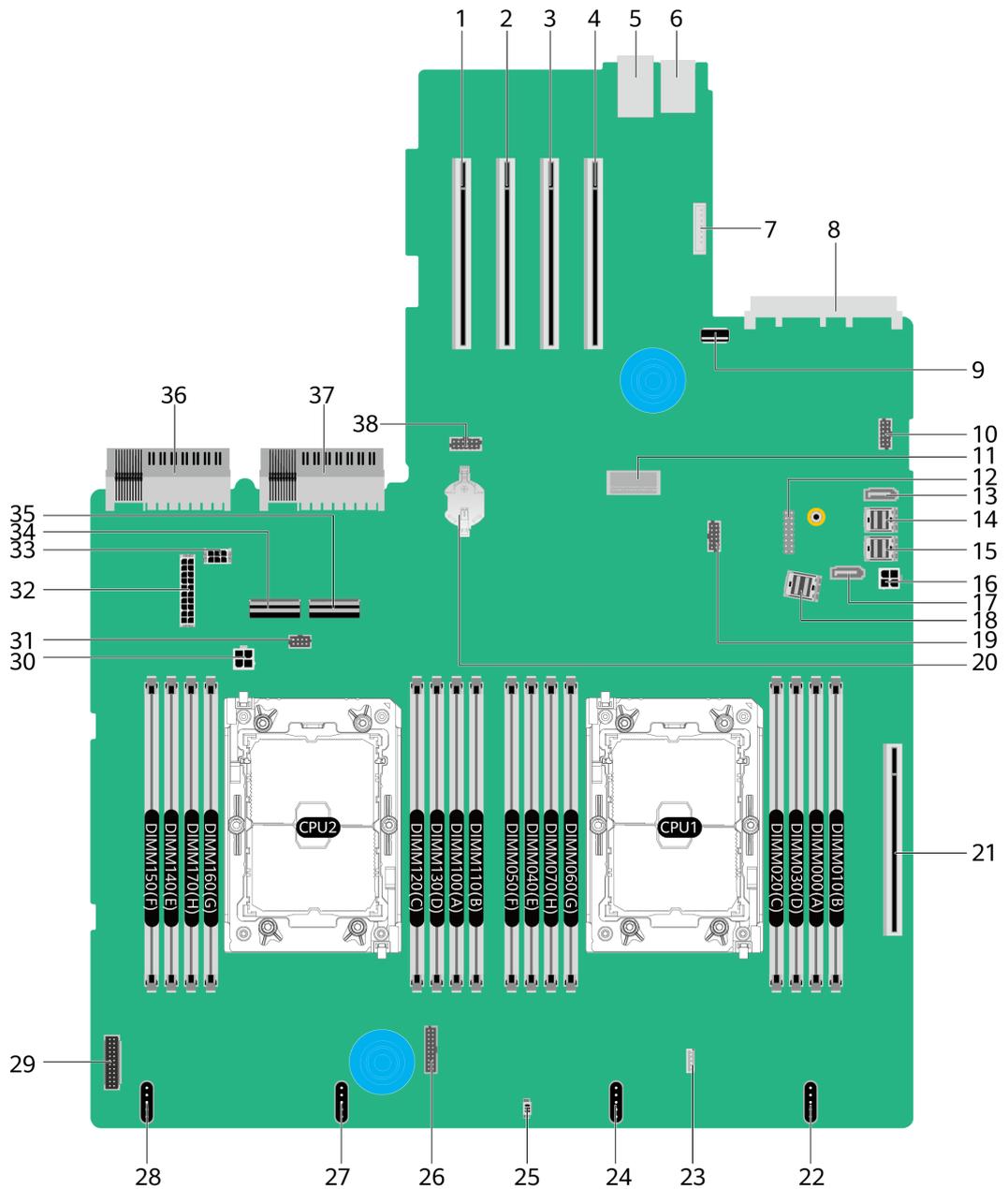
Figure 5-186 LCD subsystem working principle



5.2.11 Board

5.2.11.1 Mainboard

Figure 5-187 2288H V6-16DIMM mainboard



1	PCIe slot 4 (PCIe SLOT4(CPU2)/J2034)	2	PCIe slot 3 (PCIe SLOT3(CPU2)/J2035)
3	PCIe slot 2 (PCIe SLOT2(CPU1)/J2033)	4	PCIe slot 1 (PCIe SLOT1(CPU1)/J2032)
5	BMC management network port and management serial port (BMC_GE/COM/J2038)	6	USB 3.0 port (USB 3.0 CONN/J17)

7	LCD connector (LCD CONN/J9)	8	OCP 3.0 network adapter connector (OCP1 CONN/J108)
9	Built-in USB 3.0 connector (INNER USB 3.0/J110)	10	VGA port (VGA CONN/J2037)
11	Screw-in RAID controller card connector (RAID CARD/J86)	12	TPM/TCM connector (J10)
13	SATA connector 2 (SATA2/J2)	14	mini-SAS HD connector C (MINIHD PORTC/J4)
15	mini-SAS HD connector B (MINIHD PORTB/J5)	16	Rear-drive backplane power connector 1 (REAR BP PWR1/J64)
17	SATA connector 1 (SATA1/J1)	18	mini-SAS HD connector A (MINIHD PORTA/J6)
19	NC-SI connector (NCSI CONN/J114)	20	Cell battery holder (U9)
21	Built-in PCIe slot (PCIe SLOT7/J2036)	22	Fan module 4 connector (FAN4/J98)
23	VROC key connector (Soft RAID KEY/J3) ^a	24	Fan module 3 connector (FAN3/J95)
25	Intrusion sensor connector (INTRUDER CONN/S1)	26	Low-speed signal connector for the front-drive backplane (FRONT HDD BP/J75)
27	Fan module 2 connector (FAN2/J91)	28	Fan module 1 connector (FAN1/J67)
29	Left mounting ear connector (LCID BOARD/J106)	30	Power connector for the built-in-drive backplane (INNER HDD PWR/J22)
31	Low-speed signal connector for the built-in-drive backplane (INNER HDD BP/J27)	32	Power connector for the front-drive backplane (HDD BP PWR1/J88)
33	Rear-drive backplane power connector 2 (REAR BP PWR2/J20)	34	LP Slimline 4 connector (SLIMLINE4(CPU2)/J12)
35	LP Slimline 3 connector (SLIMLINE3(CPU2)/J85)	36	PSU 2 connector (PSU2/J56)

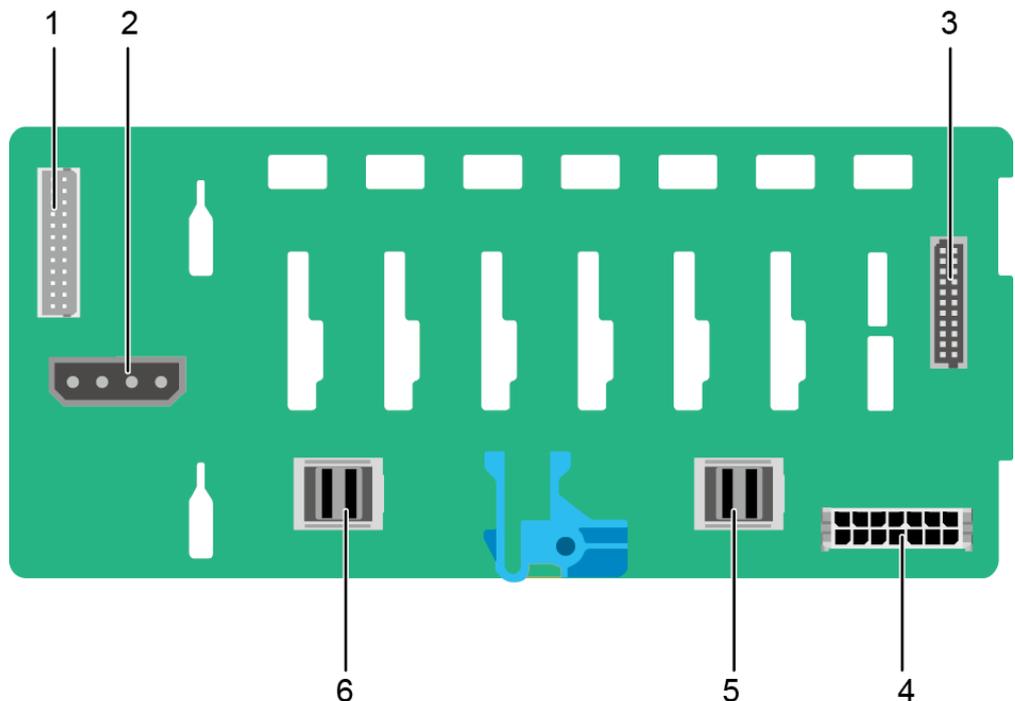
37	PSU 1 connector (PSU1/J28)	38	Rear 4 x 2.5" drive backplane low-speed signal connector (REAR 4*2.5 HDD BP/J57)
a: Reserved and unavailable currently.			

5.2.11.2 Drive Backplane

Front hard disk backplane

- 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through backplane
 All drive configurations in [5.2.5.1.1 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through configuration](#) support this backplane.

Figure 5-188 8 x 2.5" drive pass-through backplane

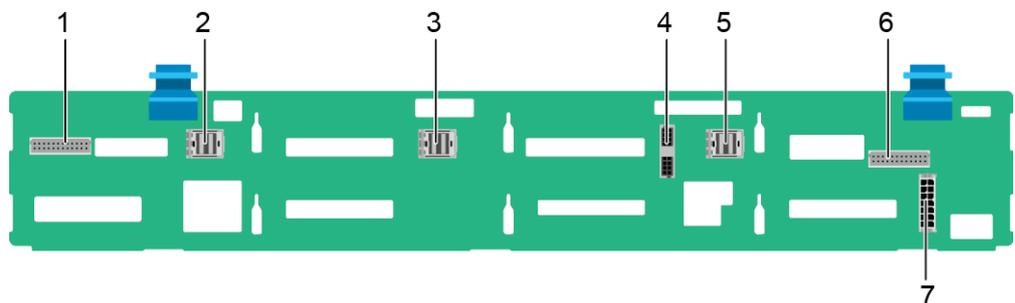


No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J3) ^a	2	DVD drive power connector (DVD/J11)
3	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J1)	4	Power connector (POWER/J2)
5	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J28)	6	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J29)

No.	Connector	No.	Connector
a: Reserved and unavailable currently.			

- 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through backplane
 This backplane is supported by all drive configurations in [5.2.5.1.2 8 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration](#) and 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1, 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2, 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3, and 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 4 (dual RAID controller cards) in [5.2.5.1.3 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration](#) .

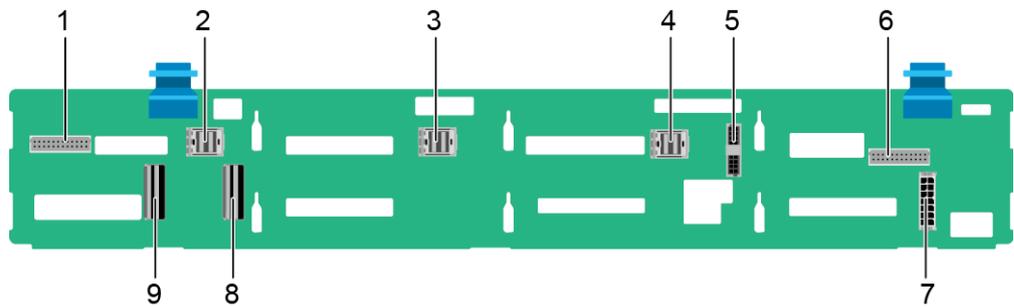
Figure 5-189 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through backplane



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP0/J7)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT C/J5)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J4)	4	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J6)
5	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J3)	6	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J8)
7	Power connector (POWER/J1)	-	-

- 12 x 3.5" drive NVMe backplane (4 x NVMe)
 This backplane is supported by 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 1 (4 x NVMe), 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 2 (4 x NVMe), and 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration 3 (4 x NVMe) in [5.2.5.1.3 12 x 3.5" drive pass-through configuration](#).

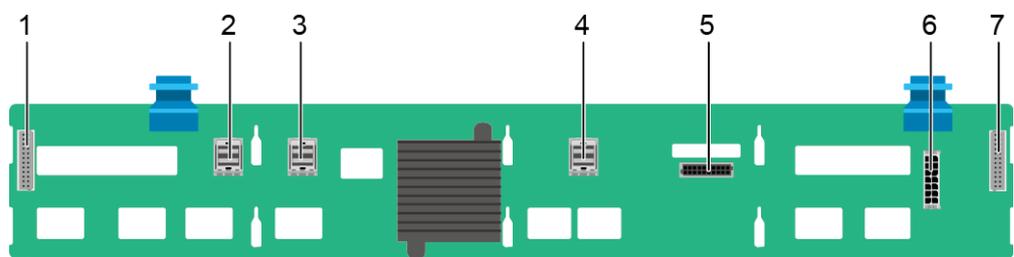
Figure 5-190 12 x 3.5" drive NVMe backplane (4 x NVMe)



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP0/J30)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT C/J36)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J29)	4	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J28)
5	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD_BP/J1)	6	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J31)
7	Backplane power connector (HDD_BP/J24)	8	LP slimline 1 connector (SLIMLINE 1/J4)
9	LP slimline 2 connector (SLIMLINE 2/J37)	-	-

- 12 x 3.5" drive EXP backplane 1 (P/N code: 03027FAT)
 This backplane is supported by 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1, 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2, and 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 3 (dual RAID controller card) in [5.2.5.1.4 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration](#) and 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1, 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2 in [5.2.5.1.5 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration](#).

Figure 5-191 12 x 3.5" drive EXP backplane 1

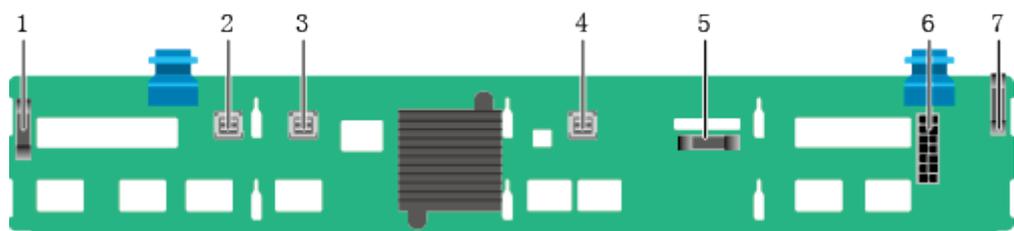


No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP0/J31)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J28)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J29)	4	Mini-SAS HD connector (REAR PORT/J34)
5	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J35)	6	Power connector (POWER/J24)
7	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J32)	-	-

- 12 x 3.5" drive EXP backplane 2 (P/N code: 0302Y255)

This backplane is supported by 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1, 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2, and 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 3 (dual RAID controller card) in [5.2.5.1.4 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration](#) and 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 1, 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 2 in [5.2.5.1.5 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration](#).

Figure 5-192 12 x 3.5" drive EXP backplane 2



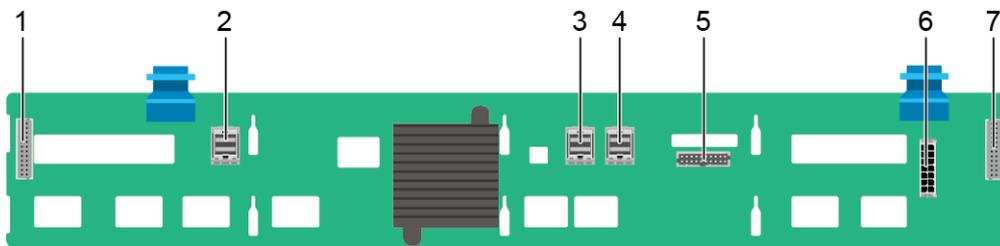
No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP0/J32)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J28)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J29)	4	Mini-SAS HD connector (REAR PORT/J31)
5	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J1)	6	Power connector (POWER/J24)
7	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J35)	-	-

- 12 x 3.5" drive EXP backplane 3 (P/N code: 0302Y072)

This backplane is supported by 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 4 and 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 5 in [5.2.5.1.4 12 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration](#) , and

16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration 3 in [5.2.5.1.5 16 x 3.5" drive EXP configuration](#).

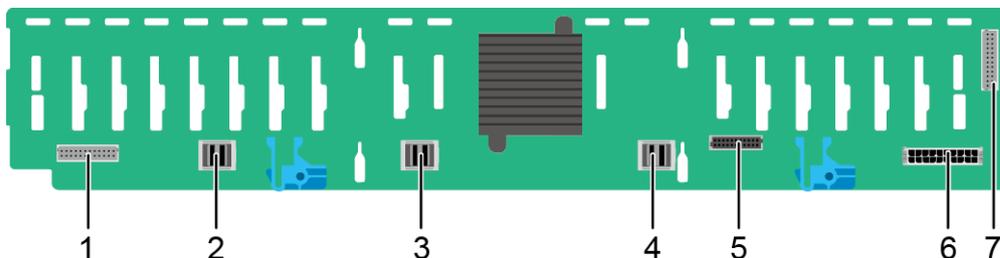
Figure 5-193 12 x 3.5" drive EXP backplane 3



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP0/J31)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (REAR PORT/J34)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J28)	4	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J29)
5	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J35)	6	Power connector (POWER/J24)
7	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J32)	-	-

- 25 x 2.5" drive backplane (P/N code: 03027QFN and 0302Y073)
 The backplane with the P/N code 03027QFN is supported by 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 1, 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 2, 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 3, 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 4, 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 5 (dual RAID controller cards), and 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 6 in [5.2.5.1.6 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration](#). The backplane with the P/N code 0302Y073 is supported by 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration 7 in [5.2.5.1.6 25 x 2.5" drive EXP configuration](#).

Figure 5-194 25 x 2.5" drive backplane

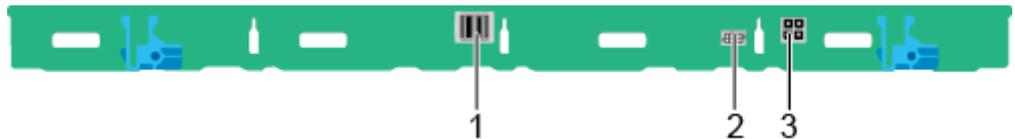


No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP0/J32)	2	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J28)
3	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT B/J29)	4	Mini-SAS HD connector (REAR PORT/J31)
5	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD_BP/J1)	6	Power connector (POWER/J24)
7	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP1/J35)	-	-

Built-in-Drive Backplane

- 4 x 3.5" drive backplane

Figure 5-195 4 x 3.5" drive backplane

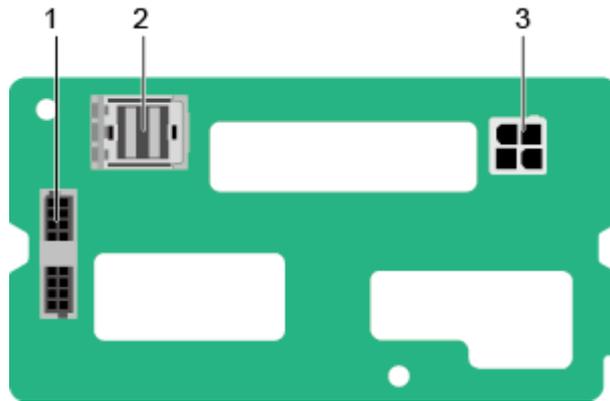


No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Mini-SAS HD connector (PORT A/J3)	2	Backplane signal cable connector (INNER HDD BP/J1)
3	Backplane power connector (INNER HDD PWR/J2)	-	-

Rear-drive backplane

- 2 x 3.5" drive backplane

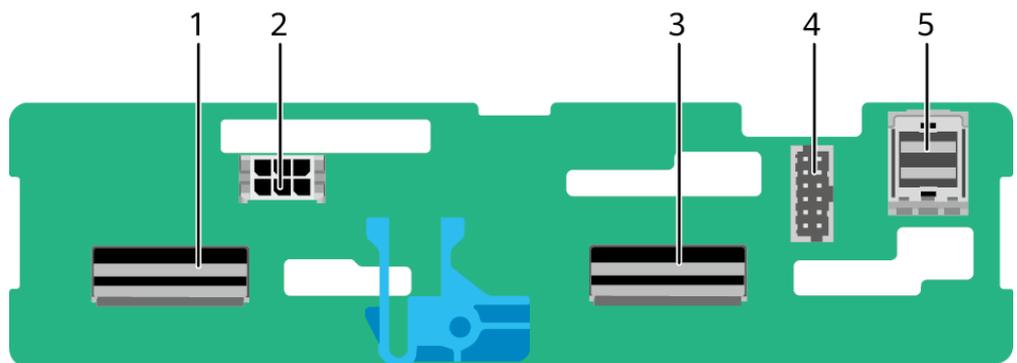
Figure 5-196 2 x 3.5" drive backplane



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	Indicator signal cable connector (REAR BP/J5)	2	mini-SAS HD connector (REAR PORT/J2)
3	Power connector (BP PWR/J1)	-	-

- 4 x 2.5" drive backplane

Figure 5-197 4 x 2.5" drive backplane



No.	Connector	No.	Connector
1	LP slimline 4 connector (SLIM_4/J1001)	2	Power connector (POWR/J2502)
3	LP slimline 3 connector (SLIM_3/J901)	4	Backplane signal cable connector (HDD BP/J2302)
5	mini-SAS HD connector (Port A/J801)	-	-

6 Product Specifications

[6.1 2288H V6-32DIMM](#)

[6.2 2288H V6-16DIMM](#)

6.1 2288H V6-32DIMM

6.1.1 Technical Specifications

Table 6-1 Technical specifications

Component	Specifications
Form factor	2U rack server
Chipset	Intel® C621A
Processor	<p>Supports one or two processors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Third-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable Ice Lake processors• Built-in memory controller and eight memory channels per processor• Built-in PCIe controller, supporting PCIe 4.0 and 64 lanes per processor• Three UPI buses between processors, providing up to 11.2 GT/s transmission per channel• Up to 40 cores• Max. 3.6 GHz• Min. 1.5 MB L3 cache per core• Max. 270 W TDP <p>NOTE The preceding information is for reference only. For details, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.</p>

Component	Specifications
DIMM	<p>Supports 32 memory module slots.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Up to 32 DDR4 memory modules <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – RDIMM and LRDIMM support – Max. 3200 MT/s memory speed – The DDR4 memory modules of different types (RDIMM and LRDIMM) and specifications (capacity, bit width, rank, and height) cannot be used together. – A server must use DDR4 memory modules of the same P/N code. ● Up to 16 PMem modules <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The PMem modules must be used with the DDR4 memory modules, and only one PMem module can be installed in each memory channel. – The PMem modules support the AD or MM mode. – Max. 3200 MT/s memory speed – The PMem modules of different specifications (capacity and rank) cannot be used together. – For details about the PMem modules, see <i>PMem 200-Barlow pass User Guide</i>. <p>NOTE The preceding information is for reference only. For details, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.</p>

Component	Specifications
Storage	<p>Supports a variety of drive configurations. For details, see 5.1.5.1 Drive Configurations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Supports two M.2 SSDs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – M.2 SSDs are supported for RAID 0/1 and hot swap without opening the chassis cover is supported when the server is configured with an Avago SAS3004iMR RAID controller card. – M.2 SSDs are supported for VROC (SATA RAID) configuration when the server is configured with an M.2 SSD adapter card. <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The M.2 SSD is used only as a boot device for installing the OS. Small-capacity (32 GB or 64 GB) M.2 SSDs do not support logging due to poor endurance. If a small-capacity M.2 SSD is used as the boot device, a dedicated log drive or log server is required for logging. For example, you can dump VMware logs in either of the following ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Redirect <code>/scratch</code>. For details, see https://kb.vmware.com/s/article/1033696. ● Configure syslog. For details, see https://kb.vmware.com/s/article/2003322. ● The M.2 SSD cannot be used to store data due to poor endurance. In write-intensive applications, the M.2 SSD will wear out in a short time. If you want to use SSDs or HDDs as data storage devices, use enterprise-level SSDs or HDDs with high DWPD. ● The M.2 SSD is not recommended for write-intensive service software due to poor endurance. ● Do not use M.2 SSDs for cache. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Supports hot swap of SAS/SATA/NVMe U.2 drives.

Component	Specifications
	<p>NOTE When NVMe drives are configured:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NVMe drive pass-through model: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Supports CPU pass-through without RAID configuration and Intel VROC VMD NVMe RAID configuration. 2. VMD function usage note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before using the VMD function, contact technical support engineers of the OS vendor to check whether the OS supports the VMD function. If yes, check whether the VMD driver needs to be manually installed and check the installation method. • Surprise hot swap if the VMD function is enabled and the latest Intel VMD driver is installed. • Orderly hot swap if the VMD function is disabled. 2. NVMe drive switch model: supports only the CPU pass-through without RAID configuration. 3. NVMe drive Tri-Mode model: Only PCIe RAID controller cards are supported, and each NVMe slot only supports PCIe 4.0 x2 bandwidth. For details about how to support RAID controller cards, see the server RAID Controller Card User Guide. • Supports a variety of RAID controller cards. For details, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The RAID controller card supports RAID configuration, RAID level migration, and drive roaming. – The RAID controller card supports a supercapacitor for power-off protection to ensure user data security. – The PCIe RAID controller card occupies one PCIe slot. – The RAID controller card supports Intel VROC (VMD NVMe RAID) for RAID management. Different VROC keys can be configured to support different RAID levels. For details about the NVMe drives, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. <p>For details about the RAID controller card, see server <i>RAID Controller Card User Guide</i>.</p> <p>NOTE If the BIOS is in legacy mode, the 4K drive cannot be used as the boot drive.</p>

Component	Specifications
Network	<p>Supports expansion capability of multiple types of networks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● OCP 3.0 network adapter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The two FlexIO card slots support two OCP 3.0 network adapter respectively, which can be configured as required. – Supports orderly hot swap. <p>NOTE The OCP 3.0 network adapter supports orderly hot swap only when the VMD function is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Supports a variety of OCP 3.0 network adapters. For details, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
I/O expansion	<p>Supports PCIe slots.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Server model with drive module or PCIe riser module (PRM) on the rear panel: one PCIe slot dedicated for a screw-in RAID controller card, two FlexIO slots dedicated for OCP 3.0 network adapters, and eight slots for standard PCIe cards. ● Server model with four GPU cards installed on the rear panel: one PCIe slot dedicated for a screw-in RAID controller card, two FlexIO slots dedicated for OCP 3.0 network adapters, and five slots for PCIe cards. ● Server model with 11 standard PCIe cards installed on the rear panel: one PCIe slot dedicated for a screw-in RAID controller card, two FlexIO slots dedicated for OCP 3.0 network adapters, and 11 slots for standard PCIe cards. <p>For details, see 5.1.7.2 PCIe Slots and 5.1.7.3 PCIe Slot Description.</p> <p>NOTE The preceding information is for reference only. For details, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.</p>

Component	Specifications
Port	<p>Supports a variety of ports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ports on the front panel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – One USB Type-C iBMC direct connect management port – Two USB 3.0 ports – One DB15 VGA port ● Ports on the rear panel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Two USB 3.0 ports – One DB15 VGA port – One RJ45 serial port – One RJ45 management network port ● Built-in ports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – One USB 3.0 port – Two SATA ports <p>NOTE You are not advised to install the operating system on the USB storage media.</p>
Video card	<p>An SM750 video chip with 32 MB display memory is integrated on the mainboard. The maximum display resolution is 1920 x 1200 at 60 Hz with 16 M colors.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The integrated video card can provide the maximum display resolution (1920 x 1200) only after the video card driver matching the operating system version is installed. Otherwise, only the default resolution supported by the operating system is provided. ● If both the front and rear VGA ports are connected to monitors, only the monitor connected to the front VGA port displays information.
System management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● UEFI ● iBMC ● NC-SI ● Integration with third-party management systems
Security feature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Power-on password ● Administrator password ● TCM (only in China)/TPM ● Secure boot ● Front bezel (optional) ● Chassis cover opening detection

6.1.2 Environmental Specifications

Table 6-2 Environmental specifications

Category	Specifications
Temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Operating temperature: 5°C to 45°C (41°F to 113°F) (ASHRAE Classes A1 to A4 compliant) ● Storage temperature (within three months): -30°C to +60°C (-22°F to 140°F) ● Storage temperature (within six months): -15°C to +45°C (5°F to 113°F) ● Storage temperature (within one year): -10°C to +35°C (14°F to 95°F) ● Maximum rate of temperature change: 20°C (36°F) per hour, 5°C (9°F) per 15 minutes <p>NOTE The highest operating temperature varies depending on the server configuration. For details, see A.3.1 2288H V6-32DIMM.</p>
Relative humidity (RH, non-condensing)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Operating humidity: 8% to 90% ● Storage humidity (within three months): 8% to 85% ● Storage humidity (within six months): 8% to 80% ● Storage humidity (within one year): 20% to 75% ● Maximum humidity change rate: 20%/h ● Operational climatic range category 8% RH with -12°C (10.4°F) minimum dew point to 90% RH with 24°C (75.2°F) maximum dew point (ASHRAE Classes A4 compliant)
Air volume	≥ 204 cubic feet per minute (CFM)
Operating altitude	≤ 3050 m (10006.56 ft) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When the server configuration complies with ASHRAE Classes A1 and A2 and the altitude is above 900 m (2952.76 ft), the highest operating temperature decreases by 1°C (1.8°F) for every increase of 300 m (984.24 ft). ● When the server configuration complies with ASHRAE Class A3 and the altitude is above 900 m (2952.76 ft), the highest operating temperature decreases by 1°C (1.8°F) for every increase of 175 m (574.14 ft). ● When the server configuration complies with ASHRAE Class A4 and the altitude is above 900 m (2952.76 ft), the highest operating temperature decreases by 1°C (1.8°F) for every increase of 125 m (410.1 ft). ● HDDs cannot be used at an altitude of over 3050 m (10006.44 ft).

Category	Specifications
Corrosive gaseous contaminant	Maximum corrosion product thickness growth rate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Copper corrosion rate test: 300 Å/month (meeting level G1 requirements of the ANSI/ISA-71.04-2013 standard on gaseous corrosion) ● Silver corrosion rate test: 200 Å/month
Particle contaminant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The equipment room environment meets the requirements of ISO 14664-1 Class 8. ● There is no explosive, conductive, magnetic, or corrosive dust in the equipment room. <p>NOTE It is recommended that the particulate pollutants in the equipment room be monitored by a professional organization.</p>
Acoustic noise	The declared A-weighted sound power levels (LWAd) and declared average bystander position A-weighted sound pressure levels (LpAm) listed are measured at 23°C (73.4°F) in accordance with ISO 7779 (ECMA 74) and declared in accordance with ISO 9296 (ECMA 109). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Idle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LWAd: 5.73 Bels – LpAm: 40.2 dBA ● Operating: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LWAd: 6.62 Bels – LpAm: 49.1 dBA <p>NOTE Actual sound levels generated during server operation vary depending on server configuration, load, and ambient temperature.</p>

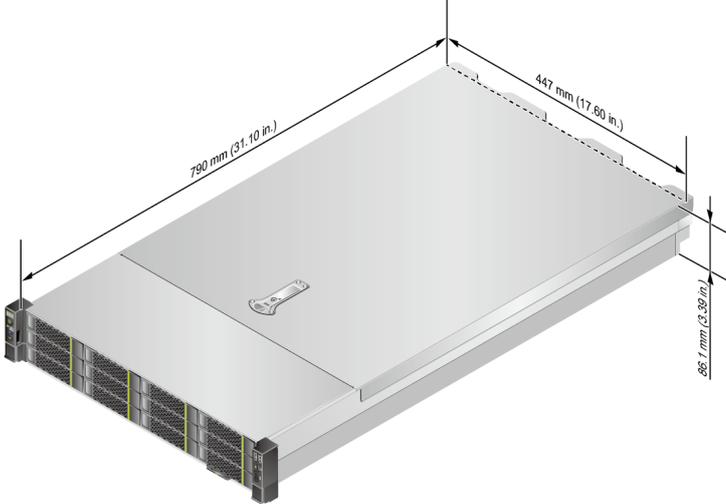
 **NOTE**

SSDs and HDDs (including NL-SAS, SAS, and SATA) cannot be preserved for a long time in the power-off state. Data may be lost or faults may occur if the preservation duration exceeds the specified maximum duration. When drives are preserved under the storage temperature and humidity specified in the preceding table, the following preservation time is recommended:

- Maximum preservation duration of SSDs:
 - 12 months in power-off state without data stored
 - 3 months in power-off state with data stored
- Maximum preservation duration of HDDs:
 - 6 months in unpacked/packed and powered-off state
- The maximum preservation duration is determined according to the preservation specifications provided by drive vendors. For details, see the manuals provided by drive vendors.

6.1.3 Physical Specifications

Table 6-3 Physical specifications

Category	Description
Dimensions (H x W x D)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Chassis with 3.5" drives: 86.1 mm × 447 mm × 790 mm (3.39 in. x 17.60 in. x 31.10 in.) ● Chassis with 2.5" drives: 86.1 mm × 447 mm × 790 mm (3.39 in. x 17.60 in. x 31.10 in.) <p>Figure 6-1 Physical dimensions (example: a chassis with 3.5" drives)</p>  <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● See Figure 6-1 for methods in measuring physical dimensions of the chassis. ● Methods measuring chassis with 3.5" and 2.5" drives are the same. The 3.5" drive chassis is used as an example.

Category	Description
Installation dimension requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Requirements for cabinet installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 19-inch standard cabinet compliant with the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) 297 and EIA-310-E standards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Cabinet width: 482.6 mm (19.00 in.) – Cabinet depth ≥ 1000 mm (39.37 in.) ● Requirements for guide rail installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – L-shaped guide rails: apply only to xFusion cabinets. – Adjustable L-shaped guide rail: apply to cabinets with a distance of 543.5 mm to 848.5 mm (21.40 in. to 33.41 in.) between the front and rear mounting bars. – Ball bearing rail kit: applies to cabinets with a distance of 609 mm to 950 mm (23.98 in. to 37.40 in.) between the front and rear mounting bars.
Fully equipped weight	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Net weight <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Maximum weight for server with 8 x 2.5" front drives: 22.5 kg (49.60 lb) – Maximum weight for server with 12 x 2.5" front drives: 23.5 kg (51.80 lb) – Maximum weight for server with 12 x 3.5" front drives: 35.5 kg (78.26 lb) – Maximum weight for server with 20 x 2.5" front drives: 25.5 kg (56.22 lb) – Maximum weight for server with 24 x 2.5" front drives: 25.5 kg (56.22 lb) – Maximum weight for server with 20 x 2.5" front drives: 25.5 kg (56.22 lb) ● Packaging materials: 5 kg (11.03 lb)
Power consumption	<p>The power consumption parameters vary with hardware configurations (including the configurations complying with EU ErP). For details, see Power Calculator on the technical support website.</p>

6.2 2288H V6-16DIMM

6.2.1 Technical Specifications

Table 6-4 Technical specifications

Component	Specifications
Form factor	2U rack server
Chipset	Intel® C621A
Processor	<p>Supports one or two processors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Third-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable Ice Lake processors ● Built-in memory controller and eight memory channels per processor ● Built-in PCIe controller, supporting PCIe 4.0 and 64 lanes per processor ● Three UPI buses between processors, providing up to 11.2 GT/s transmission per channel ● Up to 40 cores ● Max. 3.6 GHz ● Min. 1.5 MB L3 cache per core ● Max. 270 W TDP <p>NOTE The preceding information is for reference only. For details, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.</p>
DIMM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Up to 16 DDR4 memory modules <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – RDIMM and LRDIMM support – Max. 3200 MT/s memory speed – The DDR4 memory modules of different types (RDIMM and LRDIMM) and specifications (capacity, bit width, rank, and height) cannot be used together. – A server must use DDR4 memory modules of the same P/N code. <p>NOTE The preceding information is for reference only. For details, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.</p>

Component	Specifications
Storage	<p>Supports a variety of drive configurations. For details, see 5.2.5.1 Drive Configurations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Supports two M.2 SSDs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – M.2 SSDs are supported for RAID 0/1 and hot swap without opening the chassis cover is supported when the server is configured with an Avago SAS3004iMR RAID controller card. <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The M.2 SSD is used only as a boot device for installing the OS. Small-capacity (32 GB or 64 GB) M.2 SSDs do not support logging due to poor endurance. If a small-capacity M.2 SSD is used as the boot device, a dedicated log drive or log server is required for logging. For example, you can dump VMware logs in either of the following ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Redirect <code>/scratch</code>. For details, see https://kb.vmware.com/s/article/1033696. ● Configure syslog. For details, see https://kb.vmware.com/s/article/2003322. ● The M.2 SSD cannot be used to store data due to poor endurance. In write-intensive applications, the M.2 SSD will wear out in a short time. If you want to use SSDs or HDDs as data storage devices, use enterprise-level SSDs or HDDs with high DWPD. ● The M.2 SSD is not recommended for write-intensive service software due to poor endurance. ● Do not use M.2 SSDs for cache. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Supports hot swap of SAS/SATA/NVMe U.2 drives. <p>NOTE</p> <p>The NVMe drives support:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Before using the VMD function, contact technical support engineers of the OS vendor to check whether the OS supports the VMD function. If yes, check whether the VMD driver needs to be manually installed and check the installation method. ● Surprise hot swap if the VMD function is enabled and the latest Intel VMD driver is installed. ● Orderly hot swap if the VMD function is disabled. ● Supports a variety of RAID controller cards. For details, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The RAID controller card supports RAID configuration, RAID level migration, and drive roaming. – The RAID controller card supports a supercapacitor for power-off protection to ensure user data security.

Component	Specifications
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The PCIe RAID controller card occupies one PCIe slot. <p>For details about the RAID controller card, see server <i>RAID Controller Card User Guide</i>.</p> <p>NOTE If the BIOS is in legacy mode, the 4K drive cannot be used as the boot drive.</p>
Network	<p>Supports expansion capability of multiple types of networks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● OCP 3.0 network adapter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The FlexIO card slot supports OCP 3.0 network adapters, which can be configured as required. – Supports orderly hot swap. <p>NOTE The OCP 3.0 network adapter supports orderly hot swap only when the VMD function is disabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Supports a variety of OCP 3.0 network adapters. For details, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.
I/O expansion	<p>Supports 9 PCIe slots.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● One PCIe slot dedicated for a screw-in RAID controller card, one FlexIO slot dedicated for an OCP 3.0 network adapter, and seven PCIe slots for standard PCIe cards. <p>For details, see 5.2.7.2 PCIe Slots and 5.2.7.3 PCIe Slot Description.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Support GPU cards. <p>NOTE The preceding information is for reference only. For details, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.</p>
Port	<p>Supports a variety of ports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ports on the rear panel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Two USB 3.0 ports – One DB15 VGA port – One RJ45 serial port – One RJ45 management network port ● Built-in ports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – One USB 3.0 port – Two SATA ports <p>NOTE You are not advised to install the operating system on the USB storage media.</p>

Component	Specifications
Video card	<p>An SM750 video chip with 32 MB display memory is integrated on the mainboard. The maximum display resolution is 1920 x 1200 at 60 Hz with 16 M colors.</p> <p>NOTE The integrated video card can provide the maximum display resolution (1920 x 1200) only after the video card driver matching the operating system version is installed. Otherwise, only the default resolution supported by the operating system is provided.</p>
System management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● UEFI ● iBMC ● NC-SI ● Integration with third-party management systems
Security feature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Power-on password ● Administrator password ● TCM (only in China)/TPM ● Secure boot ● Front bezel (optional) ● Chassis cover opening detection

6.2.2 Environmental Specifications

Table 6-5 Environmental specifications

Category	Specifications
Temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Operating temperature: 5°C to 45°C (41°F to 113°F) (ASHRAE Classes A1 to A4 compliant) ● Storage temperature (within three months): -30°C to +60°C (-22°F to 140°F) ● Storage temperature (within six months): -15°C to +45°C (5°F to 113°F) ● Storage temperature (within one year): -10°C to +35°C (14°F to 95°F) ● Maximum rate of temperature change: 20°C (36°F) per hour, 5°C (9°F) per 15 minutes <p>NOTE The highest operating temperature varies depending on the server configuration. For details, see A.3.2 2288H V6-16DIMM.</p>

Category	Specifications
Relative Humidity (RH, non-condensing)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Operating humidity: 8% to 90% ● Storage humidity (within three months): 8% to 85% ● Storage humidity (within six months): 8% to 80% ● Storage humidity (within one year): 20% to 75% ● Maximum humidity change rate: 20%/h ● Operational climatic range category 8% RH with -12°C (10.4°F) minimum dew point to 90% RH with 24°C (75.2°F) maximum dew point (ASHRAE Classes A4 compliant)
Air volume	≥204 CFM
Operating altitude	<p>≤ 3050 m (10006.56 ft)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When the server configuration complies with ASHRAE Classes A1 and A2 and the altitude is above 900 m (2952.76 ft), the highest operating temperature decreases by 1°C (1.8°F) for every increase of 300 m (984.24 ft). ● When the server configuration complies with ASHRAE Class A3 and the altitude is above 900 m (2952.76 ft), the highest operating temperature decreases by 1°C (1.8°F) for every increase of 175 m (574.14 ft). ● When the server configuration complies with ASHRAE Class A4 and the altitude is above 900 m (2952.76 ft), the highest operating temperature decreases by 1°C (1.8°F) for every increase of 125 m (410.1 ft). ● HDDs cannot be used at an altitude of over 3050 m (10006.44 ft).
Corrosive gaseous contaminant	<p>Maximum corrosion product thickness growth rate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Copper corrosion rate test: 300 Å/month (meeting level G1 requirements of the ANSI/ISA-71.04-2013 standard on gaseous corrosion) ● Silver corrosion rate test: 200 Å/month
Particle contaminant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The equipment room environment meets the requirements of ISO 14664-1 Class 8. ● There is no explosive, conductive, magnetic, or corrosive dust in the equipment room. <p>NOTE It is recommended that the particulate pollutants in the equipment room be monitored by a professional organization.</p>

Category	Specifications
Acoustic noise	<p>The declared A-weighted sound power levels (LWAd) and declared average bystander position A-weighted sound pressure levels (LpAm) listed are measured at 23°C (73.4°F) in accordance with ISO 7779 (ECMA 74) and declared in accordance with ISO 9296 (ECMA 109).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Idle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LWAd: 5.98 Bels – LpAm: 42.6 dBA ● Running: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – LWAd: 6.68 Bels – LpAm: 49.5 dBA <p>NOTE Actual sound levels generated during server operation vary depending on server configuration, load, and ambient temperature.</p>

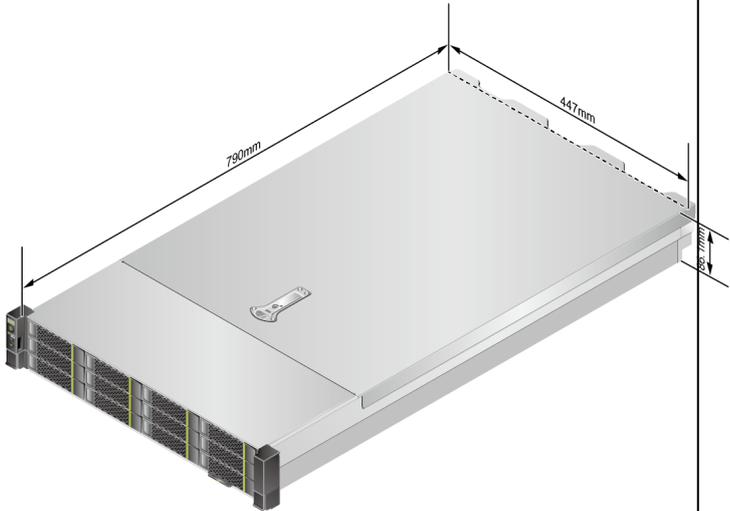
 **NOTE**

SSDs and HDDs (including NL-SAS, SAS, and SATA) cannot be preserved for a long time in the power-off state. Data may be lost or faults may occur if the preservation duration exceeds the specified maximum duration. When drives are preserved under the storage temperature and humidity specified in the preceding table, the following preservation time is recommended:

- Maximum preservation duration of SSDs:
 - 12 months in power-off state without data stored
 - 3 months in power-off state with data stored
- Maximum preservation duration of HDDs:
 - 6 months in unpacked/packed and powered-off state
- The maximum preservation duration is determined according to the preservation specifications provided by drive vendors. For details, see the manuals provided by drive vendors.

6.2.3 Physical Specifications

Table 6-6 Physical specifications

Category	Description
Dimensions (H x W x D)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Chassis with 3.5" drives: 86.1 mm × 447 mm × 790 mm (3.39 in. x 17.60 in. x 31.10 in.) ● Chassis with 2.5" drives: 86.1 mm × 447 mm × 790 mm (3.39 in. x 17.60 in. x 31.10 in.) <p>Figure 6-2 Physical dimensions (example: a chassis with 3.5" drives)</p>  <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● See Figure 6-2 for methods in measuring physical dimensions of the chassis. ● Methods measuring chassis with 3.5" and 2.5" drive are the same. The 3.5" drive chassis is used as an example.

Category	Description
Installation dimension requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Requirements for cabinet installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 19-inch standard cabinet compliant with the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) 297 and EIA-310-E standards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Cabinet width: 482.6 mm (19.00 in.) – Cabinet depth ≥ 1000 mm (39.37 in.) ● Requirements for guide rail installation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – L-shaped guide rails: apply only to xFusion cabinets. – Adjustable L-shaped guide rail: apply to cabinets with a distance of 543.5 mm to 848.5 mm (21.40 in. to 33.41 in.) between the front and rear mounting bars. – Ball bearing rail kit: applies to cabinets with a distance of 609 mm to 950 mm (23.98 in. to 37.40 in.) between the front and rear mounting bars.
Fully equipped weight	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Net weight <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Server with 8 x 2.5" front drives: 22.5 kg (49.60 lb) – Server with 8 x 3.5" front drives: 32.7 kg (72.09 lb) – Server with 12 x 3.5" front drives: 35.5 kg (78.26 lb) – Server with 25 x 2.5" front drives: 25.5 kg (56.22 lb) ● Packaging materials: 5 kg (11.03 lb)
Power consumption	<p>The power consumption parameters vary with hardware configurations (including the configurations complying with EU ErP). For details, see Power Calculator on the technical support website.</p>

7 Software and Hardware Compatibility

See the compatibility list on the technical support website to obtain information about the operating systems and hardware supported.

NOTICE

- If incompatible components are used, the device may be abnormal. This fault is beyond the scope of technical support and warranty.
 - The performance of servers is closely related to application software, basic middleware software, and hardware. The slight differences of the application software, middleware basic software, and hardware may cause performance inconsistency between the application layer and test software layer.
 - If the customer has requirements on the performance of specific application software, contact technical support to apply for POC tests in the pre-sales phase to determine detailed software and hardware configurations.
 - If the customer has requirements on hardware performance consistency, specify the specific configuration requirements (for example, specific drive models, RAID controller cards, or firmware versions) in the pre-sales phase.
-

8 Safety Instructions

[8.1 Security](#)

[8.2 Maintenance and Warranty](#)

8.1 Security

General Statement

- Comply with local laws and regulations when installing equipment. These safety instructions are only a supplement.
- Observe the safety instructions that accompany all "DANGER", "WARNING", and "CAUTION" symbols in this document.
- Observe all safety instructions provided on device labels.
- Operators of special types of work (such as electricians, operators of electric forklifts, and so on.) must be certified or authorized by the local government or authority.



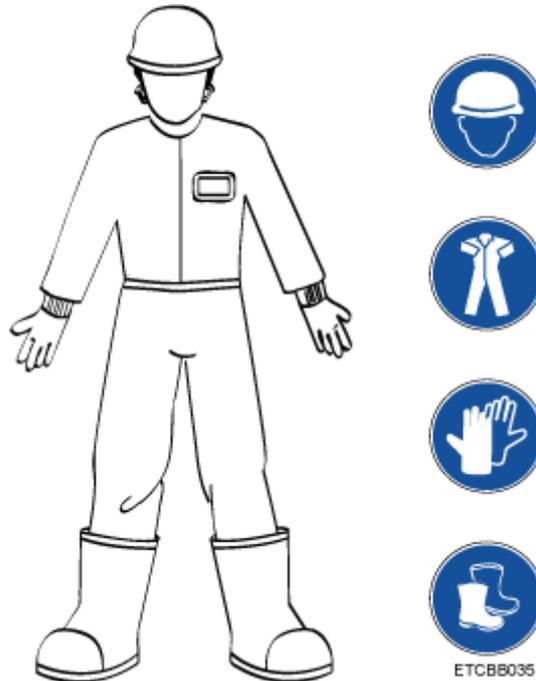
In a household scenario, operation of this device may cause radio interference.

Human Safety

- This device is not suitable for use in places where children may be present.
- Only certified or authorized personnel are allowed to install equipment.
- Discontinue any dangerous operations and take protective measures. Report anything that could cause personal injury or device damage to a project supervisor.
- Do not move devices or install cabinets and power cables in hazardous weather conditions.
- Do not carry the weight that exceeds the maximum load per person allowed by local laws or regulations. Before moving a device, check the maximum device weight and arrange required personnel.

- Wear clean protective gloves, ESD clothing, a protective hat, and protective shoes, as shown in **Figure 8-1**.

Figure 8-1 Safety work wear



- Before touching a device, wear ESD clothing and gloves (or wrist strap), and remove any conductive objects (such as watches and jewelry). **Figure 8-2** shows conductive objects that must be removed before you touch a device.

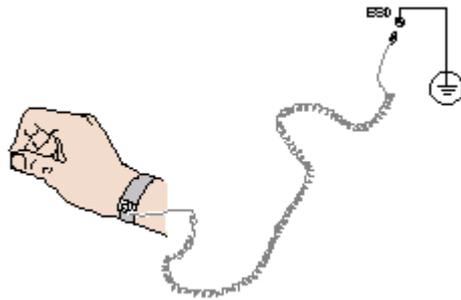
Figure 8-2 Removing conductive objects



Figure 8-3 shows how to wear an ESD wrist strap.

- a. Secure the ESD wrist strap around your wrist.
- b. Fasten the strap buckle and ensure that the ESD wrist strap is in contact with your skin.
- c. Insert the ground terminal attached to the ESD wrist strap into the jack on the grounded cabinet or chassis.

Figure 8-3 Wearing an ESD wrist strap



- Exercise caution when using tools that could cause personal injury.
- If the installation position of a device is higher than the shoulders of the installation personnel, use a vehicle such as a lift to facilitate installation. Prevent the device from falling down and causing personal injury or damage to the device.
- The equipment is powered by high-voltage power sources. Direct or indirect contact (especially through damp objects) with high-voltage power sources may result in serious injury or death.
- Ground a device before powering it on. Otherwise, high voltage leakage current may cause personal injury.
- When a ladder is used, ensure that another person holds the ladder steady to prevent accidents.
- Do not look into optical ports without eye protection when installing, testing, or replacing optical cables.

Equipment Safety

- Use the recommended power cables at all times.
- Power cables are used only for dedicated servers. Do not use them for other devices.
- Before operating equipment, wear ESD clothes and gloves to prevent electrostatic-sensitive devices from being damaged by ESD.
- When moving a device, hold the bottom of the device. Do not hold the handles of the installed modules, such as the PSUs, fan modules, drives, and the mainboard. Handle the equipment with care.
- Exercise caution when using tools that could cause damage to devices.
- Connect the primary and secondary power cables to different power distribution units (PDUs) to ensure reliable system operation.
- Ground a device before powering it on. Otherwise, high voltage leakage current may cause device damage.

Transportation Precautions

Improper transportation may damage equipment. Contact the manufacturer for precautions before attempting transportation.

Transportation precautions include but are not limited to:

- The logistics company engaged to transport the device must be reliable and comply with international standards for transporting electronics. Ensure that the

equipment being transported is always kept upright. Take necessary precautions to prevent collisions, corrosion, package damage, damp conditions and pollution.

- Transport each device in its original packaging.
- If the original packaging is unavailable, package heavy, bulky parts (such as chassis and blades) and fragile parts (such as PCIe cards and optical modules) separately.

 **NOTE**

For details about components supported by the server, see "Search Parts" in the compatibility list on the technical support website.

- Power off all devices before transportation.

Maximum Weight Carried by a Person

 **CAUTION**

The maximum weight allowed to be carried by a single person is subject to local laws or regulations. The markings on the device and the descriptions in the documentation are for reference only.

Table 8-1 lists the maximum weight one person is permitted to carry as stipulated by a number of organizations.

Table 8-1 Maximum weight carried per person

Organization	Weight (kg/lb)
European Committee for Standardization (CEN)	25/55.13
International Organization for Standardization (ISO)	25/55.13
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)	23/50.72
Health and Safety Executive (HSE)	25/55.13
General Administration of Quality Supervision, Inspection and Quarantine of the People's Republic of China (AQSIQ)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Male: 15/33.08 • Female: 10/22.05

For more information about security instructions, see the server *Safety Information*.

8.2 Maintenance and Warranty

For details about maintenance, visit the **Technical Support Website > Service Support Center > Customer Support Service**.

For details about warranty, visit the **Technical Support Website > Service Support Center > Warranty**.

9 System Management

This product integrates the new-generation Intelligent Baseboard Management Controller (iBMC), which complies with Intelligent Platform Management Interface 2.0 (IPMI 2.0) specifications and provides reliable hardware monitoring and management.

The iBMC provides the following features:

- Various management interfaces
The iBMC provides the following standard interfaces to meet various system integration requirements:
 - DCMI 1.5 interface
 - IPMI 1.5/IPMI 2.0 interface
 - CLI
 - Redfish interface
 - HTTPS
 - SNMP
- Fault detection and alarm management
Faults can be detected and rectified in advance to ensure 24/7 stable running of the device.
 - The iBMC allows screenshots and videos to be created when the system breaks down, facilitating cause analysis of the system breakdown.
 - The iBMC offers screen snapshots and videos, simplifying routine preventive maintenance, recording, and auditing.
 - The FDM function supports component-based precise fault diagnosis, facilitating component fault locating and replacement.
 - The iBMC supports the reporting of alarms through syslog packets, trap packets, and emails, helping the upper-layer NMS to collect the fault information about the server.
 - The LCD directly obtains device information from the iBMC.
- Security management
 - Software image backup improves system security. Even if the running software breaks down, the system can be started from the backup image.

- Diversified user security control interfaces are provided to ensure user login security.
- Multiple types of certificates can be imported and replaced to ensure data transmission security.
- System maintenance interface
 - The virtual KVM and virtual media functions facilitate remote maintenance.
 - The iBMC supports out-of-band RAID monitoring and configuration to improve RAID configuration efficiency and management capabilities.
 - Smart Provisioning provides a convenient operation interface for installing the OS, configuring RAID, and performing the upgrade without a CD-ROM.
- Various network protocols
 - The NTP synchronizes network time to optimize time configuration.
 - The iBMC supports domain name system (DNS) and Lightweight Directory Application Protocol (LDAP) to implement domain management and directory service.
- Intelligent power management
 - The power capping technology helps you easily improve deployment density.
 - The iBMC uses dynamic power saving to reduce operational expenditure (OPEX).
- License management

By managing licenses, you can use the features of the iBMC advanced edition in authorization mode.

Compared with the standard edition, the iBMC advanced edition provides more advanced features, such as:

 - Implements the OS deployment using Redfish.
 - Collect the original data of intelligent diagnosis using Redfish.

10 Certifications

Country/Region	Certification	Standards
Europe	WEEE	2012/19/EU
Europe	REACH	EC NO. 1907/2006
Europe	CE	Safety: EN 62368-1:2014+A11:2017 EMC: EN 55032:2015+A11:2020 CISPR 32:2015+A1:2019 EN IEC 61000-3-2:2019+A1:2021 EN 61000-3-3:2013+A1:2019 EN 55035:2017+A11:2020 CISPR 35:2016 EN 55024:2010+A1:2015 CISPR 24:2010+A1:2015 ETSI EN 300 386 V1.6.1:2012 ETSI EN 300 386 V2.1.1:2016 RoHS: EN IEC 63000:2018 ErP: Commission Regulation(EU) 424/2019
Russia	EAC&GOST	GOCT CISPR 32-2015 GOCT CISPR 24-2013 GOCT 30804 3.2-2013 GOCT 30804 3.3-2013 GOCT 15150-69

Country/Region	Certification	Standards
UK	UKCA	Safety: EN 62368-1:2014+A11:2017 EMC: EN 55032:2015+A11:2020 CISPR 32:2015+A1:2019 EN IEC 61000-3-2:2019+A1:2021 EN 61000-3-3:2013+A1:2019 EN 55035:2017+A11:2020 CISPR 35:2016 EN 55024:2010+A1:2015 CISPR 24:2010+A1:2015 ETSI EN 300 386 V1.6.1:2012 ETSI EN 300 386 V2.1.1:2016 RoHS: BS EN IEC 63000:2018 ErP: Commission Regulation(EU) 424/2019
China	CCC	GB 17625.1-2022 GB 4943.1-2022 GB/T 9254.1-2021 (Class A)
China	RoHS	SJ/T-11364 GB/T 26572
North America	NRTL	UL 62368-1:2014 CAN/CSA-C22.2 NO.62368-1-14
US	FCC	FCC PART 15
Canada	IC	ICES-003
Japan	VCCI	VCCI 32-1
Global	CB	IEC 62368-1:2014

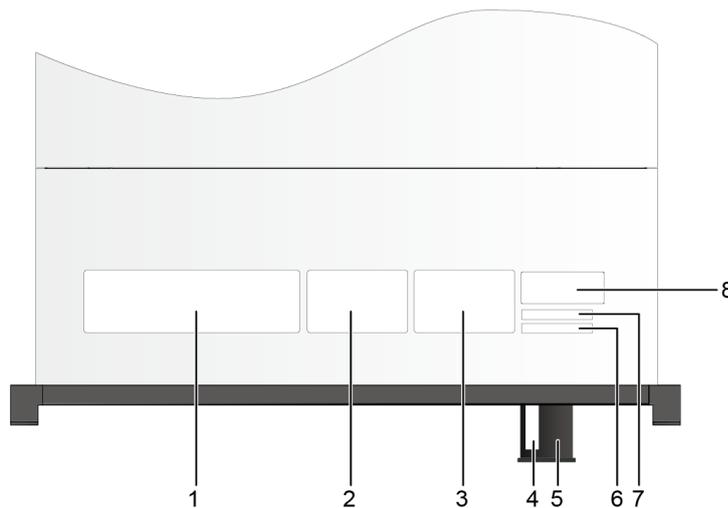
11 Waste Product Recycling

To obtain the product recycling service from xFusion after products are scrapped, call the service hotline. For the local service hotline, see [Global Service Hotline](#).

A Appendix

A.1 Chassis Label

Figure A-1 Chassis head label



1	Nameplate	2	Certificate
3	Quick access tag	4	SN NOTE For details, see A.2 Product SN .
5	Slide-out label plate NOTE The label locations vary with server models or configurations. For details, see 2288H V6-32DIMM Appearance and 2288H V6-16DIMM Appearance .	6	SN NOTE For details, see A.2 Product SN .

7	Reserved space for custom label	8	Pressure-proof label NOTE This label indicates that do not place any objects on top of a rack-mounted device.
---	---------------------------------	---	--

A.1.1 On the Front Top

A.1.1.1 Nameplate

Figure A-2 Nameplate example

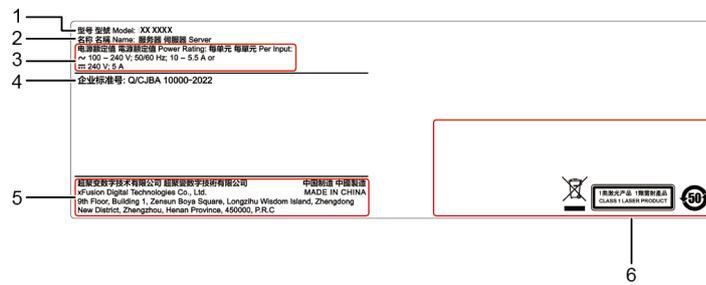


Table A-1 Nameplate description

No.	Description
1	Server Model For details, see A.4 Nameplate .
2	Device names
3	Power Supply Requirements
4	Enterprise Standard No.
5	Vendor Information
6	Authentication ID

A.1.1.2 Certificate

Figure A-3 Sample certificate of conformity



Table A-2 Certificate of conformity description

No.	Description
1	Order
2	No. NOTE For details, see Figure A-4 and Table A-3 .
3	QC inspector
4	Production date
5	No. Barcode

Figure A-4 Sample certificate number

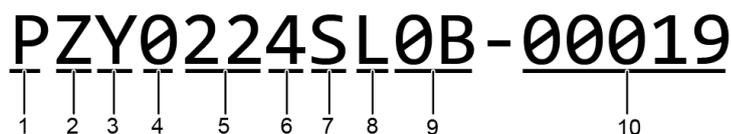


Table A-3 Certificate No. Description

No.	Description
1	"P", fixed
2	"Z", fixed
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y: Server • B: Semi-finished product of the whole machine. • N: Loose spare parts

No.	Description
4	"0", Reserved bit.
5	Year (2 digits).
6	Month (1 digit). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digits 1 to 9 indicate January to September, respectively. • Letters A to C indicate October to December, respectively.
7	Day (1 digit). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digits 1 to 9 indicate the 1st to 9th • Letters A to H indicate the 10th to 17th. • Letters J to N indicate the 18th to 22nd. • Letters P to Y indicate the 23rd to 31st
8	Hour (1 digit). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digits 0 to 9 indicate 0 to 9:00. • Letters A to H indicate 10 to 17:00. • Letters J to N indicate 18 to 22:00. • Letters P to Q indicate 23 to 24:00.
9	Serial number (2 digits)
10	Manufacturing serial number (5 digits).

A.1.1.3 Sample Quick Access Tags

Figure A-5 Sample quick access tags

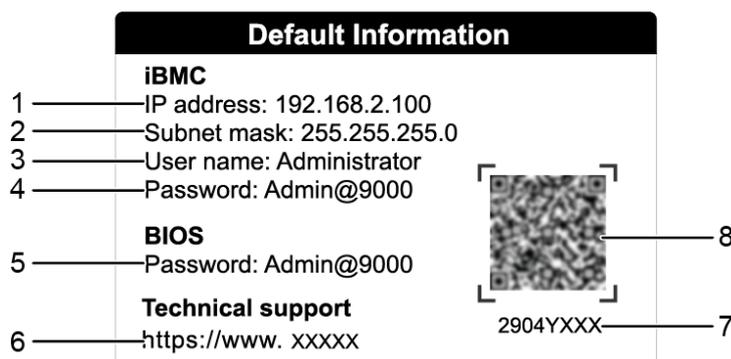


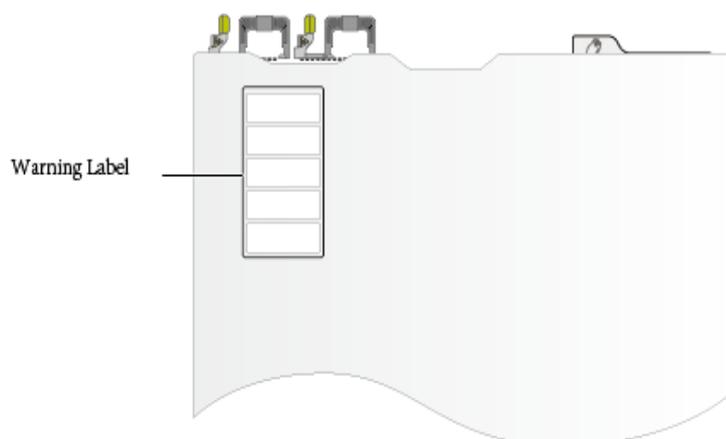
Table A-4 Quick access tab description

No.	Description
1	IP address of the iBMC management network port
2	Subnet mask of the iBMC management network port

No.	Description
3	Default iBMC user name
4	Default iBMC password
5	Default BIOS password
6	Technical support website
7	P/N Code
8	QR Code NOTE Scan the QR code to obtain technical support resources.

A.1.2 Chassis Tail Label

Figure A-6 Chassis tail label

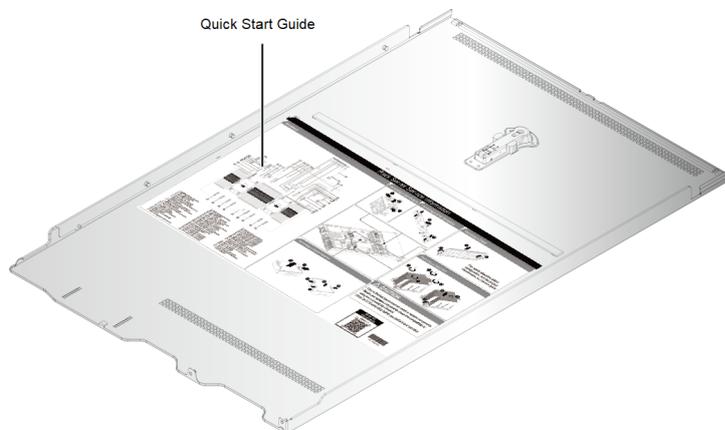


NOTE

For details about the warning label, see server *Safety Information*.

A.1.3 Chassis Internal Label

Figure A-7 Chassis internal label



NOTE

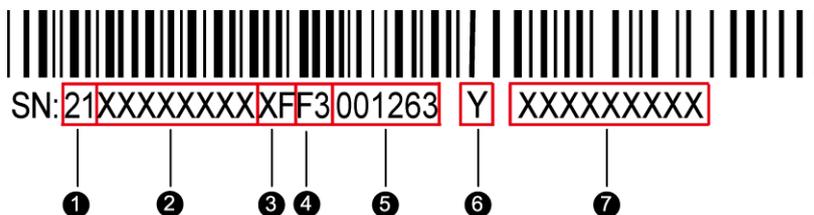
- The quick guide is located on the inside of the chassis cover. It describes how to remove the mainboard components, important components of the chassis, precautions, and QR codes of technical resources. The pictures are for reference only. For details, see the actual product.
- The quick guide is optional. For details, see the actual product.

A.2 Product SN

The serial number (SN) on the slide-out label plate uniquely identifies a device. The SN is required when you contact technical support. [Figure A-8](#) and [Figure A-9](#) show the SN formats.

- SN example 1

Figure A-8 SN example 1



- SN example 2

Figure A-9 SN example 2

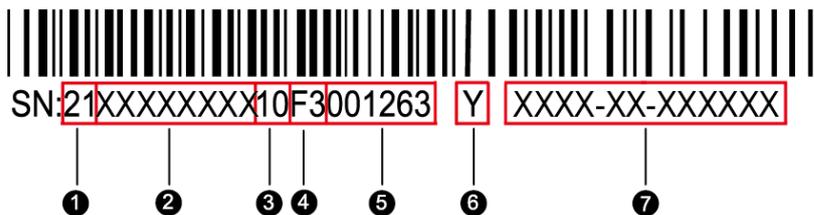


Table A-5 SN example description

No.	Description
1	ESN ID (two characters), which can only be 21 .
2	Material ID (eight characters), that is, the processing code.
3	Vendor code (two characters), that is, the code of the processing place.
4	Year and month (two characters). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The first character indicates the year. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Digits 1 to 9 indicate years 2001 to 2009, respectively. – Letters A to H indicate years 2010 to 2017, respectively. – Letters J to N indicate years 2018 to 2022, respectively. – Letters P to Y indicate years 2023 to 2032, respectively. <p>NOTE The years from 2010 are represented by upper-case letters excluding I, O, and Z because the three letters are similar to the digits 1, 0, and 2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The second character indicates the month. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Digits 1 to 9 indicate January to September, respectively. – Letters A to C indicate October to December, respectively.
5	Serial number (six digits).
6	RoHS compliance (one character). Y indicates RoHS compliant.
7	Internal model, that is, product name. The model format varies according to the actual situation.

A.3 Operating Temperature Limitations

A.3.1 2288H V6-32DIMM

Table A-6 Operating temperature limitations

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
8 x 2.5-inch drive pass-through configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> V100, A40, A16, and A10 GPU cards are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. GPU cards are not supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 256 GB or larger are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only 4309Y, 4310, 4310T, 4314, 4316, 5315Y, 5317, 5318N, 5318S, 5318Y, 5320T, and 6338T processors are supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only 4309Y, 4310, 4310T, 4314, 4316, 5315Y, 5317, 5318N, 5318S, 5318Y, 5320T, and 6338T processors are supported. DIMMs whose capacity per module is less than 64 GB are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
				not supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GPU cards are not supported. • IB cards are not supported. • NICs whose rate is greater than 25 Gbit/s are not supported. • CX5/CX6 NICs are not supported. • OCP 3.0 network adapters with 25GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. • 9460-16i RAID controller cards are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GPU cards are not supported. • NICs whose rate is greater than 25 Gbit/s are not supported. • OCP 3.0 network adapters with 25GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. • PCIe RAID controller cards are not supported. • Supercapacitors are not supported. • PMem modules are not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
8 x 2.5-inch drive + 11 x PCIe card configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. GPU cards are not supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 256 GB or larger are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only 4309Y, 4310, 4310T, 4314, 4316, 5315Y, 5317, 5318N, 5318S, 5318Y, 5320T, and 6338T processors are supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GPU cards are not supported. • IB cards are not supported. • NICs whose rate is greater than 25 Gbit/s are not supported. • CX5/CX6 NICs are not supported. • OCP 3.0 network adapters with 25GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. • 9460-16i RAID controller cards are not supported. 	

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
8 x 2.5-inch drive + 4 GPU configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
8 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> V100, A40, A16, and A10 GPU cards are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. GPU cards are not supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 256 GB or larger are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only 4309Y, 4310, 4310T, 4314, 4316, 5315Y, 5317, 5318N, 5318S, 5318Y, 5320T, and 6338T processors are supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configurat ion	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 50°C (122°F)
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GPU cards are not supported. • IB cards are not supported. • NICs with rate higher than 25 Gbit/s are not supported. • CX5/CX6 NICs are not supported. • OCP 3.0 network adapters with 25GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. • 9460-16i RAID controller cards are not supported. 	

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
8 x 3.5-inch drive pass-through configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passive-cooled GPU cards such as V100, A800, A100, A40, A16, and A10 are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processor models not supported include 6334, 6342, 6346, 6348, 8351N, 6354, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8362, 8368, and 8380. GPU cards are not supported. OCP 3.0 network adapters with 100GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configurat ion	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 50°C (122°F)
			module is 128 GB or larger are not supporte d. • Rear drives are not supporte d.		

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
12 x 2.5-inch drive pass-through configuration (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> V100, A40, A16, and A10 GPU cards are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. GPU cards are not supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 256 GB or larger are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only 4309Y, 4310, 4310T, 4314, 4316, 5315Y, 5317, 5318N, 5318S, 5318Y, 5320T, and 6338T processors are supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GPU cards are not supported. • IB cards are not supported. • NICs whose rate is greater than 25 Gbit/s are not supported. • CX5/CX6 NICs are not supported. • OCP 3.0 network adapters with 25GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. • 9460-16i RAID controller cards are not supported. 	

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
12 x 2.5-inch (4 x SAS/SATA + 8 x NVMe) + 4 x GPU configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
12 x 3.5-inch drive pass-through configuration.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> V100, A800, A100, A40, A16, and A10 GPU cards are not supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 256 GB or larger are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passive-cooled GPU cards such as V100, T4, A800, A100, A40, A16, A10, and A2 are not supported. Built-in drives are not supported when 6314U/6330/6338 processors and other processors of 205 W or higher power are configured. 2.5-inch rear drives are not supported when built-in drives are 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processor models not supported include 6334, 6342, 6346, 6348, 8351N, 6354, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8362, 8368, and 8380. GPU cards are not supported. Built-in drives are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. OCP 3.0 network adapters with 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
		configured. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100GE dual-port OCP 3.0 network adapters are not supported. • DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supported. • I/O module 3 supports neither NVMe drives nor Kioxia PM6 SAS drives. • Rear drive modules support neither WD Vela-AP 	100GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supported. 		

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
		(8 TB) drives nor Vela-AX (10 TB) NL SAS drives.			

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
12 x 3.5-inch drives with EXP configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> V100, A800, A100, A40, A16, and A10 GPU cards are not supported. DDR4 memory modules whose capacity per module is 256 GB or larger are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passive-cooled GPU cards such as V100, T4, A800, A100, A40, A16, A10, and A2 are not supported. Built-in drives are not supported when 6314U/6330/6338 processors and other processors of 205 W or higher power are configured. 2.5-inch rear drives are not supported when built-in drives are 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processor models not supported include 6334, 6342, 6346, 6348, 8351N, 6354, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8362, 8368, and 8380. GPU cards are not supported. Built-in drives are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. OCP 3.0 network adapters with 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
		configured. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100GE dual-port OCP 3.0 network adapters are not supported. • DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supported. • I/O module 3 supports neither NVMe drives nor Kioxia PM6 SAS drives. • Rear drive modules support neither WD Vela-AP 	100GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supported. 		

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
		(8 TB) drives nor Vela-AX (10 TB) NL SAS drives.			

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
16 x 2.5" drive pass-through NVMe hardware RAID configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GPU cards are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GPU cards are not supported. 100GE dual-port OCP 3.0 network adapters are not supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 256 GB or larger are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processor models not supported include 6334, 6342, 6346, 6348, 8351N, 6354, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8362, 8368, and 8380. GPU cards are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. OCP 3.0 network adapters with 100GE ports or ports of higher rate are 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
			not supported. • DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supported.		

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
20 x 2.5-inch drive pass-through configuration (4 x SAS/SATA + 16 x NVMe)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GPU cards are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GPU cards are not supported. 100GE dual-port OCP 3.0 network adapters are not supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 256 GB or larger are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processor models not supported include 6334, 6342, 6346, 6348, 8351N, 6354, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8362, 8368, and 8380. GPU cards are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. OCP 3.0 network adapters with 100GE ports or ports of higher rate are 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
			not supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supported. 		

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
24 x 2.5-inch drive pass-through configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> V100, A800, A100, A40, A16, and A10 GPU cards are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passive-cooled GPU cards such as V100, T4, A800, A100, A40, A16, A10, and A2 are not supported. 100GE dual-port OCP 3.0 network adapters are not supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 256 GB or larger are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processor models not supported include 6334, 6342, 6346, 6348, 8351N, 6354, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8362, 8368, and 8380. GPU cards are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. OCP 3.0 network adapters with 100GE ports or ports of higher rate are 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
			not supported. • DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supported.		

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
24 x 2.5-inch NVMe drive configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GPU cards are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GPU cards are not supported. 100GE dual-port OCP 3.0 network adapters are not supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 256 GB or larger are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processor models not supported include 6334, 6342, 6346, 6348, 8351N, 6354, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8362, 8368, and 8380. GPU cards are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. OCP 3.0 network adapters with 100GE ports or ports of higher rate are 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
			not supported. • DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supported.		

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 50°C (122°F)
25 x 2.5-inch drives with EXP configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> V100, A800, A100, A40, A16, and A10 GPU cards are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Passive-cooled GPU cards such as V100, T4, A800, A100, A40, A16, A10, and A2 are not supported. 100GE dual-port OCP 3.0 network adapters are not supported. DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 256 GB or larger are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processor models not supported include 6334, 6342, 6346, 6348, 8351N, 6354, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8362, 8368, and 8380. GPU cards are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. OCP 3.0 network adapters with 100GE ports or ports of higher rate are 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configurat ion	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 45°C (113°F)	Maximum Operating Temperatu re 50°C (122°F)
			not supporte d. • DDR4 memory modules /PMem modules whose capacity per module is 128 GB or larger are not supporte d.		

 NOTE

- When a single fan is faulty, the highest operating temperature is 5°C (9°F) lower than the rated value.
- When a single fan is faulty, the system performance may be affected.
- When the 6342, 6348, 8351N, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8362, 8368, or 8380 processors are configured, I/O modules 1, 2, and 3 do not support Tesla T4 GPU cards, and I/O module 3 does not support HDDs.
- In 12 x 3.5-inch drive pass-through configuration and 12 x 3.5-inch drive EXP configuration, the processor TDP is required to be no more than 205 W and the total capacity of DIMMs configured no more than 2048 GB when IO module 3 is configured with 4 x 2.5-inch NVMe drive module.
- It is recommended that servers be deployed at an interval of 1 U to reduce server noise and improve server energy efficiency.
- 8368Q 38c 270 W 2.6 GHz liquid-cooled processors are not supported.
- When the ambient temperature is 50°C (122°F), the CPU heat sink must be configured with a 2 U heat pipe heat sink.

A.3.2 2288H V6-16DIMM

Table A-7 Operating temperature limitations

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)
8 x 2.5-inch drive pass-through configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/PCIe SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. T4 GPU cards are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only 4309Y, 4310, 4310T, 4314, 4316, 5315Y, 5317, 5318N, 5318S, 5318Y, 5320T, and 6338T processors are supported. RDIMMs whose capacity per module is less than 64 GB are not supported. Rear drives (including HDD/SSD/PCIe SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2) are not supported. T4 GPU cards are not supported. IB cards are not supported. NICs whose rate is greater

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)
				than 25 Gbit/s are not supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CX5/CX6 NICs are not supported. • OCP 3.0 network adapters with 25GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. • PCIe RAID controller cards are not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)
8 x 3.5-inch drive pass-through configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> T4 GPU cards are not supported. I/O module 3 not supported NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processor models not supported include 6334, 6342, 6346, 6348, 8351N, 6354, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8368, and 8380. T4 GPU cards are not supported. Built-in drives are not supported. Rear drives are not supported. (including HDD/SSD/PCIe SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2). OCP 3.0 network adapters with 100GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. DDR4 memory modules whose capacity per module 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)
			is 128 GB are not supported.	

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)
12 x 3.5-inch drive pass-through configuration.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> T4 GPU cards are not supported. I/O module 3 not supported NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processor models not supported include 6334, 6342, 6346, 6348, 8351N, 6354, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8368, and 8380. T4 GPU cards are not supported. Built-in drives are not supported. Rear drives are not supported. (including HDD/SSD/ PCIe SSD/ NVMe SSD/M.2). OCP 3.0 network adapters with 100GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. DDR4 memory modules whose capacity per module 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuratio n	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)
			is 128 GB or larger are not supported.	

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)
12 x 3.5-inch drive EXP configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> T4 GPU cards are not supported. Built-in drives are not supported when 6314U/6330/6338 processors and other processors of 205 W or higher power are configured. 2.5-inch rear drives are not supported when built-in drives are configured. I/O module 3 not supported NVMe drives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processor models not supported include 6334, 6342, 6346, 6348, 8351N, 6354, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8368, and 8380. T4 GPU cards are not supported. Built-in drives are not supported. Rear drives are not supported. (including HDD/SSD/PCIe SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2). OCP 3.0 network adapters with 100GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. DDR4 memory modules whose capacity per module 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

Configuration	Maximum Operating Temperature 30°C (86°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 35°C (95°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 40°C (104°F)	Maximum Operating Temperature 45°C (113°F)
			is 128 GB are not supported.	
25 x 2.5-inch drive EXP configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All options supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> T4 GPU cards are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processor models not supported include 6334, 6342, 6346, 6348, 8351N, 6354, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8368, and 8380. T4 GPU cards are not supported. Rear drives are not supported. (including HDD/SSD/PCIe SSD/NVMe SSD/M.2). OCP 3.0 network adapters with 100GE ports or ports of higher rate are not supported. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not supported.

 **NOTE**

- When a single fan is faulty, the highest operating temperature is 5°C (9°F) lower than the rated value.
- When a single fan is faulty, the system performance may be affected.
- When the 6342, 6348, 8351N, 8358, 8358P, 8360Y, 8368, or 8380 processors are configured, I/O modules do not support Tesla T4 GPU cards, and I/O module 3 does not support HDDs.
- In 12 x 3.5-inch drives pass-through configuration and 12 x 3.5-inch drives EXP configuration, the processor TDP is required to be no more than 205 W and the total capacity of DIMMs configured no more than 2048 GB when IO module 3 is configured with 4 x 2.5-inch NVMe drives module.
- It is recommended that servers be deployed at an interval of 1 U to reduce server noise and improve server energy efficiency.
- 8368Q 38c 270 W 2.6 GHz liquid-cooled processors are not supported.

A.4 Nameplate

Certified Model	Usage Restrictions
H22H-06	Global
2288H V6	Global
Note: The nameplate depends on the actual product.	

A.5 Names and Content of Hazardous Substances

Table A-8 Names and Content of Hazardous Substances

Component		PCBA	Cables	Metal parts
Hazardous Substances	Pb	X	X	X
	Hg	O	O	O
	Cd	O	O	O
	Cr(VI)	O	O	O
	PBBs	O	O	O
	PBDEs	O	O	O
	DBP	O	O	O
	DIBP	O	O	O
	BBP	O	O	O
	DEHP	O	O	O

- Note 1:
 - O: Indicate that the content of the hazardous substance contained in all of the homogenous materials in the component is within the limits of the national standard for hazardous substances in electric and electronic products.
 - X: Indicate that the content of the hazardous substance contained in at least one homogenous material exceeds the limits of the national standard for hazardous substances in electric and electronic products.
- Note 2: For components not listed above, their hazardous substance content is within the limits of national standard of hazardous substances in electrical and electronic products.

A.6 RAS Features

The server supports a variety of Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability (RAS) features. You can configure these features for better performance.

For details about the RAS features, see *Ice Lake Platform RAS Technical White Paper*.

A.7 Sensor List

A.7.1 2288H V6-32DIMM

Sensor	Description	Component
Inlet Temp	Air inlet temperature	Right mounting ear
Outlet Temp	Air outlet temperature	BMC card
PCH Temp	PCH bridge temperature	Mainboard
CPUN Core Rem	CPU core temperature	CPUN N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN DTS	Difference between the real-time CPU temperature and the core CPU temperature threshold	CPUN N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CpuN Margin	Difference between the real-time CPU temperature and the CPU Tcontrol threshold	CPUN N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .

Sensor	Description	Component
CPUN VDDQ Temp	CPU VDDQ temperature	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN VRD Temp	CPU VRD temperature	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN MEM Temp	CPU memory module temperature	Memory module corresponding to CPU N N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN 12V	12 V voltage supplied by the mainboard to the CPU	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
Riser 12V	12 V voltage supplied by the mainboard to the riser card	Mainboard
Disk BP 12V	12 V voltage supplied by the mainboard to the drive backplane	Mainboard
CPUN DDR VDDQ	1.2 V memory module voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN DDR VDDQ2	1.2 V memory module voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN VCCIN	CPU VCCIN voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN VSA	CPU VSA voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .

Sensor	Description	Component
CPUN P1V8	CPU P1V8 voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN VCCIO	CPU VCCIO voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN VCCANA	CPU VCCANA voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
FANN Speed	Fan speed	Fan module N N indicates the fan module number. The value ranges from 1 to 4 .
FANN F Speed		
FANN R Speed		
Power	Server input power	Power supply unit (PSU)
PSN VIN	PSU N input voltage	PSU N N indicates the PSU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
Disks Temp	Maximum drive temperature	Drive
PowerN	PSU input power	PSU N N indicates the PSU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
PCH Status	PCH chip fault diagnosis health status	Mainboard
CPUN UPI Link	CPU UPI link fault diagnosis health status	Mainboard or CPU N N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN Prochot	CPU Prochot	CPUN N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .

Sensor	Description	Component
CPUN Status	CPU status	CPUN N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN Memory	Status of the memory corresponding to the CPU	Memory module corresponding to CPU N N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
FANN Status	Fan fault status	Fan module N N indicates the fan module number. The value ranges from 1 to 4 .
FANN F Status		
FANN R Status		
DIMMN	DIMM status	DIMM N N indicates the DIMM slot number.
RTC Battery	RTC battery status. An alarm is generated when the voltage is lower than 1 V.	RTC battery on the mainboard
PCIE Status	PCIe status error	PCIe card
Power Button	Power button pressed	Mainboard and power button
Watchdog2	Watchdog	Mainboard
Mngmnt Health	Management subsystem health status	Management modules
UID Button	UID button status	Mainboard
PwrOk Sig. Drop	Voltage dip status	Mainboard
PwrOn TimeOut	Power-on timeout	Mainboard
PwrCap Status	Power capping status	Mainboard
HDD Backplane	Hardware presence	Drive backplane
HDD BP Status	Drive backplane health status	Drive backplane
RiserN Card	Hardware presence	Riser card N N indicates the riser card slot number. The value ranges from 1 to 3 .

Sensor	Description	Component
SAS Cable	Hardware presence	SAS high-speed cable on the mainboard
FANN Presence	Fan presence	Fan module <i>N</i> <i>N</i> indicates the fan module number. The value ranges from 1 to 4 .
FANN F Presence		
FANN R Presence		
RAID Presence	RAID presence	RAID controller card
LCD Status	LCD health status	LCD
LCD Presence	LCD presence	LCD
PS Redundancy	Redundancy failure due to PSU removal	Power supply unit (PSU)
PSN Status	PSU status	PSU <i>N</i> <i>N</i> indicates the PSU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
PSN Fan Status	PSU fan fault status	PSU <i>N</i> <i>N</i> indicates the PSU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
PSN Temp Status	PSU presence	PSU <i>N</i> <i>N</i> indicates the PSU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
DISK\$	Disk status	Drive
PCIe RAID\$ Temp	Temperature of the PCIe RAID controller card	PCIe RAID controller card
M2 Temp(PCIe\$)	Maximum temperature of all M.2 drives of the RAID controller card	PCIe RAID controller card
RAID Temp	Temperature of the RAID controller card	RAID controller card
RAID Status	RAID controller card health status	RAID controller card
RAID PCIE ERR	Health status of the RAID controller card in fault diagnosis	RAID controller card
IB\$ Temp	IB NIC temperature	IB card

Sensor	Description	Component
PCIe\$ OP Temp	PCIe card optical module temperature	PCIe card
PCIe NIC\$ Temp	PCIe card chip temperature	PCIe card
PCIe FC\$ Temp	PCIe card chip temperature	PCIe card
RAID Card BBU	RAID controller card BBU	BBU supercapacitor of RAID controller card
FPGA\$ Temp	FPGA card temperature	PCIe card
FPGA\$ DDR Temp	FPGA card memory temperature	PCIe card
FPGA\$ Power	FPGA card power	PCIe card
FPGA\$ OP Temp	FPGA card optical module temperature	PCIe card
PCIe\$ Inlet Temp	PCIe smart card air inlet temperature	PCIe smart cards
PCIe\$ Cpu Temp	PCIe smart card CPU temperature	PCIe smart cards
1711 Core Temp	Core temperature of the BMC management chip	BMC card
PS\$ IIn	PSU input current	Power supply unit (PSU)
PS\$ IOOut	PSU output current	Power supply unit (PSU)
PS\$ Pout	PSU output power	Power supply unit (PSU)
PS\$ Temp	Maximum internal temperature of the PSU	Power supply unit (PSU)
PS\$ Inlet Temp	PSU air inlet temperature	Power supply unit (PSU)
AreaIntrusion	Listening to the unpacking action	Mainboard
OCP\$ OP Temp	OCP card optical module temperature	OCP 3.0 Network Adapters
OCP\$ Temp	OCP card chip temperature	OCP 3.0 Network Adapters
CPU N PMem Temp	CPU PMem module temperature	PMem module corresponding to CPU N . N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .

Sensor	Description	Component
Riser\$ Temp	Riser card temperature	Riser cards
Disk BP\$ Temp	Drive backplane temperature	Drive backplane
SSD Max Temp	Maximum SSD temperature	SSD
RAID BBU Temp	RAID controller card capacitor temperature	Supercapacitor of the RAID controller card
PCIe\$ Temp	PCIe card chip temperature	PCIe card
PCIe\$ Card BBU	BBU status of the PCIe RAID controller card	PCIe RAID controller card
GPU\$ Power	GPU card power	GPU cards
GPU\$ Temp	GPU temperature	GPU cards
GPU\$ MINI Temp	Mini chip temperature of the GPU card	GPU cards
GPU\$ DDR Temp	DDR chip temperature of the GPU card	GPU cards
GPU\$ HBM Temp	HBM chip temperature of the GPU card	GPU cards
System Notice	Hot restart reminder and fault diagnosis program information collection	N/A
System Error	System suspension or restart. Check the background logs.	
ACPI State	ACPI status	
SysFWProgress	Software process and system startup errors	
SysRestart	Cause of system restart	
Boot Error	Boot error	
CPU Usage	CPU usage.	
Memory Usage	Memory usage.	
BMC Boot Up	BMC startup events	
BMC Time Hopping	Time hopping	

Sensor	Description	Component
NTP Sync Failed	NTP synchronization failure and recovery events	
SEL Status	SEL full or clearing events	
Op. Log Full	Operation log full or clearing events	
Sec. Log Full	Security log full or clearing events	
Host Loss	System monitoring software (BMA) link loss detection	
ProductID Status	Product identification status	
OAMPort1_\$_ Link	Network port OAM link status	
OAMPort2_\$_ Link	Network port OAM link status	

A.7.2 2288H V6-16DIMM

Sensor	Description	Component
Inlet Temp	Air inlet temperature	Mainboard
Outlet Temp	Air outlet temperature	Mainboard
PCH Temp	PCH bridge temperature	Mainboard
CPUN Core Rem	CPU core temperature	CPUN N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2.
CPUN DTS	Difference between the real-time CPU temperature and the core CPU temperature threshold	CPUN N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2.
CpuN Margin	Difference between the real-time CPU temperature and the CPU Tcontrol threshold	CPUN N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2.

Sensor	Description	Component
CPUN VDDQ Temp	CPU VDDQ temperature	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN VRD Temp	CPU VRD temperature	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN MEM Temp	CPU memory module temperature	Memory module corresponding to CPU N N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN 12V	12 V voltage supplied by the mainboard to the CPU	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
Riser 12V	12 V voltage supplied by the mainboard to the riser card	Mainboard
CPUN DDR VDDQ	1.2 V memory module voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN DDR VDDQ2	1.2 V memory module voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN VCCIN	CPU VCCIN voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN VSA	CPU VSA voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN P1V8	CPU P1V8 voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .

Sensor	Description	Component
CPUN VCCIO	CPU VCCIO voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN VCCANA	CPU VCCANA voltage	Mainboard N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
FANN Speed	Fan speed	Fan module N N indicates the fan module number. The value ranges from 1 to 4 .
Power	Server input power	Power supply unit (PSU)
PSN VIN	PSU N input voltage	PSU N N indicates the PSU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
Disks Temp	Maximum drive temperature	Drive
PowerN	PSU input power	PSU N N indicates the PSU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
PCH Status	PCH chip fault diagnosis health status	Mainboard
CPUN UPI Link	CPU UPI link fault diagnosis health status	Mainboard or CPU N N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN Prochot	CPU Prochot	CPUN N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
CPUN Status	CPU status	CPUN N indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .

Sensor	Description	Component
CPUN Memory	Status of the memory corresponding to the CPU	Memory module corresponding to CPU <i>N</i> . <i>N</i> indicates the CPU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
FANN Status	Fan fault status	Fan module <i>N</i> . <i>N</i> indicates the fan module number. The value ranges from 1 to 4 .
DIMMN	DIMM status	DIMM <i>N</i> . <i>N</i> indicates the DIMM slot number.
RTC Battery	RTC battery status. An alarm is generated when the voltage is lower than 1 V.	RTC battery on the mainboard
PCIE Status	PCIe status error	PCIe card
Power Button	Power button pressed	Mainboard and power button
Watchdog2	Watchdog	Mainboard
Mngmnt Health	Management subsystem health status	Management modules
UID Button	UID button status	Mainboard
PwrOk Sig. Drop	Voltage dip status	Mainboard
PwrOn TimeOut	Power-on timeout	Mainboard
PwrCap Status	Power capping status	Mainboard
HDD Backplane	Hardware presence	Drive backplane
HDD BP Status	Drive backplane health status	Drive backplane
Riser3 Card	Hardware presence	Riser cards
SAS Cable	Hardware presence	SAS high-speed cable on the mainboard
FANN Presence	Fan presence	Fan module <i>N</i> . <i>N</i> indicates the fan module number. The value ranges from 1 to 4 .
RAID Presence	RAID presence	RAID controller card

Sensor	Description	Component
LCD Status	LCD health status	LCD
LCD Presence	LCD presence	LCD
PS Redundancy	Redundancy failure due to PSU removal	Power supply unit (PSU)
PSN Status	PSU status	PSU <i>N</i> <i>N</i> indicates the PSU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
PSN Fan Status	PSU fan fault status	PSU <i>N</i> <i>N</i> indicates the PSU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
PSN Temp Status	PSU presence	PSU <i>N</i> <i>N</i> indicates the PSU number. The value is 1 or 2 .
DISK\$	Disk status	Drive
PCIe RAID\$ Temp	Temperature of the PCIe RAID controller card	PCIe RAID controller card
M2 Temp(PCIe\$)	Maximum temperature of all M.2 drives of the RAID controller card	PCIe RAID controller card
RAID Temp	Temperature of the RAID controller card	RAID controller card
RAID Status	RAID controller card health status	RAID controller card
RAID PCIE ERR	Health status of the RAID controller card in fault diagnosis	RAID controller card
IB\$ Temp	IB NIC temperature	IB card
PCIe\$ OP Temp	PCIe card optical module temperature	PCIe card
PCIe NIC\$ Temp	PCIe card chip temperature	PCIe card
PCIe FC\$ Temp	PCIe card chip temperature	PCIe card
RAID Card BBU	RAID controller card BBU	BBU supercapacitor of RAID controller card

Sensor	Description	Component
FPGA\$ Temp	FPGA card temperature	PCIe card
FPGA\$ DDR Temp	FPGA card memory temperature	PCIe card
FPGA\$ Power	FPGA card power	PCIe card
FPGA\$ OP Temp	FPGA card optical module temperature	PCIe card
PCIe\$ Inlet Temp	PCIe smart card air inlet temperature	PCIe smart cards
PCIe\$ Cpu Temp	PCIe smart card CPU temperature	PCIe smart cards
1711 Core Temp	Core temperature of the BMC management chip	BMC card
PS\$ IIn	PSU input current	Power supply unit (PSU)
PS\$ IOut	PSU output current	Power supply unit (PSU)
PS\$ Pout	PSU output power	Power supply unit (PSU)
PS\$ Temp	Maximum internal temperature of the PSU	Power supply unit (PSU)
PS\$ Inlet Temp	PSU air inlet temperature	Power supply unit (PSU)
AreaIntrusion	Listening to the unpacking action	Mainboard
OCP\$ OP Temp	OCP card optical module temperature	OCP 3.0 Network Adapters
OCP\$ Temp	OCP card chip temperature	OCP 3.0 Network Adapters
Riser\$ Temp	Riser card temperature	Riser cards
Disk BP\$ Temp	Drive backplane temperature	Drive backplane
SSD Max Temp	Maximum SSD temperature	SSD
RAID BBU Temp	RAID controller card capacitor temperature	Supercapacitor of the RAID controller card
PCIe\$ Temp	PCIe card chip temperature	PCIe card
PCIe\$ Card BBU	BBU status of the PCIe RAID controller card	PCIe RAID controller card
NIC1 Presence	Hardware presence	Mainboard

Sensor	Description	Component
SYS 3.3V	Mainboard 3.3 V voltage	Mainboard
SYS 5V	Mainboard 5.0 V voltage	Mainboard
V_STBY_1V8	Southbridge standby 1.8 V voltage of the mainboard	Mainboard
V_STBY_5V0	Mainboard standby 5.0 V voltage	Mainboard
Stby 3V3	Mainboard standby 3.3 V voltage	Mainboard
PCH VPVNN	PCH VPVNN voltage	Mainboard
PCH VOLT	PCH 1.05 V voltage	Mainboard
PCIe Slot 3V3	Riser card 3.3 V voltage	Mainboard
SYS 5V HDD	5 V voltage of the rear backplane	Mainboard
System Notice	Hot restart reminder and fault diagnosis program information collection	N/A
System Error	System suspension or restart. Check the background logs.	
ACPI State	ACPI status	
SysFWProgress	Software process and system startup errors	
SysRestart	Cause of system restart	
Boot Error	Boot error	
CPU Usage	CPU usage.	
Memory Usage	Memory usage.	
BMC Boot Up	BMC startup events	
BMC Time Hopping	Time hopping	
NTP Sync Failed	NTP synchronization failure and recovery events	
SEL Status	SEL full or clearing events	
Op. Log Full	Operation log full or clearing events	

Sensor	Description	Component
Sec. Log Full	Security log full or clearing events	
Host Loss	System monitoring software (BMA) link loss detection	
ProductID Status	Product identification status	

B Glossary

B.1 A-E

B

BMC	The baseboard management controller (BMC) complies with the Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI). It collects, processes, and stores sensor signals, and monitors the operating status of components. The BMC provides the hardware status and alarm information about the managed objects to the management system so that the management system can implement unified management of the devices.
------------	--

E

ejector lever	A part on the panel of a device used to facilitate installation or removal of the device.
Ethernet	A baseband local area network (LAN) architecture developed by Xerox Corporation by partnering with Intel and DEC. Ethernet uses the Carrier Sense Multiple Access/Collision Detection (CSMA/CD) access method and allows data transfer over various cables at 10 Mbit/s. The Ethernet specification is the basis for the IEEE 802.3 standard.

B.2 F-J

G

Gigabit Ethernet (GE)	An extension and enhancement of traditional shared media Ethernet standards. It is compatible with 10 Mbit/s and 100 Mbit/s Ethernet and complies with IEEE 802.3z standards.
------------------------------	---

H

hot swap	Replacing or adding components without stopping or shutting down the system.
-----------------	--

B.3 K-O

K

KVM	A hardware device that provides public keyboard, video and mouse (KVM).
------------	---

B.4 P-T

P

panel	An external component (including but not limited to ejector levers, indicators, and ports) on the front or rear of the server. It seals the front and rear of the chassis to ensure optimal ventilation and electromagnetic compatibility (EMC).
Peripheral Component Interconnect Express (PCIe)	A computer bus PCI, which uses the existing PCI programming concepts and communication standards, but builds a faster serial communication system. Intel is the main sponsor for PCIe. PCIe is used only for internal interconnection. A PCI system can be transformed to a PCIe system by modifying the physical layer instead of software. PCIe delivers a faster speed and can replace almost all AGP and PCI buses.

R

redundancy	A mechanism that allows a backup device to automatically take over services from a faulty device to ensure uninterrupted running of the system.
redundant array of independent disks (RAID)	A storage technology that combines multiple physical drives into a logical unit for the purposes of data redundancy and performance improvement.

S

server	A special computer that provides services for clients over a network.
Standby 12V Out (SV12)	Standby 12V output of the PSU.
system event log (SEL)	Event records stored in the system used for subsequent fault diagnosis and system recovery.

B.5 U-Z

U

U	A unit defined in International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) 60297-1 to measure the height of a cabinet, chassis, or subrack. 1U = 44.45 mm (1.75 in).
UltraPath Interconnect (UPI)	A point-to-point processor interconnect developed by Intel.

C Acronyms and Abbreviations

C.1 A-E

A

AC	alternating current
AES	Advanced Encryption Standard New Instruction Set
ARP	Address Resolution Protocol
AVX	Advanced Vector Extensions

B

BBU	backup battery unit
BIOS	Basic Input/Output System
BMC	baseboard management controller

C

CCC	China Compulsory Certification
CD	calendar day
CE	Conformite Europeenne
CIM	Common Information Model
CLI	command-line interface

D

DC	direct current
DDR5	Double Data Rate 5
DDDC	double device data correction
DEMT	Dynamic Energy Management Technology
DIMM	dual in-line memory module
DRAM	dynamic random-access memory
DVD	digital video disc

E

ECC	error checking and correcting
ECMA	European Computer Manufacturer Association
EDB	Execute Disable Bit
EID	enclosure ID
EN	European Efficiency
ERP	enterprise resource planning
ETS	European Telecommunication Standards

C.2 F-J

F

FB-DIMM	Fully Buffered DIMM
FC	Fiber Channel
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FCoE	Fibre Channel over Ethernet
FTP	File Transfer Protocol

G

GE	Gigabit Ethernet
-----------	------------------

GPIO	General Purpose Input/Output
GPU	graphics processing unit

H

HA	high availability
HBM	high bandwidth memory
HDD	hard disk drive
HPC	high-performance computing
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure

I

iBMC	intelligent baseboard management controller
IC	Industry Canada
ICMP	Internet Control Message Protocol
IDC	Internet Data Center
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IGMP	Internet Group Message Protocol
IOPS	input/output operations per second
IP	Internet Protocol
IPC	Intelligent Power Capability
IPMB	Intelligent Platform Management Bus
IPMI	Intelligent Platform Management Interface

C.3 K-O

K

KVM	keyboard, video, and mouse
------------	----------------------------

L

LC	Lucent Connector
LRDIMM	load-reduced dual in-line memory module
LED	light emitting diode
LOM	LAN on motherboard

M

MAC	media access control
MMC	module management controller

N

NBD	next business day
NC-SI	Network Controller Sideband Interface

O

OCP	Open Compute Project
------------	----------------------

C.4 P-T

P

PCIe	Peripheral Component Interconnect Express
PDU	power distribution unit
PHY	physical layer
PMBUS	power management bus
POK	Power OK
PWM	pulse-width modulation
PXE	Preboot Execution Environment

R

RAID	redundant array of independent disks
RAS	reliability, availability and serviceability
RDIMM	registered dual in-line memory module
REACH	Registration Evaluation and Authorization of Chemicals
RJ45	registered jack 45
RoHS	Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment

S

SAS	Serial Attached Small Computer System Interface
SATA	Serial Advanced Technology Attachment
SCM	supply chain management
SDDC	single device data correction
SERDES	serializer/deserializer
SGMII	serial gigabit media independent interface
SMI	serial management interface
SMTP	Simple Mail Transfer Protocol
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol
SOL	serial over LAN
SONCAP	Standards Organization of Nigeria-Conformity Assessment Program
SSD	solid-state drive
SSE	Streaming SIMD Extension

T

TACH	tachometer signal
TBT	Turbo Boost Technology
TCG	Trusted Computing Group
TCM	trusted cryptography module
TCO	total cost of ownership

TDP	thermal design power
TELNET	Telecommunication Network Protocol
TET	Trusted Execution Technology
TFM	TransFlash module
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol
TOE	TCP offload engine
TPM	trusted platform module

C.5 U-Z

U

UBC	Union Bus Connector
UBC DD	Union Bus Connector Double Density
UDIMM	unbuffered dual in-line memory module
UEFI	Unified Extensible Firmware Interface
UID	unit identification light
UL	Underwriter Laboratories Inc.
UPI	UltraPath Interconnect
USB	Universal Serial Bus

V

VCCI	Voluntary Control Council for Interference by Information Technology Equipment
VGA	Video Graphics Array
VLAN	virtual local area network
VRD	voltage regulator-down
VROC	Virtual RAID on CPU

W

WEEE	waste electrical and electronic equipment
-------------	---

WSMAN	Web Service Management
--------------	------------------------